A Database Publication

THE MICRO USER

GAMES
The latest and greatest

Volume 8 Number 11 January 1991 £1.50

MICRO MAESTRO
Which music program matches your needs

TEMPUS FUGIT
Telling the time in four languages

PROGRAM DIARY
How a new game is designed

TAPE INLAYS
Produce your own cassette labels

REVIEWS
ARM3 Board
APEC Board
Hard drives
Flexifile
Schema
Snippet
Flare
..plus all the
atest games

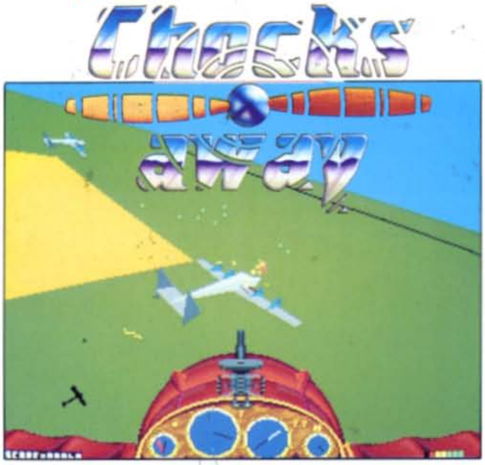
9 770265 404004 01

For ALL users of the BBC Micro, Master, Electron, Archimedes series and A3000

A3000
ARCHIMEDES
BBC B/MASTER
ELECTRON

THE 4TH

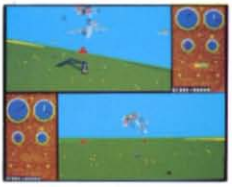
Chocks Away



Chocks Away is flight simulation the way you've always wanted it. It has everything for the beginner and the expert:

- Beautiful solid 256 colour graphics and 'nerve shattering' digitised sound effects.
- You pilot a very easy to fly, yet highly manoeuvreable bi-plane - ideal for all ages and skill levels.
- Revolutionary 2 player option using split screen display. This allows 2 players to each fly their own planes simultaneously in practice or on missions.
- Full joystick, dual joysticks, mouse and keyboard control options.
- Amazing "Black Box Flight Recorder" included so that you can record your own flights and then save and replay them.
- Learn landing, loops, rolls and other stunts the easy way by watching the 90 minutes of totally absorbing pre-recorded training flights included with the game.
- Powerful 30mm cannon capable of very rapid fire and long range destruction.
- Easy to read instrument panel and simple controls so you can concentrate on developing your flying skills.
- Internal and external views of your plane can be selected at any time from front, rear, left and right.
- 3 very varied immense maps to explore - approximately 18000 km² in total (6000 km² per map).
- 20 fascinating and varied missions of increasing complexity are included to guarantee weeks or even months of enjoyment.
- Promotion system from Cadet status right through to Marshal of the RAF.
- Realistic take-off and landing from runways and aircraft carriers.
- Special 2 player dogfight feature where your only aim is to shoot down your human opponent.
- Superb range of targets and enemies including bombers, triplanes, powerful fighters, tanks, ships, control towers and anti-aircraft guns. Up to 7 aircraft can be in a single encounter.
- Beautiful scenery including bridges, churches, houses, rugby pitches, warehouses, lighthouses and trees.
- Permanent high-score table which is saved automatically to disc.

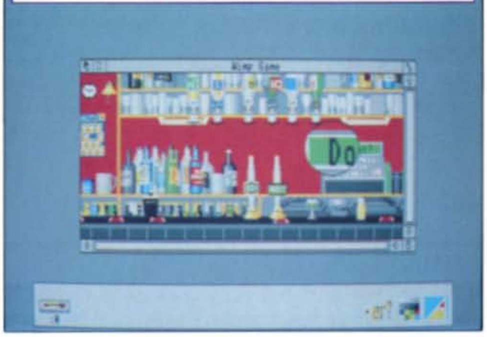
Price: A3000/Archimedes £24.95



Mission Brief
PRESS FIRE

The Wimp Game

*W*indows - *I*cons - *M*ouse - *P*ointer



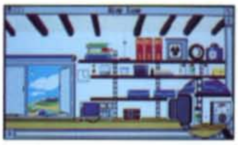
The Wimp Game is a brilliant pointer driven graphic adventure celebrating over 10 years of Acorn Home Computers. This revolutionary multi-tasking game is unlike any other game produced for the Archimedes and even allows you to run other programs whilst you play it.

Work your way through the very different and very detailed locations using your pointer to try out the many objects and your magnifying glass to examine them.

The Wimp Game has no time limit, no help, no hints, no score, no little green men, no space ships, no bombs and no guns. No keys on the keyboard are used. Your aim is to progress from being the owner of an Acorn Atom to being the owner of an Acorn R200 workstation - who said they'd already got one?

You can click on some objects and drag others about - click on the light switch in the first room and you'll see how it works. The 'adjust' button on the mouse will activate the magnifier to let you examine the scene in more detail. Be careful where you click - anything which hurts in real life will probably also do so in the game.

Price: A3000/Archimedes £19.95



This 4 game collection really is The Real McCoy. These are genuine top games in their original format with full instructions. The games have been carefully selected for variety and include a thinking game, a sports game, a role playing adventure and an arcade game. Bought individually they would cost £81.80p making this a very prestigious special edition collection.

U.I.M. (RRP £29.95)
U.I.M. (Ultra Intelligent Machine) is a futuristic action adventure set in the oceans. It is a huge game featuring solid 3 dimensional graphics and digitised sound effects. You must travel the oceans in your highly expandible submarine visiting the numerous ports throughout the ocean networks. As well as gaining combat skills you'll need to learn to trade in commodities, shares and currencies. There are over 250 missions to complete before you will find your goal - the U.I.M. - created to be almost a god.

Price: A3000/Ar

A3000/Archimedes Games and Prices

Chocks Away	24.95	UIM (3D Action Adventure)	29.95
The Wimp Game	19.95	E-Type (3D Car Racing)	19.95
The Real McCoy	29.95	E-Type Designer	16.95
Dropship	19.95	E-Type Extra 100 Miles	16.95
Break 147	24.95		
Nevryon (Pure Arcade Action)	19.95	White Magic (Arcade Adventure)	19.95
Pysanki (Arcade Adventure)	19.95	White Magic 2 + Designer	19.95
Inertia (Isometric Action)	19.95	Arcade Soccer	19.95
Apocalypse (3D Mega Game)	29.95	Holed Out (3D Golf)	19.95
The Olympics (6 Events)	19.95	Holed Out Extra Courses 1	16.65
Man-At-Arms (Arcade Adventure)	19.95	Holed Out Extra Courses 2	16.95
		Holed Out Designer	19.95

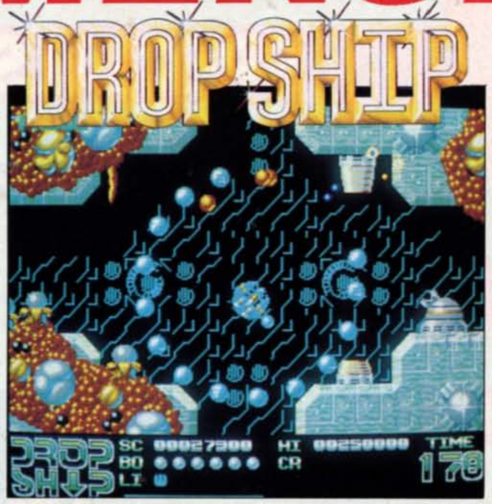
All the above Archimedes games will work on the Archimedes A3000, 310 and 400 series

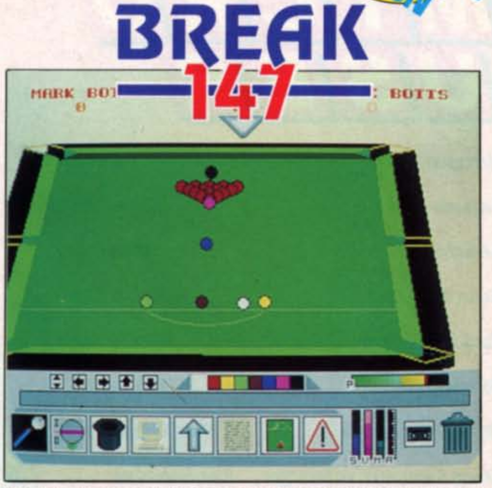
BBC & Electron Games	BBC B and Master 51/4" Disc	BBC and Electron Cassette	Master Compact 31/2" Dis
UIM (3D Action Adventure)	19.95	-	21.95
E-Type (3D Car Racing)	14.95	9.95	15.95
Inertia (Isometric Action)	12.95	9.95	13.95
Nevryon (Arcade Action)	14.95	-	15.95
White Magic (Arcade Adventure)	12.95	9.95	13.95
White Magic 2 + Designer	12.95	9.95	13.95
Arcade Soccer	12.95	9.95	13.95
Holed Out (3D Golf)	14.95	12.95	15.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 1	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 2	11.95	9.95	12.95

All the above BBC games are compatible with BBC B, B+ & Master Series Computers

DIMENSION

A3000
ARCHIMEDES
BBC B/MASTER
ELECTRON





RCADE SOCCER (RRP £19.95)
rcade Soccer really is WORLD UP FOOTBALL ACTION at its very est. Using an overhead view to nake gameplay as exciting as ossible it features everything that ou could want in a football game.

VHITE MAGIC (RRP £19.95)
Vhite Magic is a unique arcade dventure in which you control 4 aried adventurers:- A eprechaun, Titan, Warrior and nchanter.
ou can transform between all 4 haracters at will and use their nuch needed special abilities. Vhite Magic is not a game for the aint-hearted; it is a fast-action ame which requires fierce hand-o-hand combat and frantic veapon fire.

QUAZER (RRP £11.95)
Quazer is a fast action arcade tyle game with excellent music, ound effects and graphics. It has 1 incredibly detailed and varied ertically scrolling levels filled with he most amazing assortment of addies you are ever likely to see.

edes £29.95

Drop Ship is one of the smoothest and fastest arcade games you are likely to see. It features superb 256 colour graphics, 15 increasingly large and diverse stages and an excellent stereo soundtrack.

The year is 2020....

The government proudly announces that the new fast breeder farm on the Mars colony is completely computer managed and totally safe, defended from attack at all times by a fully-automated tactical defence system.

The year is 2030....

Earth receives a transmission from the Mars colony. The radiation seems to have affected the management software at the fast breeder farm. The defence systems have gone haywire and the whole farm is rapidly approaching meltdown. If all the reactors are not shut down the Mars colony will be wiped out....

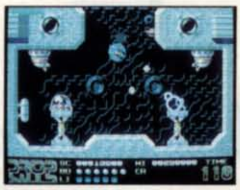
Shut down can only be achieved by removing and collecting the power crystals from each reactor. An almost impossible task made even harder by the fact that the defence systems are blowing away anything that moves. The defences include gun emplacements, artificial gravity generators, sporers and hoards of deadly aliens.

What is needed is a craft which is supremely manoeuvrable, capable of great speed and possessing awesome firepower, and a pilot of extraordinary bravery to fly it.

The craft is the Drop Ship.....
The pilot is You.....

MORE GAME INFO
Frame rate: 50 frames per second
Maximum objects on screen: 150 per frame
The game features completely custom-written screen handling routines
No use whatsoever is made of the operating system routines
The ship movement in the game is accurate down to 0.0001 of a pixel

Price: A3000/Archimedes £19.95



By any measure snooker is one the most popular sports in the world today. Break 147 has been precisely designed exclusively for the A3000 and Archimedes computers to be as close as is possible to the real game itself.

Break 147 is a full 3D snooker simulation with superb solid graphics and brilliant digitised sound effects, speech and music. The game is controlled exclusively with the mouse.

It features incredibly realistic interaction between the balls and precise control of the cue ball - topspin, backspin, stun, screw, drag, swerve and masse shots. You can view the table from ANY angle or distance even as the balls are moving.

All the rules are fully implemented and you can play matches (against friends or computer players), trick shots or just practice. You will not only be able to replay your last shot but you can also replay whole frames and move in and around the table as you watch it. Highest breaks are saved automatically to disc.

You can even create and edit your own tables so you can design your own trick shots or set up your preferred practice positions. A manual is supplied with each game which gives the fascinating history of snooker and all the rules and instructions required to play BREAK 147.

You will find that the game plays as if you were on a real snooker table with all the attendant features to take care of, but with a lot of the tedious parts - such as resetting the table, respotting the balls, and scoring - maintained by your computer.

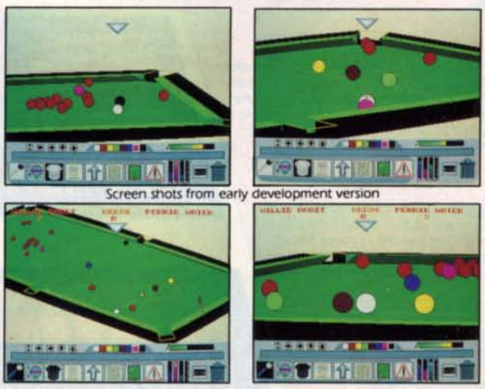
RELEASE POSTPONED
Expected new release
March - May '91

Win a Superb Engraved Trophy
This unique competition allows everyone who obtains a break of 100 or more to win a superb engraved snooker figurine on a solid marble base.

There's also a superb 16" trophy (to be engraved with the winners name) which will be awarded to the first entrant to achieve the maximum break of 147. Full details and entry coupon are included with the game.

Price: A3000/Archimedes £24.95

Anticipated Release Date: Mid November '90



Screen shots from early development version

... HOW TO ORDER... HOW TO ORDER... HOW TO ORDER...

Dealers

Most of our games are available from most good dealers. If they don't stock them, then please give them a copy of this advert and tell them that they can easily buy them directly from us.

Superfast mail order

Letter

Simply send us a quick letter telling us the versions of the game(s) you require, your name and address, and payment via cheque, postal order or Access Card or Visa details.

☎ Telephone

(0742) 700661 or 769950

Telephone orders welcome

Access and Visa accepted, 24 hour service, 7 days a week.

- We pay the postage and packing. (UK only). Overseas add £2 per item.
- All orders are despatched by 1st Class Post on the SAME day we receive your order!

The Fourth Dimension, Dept 4444, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU

The Fourth Dimension

THE MICRO USER

Managing Editor	**Derek Meakin**
Features Editor	**Steve Turnbull**
Art Editor	**Mike Bailey**
Consultant Editor	**Peter Davidson**
Production Editor	**Peter Glover**
Technical Editor	**Mike Cook**
Reviews Coordinator	**Pam Turnbull**
Group Advertisement Manager	**John Snowden**
Advertising Sales	**Peter Babbage** **Yvonne Benson**

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.)
051-357 2961 (Subs.)
MicroLink: MAG001
Telex: 94081191
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383
Fax: 0625 879966

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ABC 24,365
January-Juner 1990
ISSN 0285-4040

The Micro User welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1990 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution:
Comag Magazine Marketing
Tavistock Road, West Drayton
Middlesex UB7 7QE.
Tel: 0895 444 055.

Database Publications
is a division of
Europress Ltd

SPECIALS

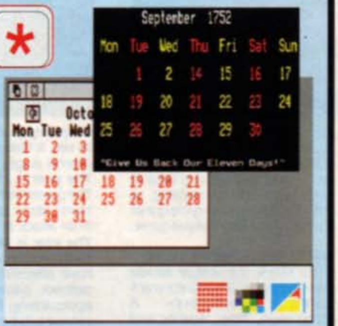
51 **Cassette labels** Bring your music or program tapes up to date with a standardised inlay. *

59 **Wizblob** This easy-to-enter game will give you hours of fun – and frustration. *

63 **Calendars** Two ways to have the current date on tap – for the BBC Micro and the Archimedes. *

121 **Picture Pairs** Improve your memory by playing this great game of Pelmanism – for the Archimedes and A3000.

129 **Game Diary** What does it take to write a game? Find out how it happens. A top programmer reveals his secrets.



September 1752

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
	1	2	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

"Give Us Back Our Eleven Days!"

Make a date with Calendar

Type-it-in

This symbol indicates that the feature contains at least one full length listing for you to key in on your micro. *

All the major listings in this magazine are accompanied by checksums to help you key them in correctly. For full details of how to use them see the article on page 72 of the February issue. *Get it right* ✓

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

The best bargains in the world of all Acorn micros come from fellow readers of The Micro User. Turn to Page 122 to find just what you're looking for – from cheap modems to complete computer systems.

Education

17 **Update** Up-to-the-minute news of the Acorn range of micros in use in the world of education.

19 **Reviews** Catch up on the latest software for the BBC Micro series in schools, including:
- Snippet
- Cinderella
- Factory
- DataKing

47 **Quelle heure est-il?** Learn to tell the time in French, Spanish, German – or even English. *

REGULARS: News 7 • Hac Man 24 • Mad Hatter 36 •

Newcomers

30 **ARM3 Board**
Everyone likes a little bit of extra speed, so find out how fast your Archimedes can go.

32 **!Flexifile**
How does yet another database from Minerva stand up to its big – and little – brothers?

55 **Schema**
Could this be the ultimate spreadsheet? Bring Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility to your Archimedes.

66 **!Inspiration**
The long-awaited Midi sequencer for the Archimedes arrives, but has it been worth it?

66 **Play**
We check out a new book in which the maestro of the Music 5000 reveals his secrets.

70 **!Rhapsody**
Our review of the new manuscript music processor reveals whether it's all it's cracked up to be.

104 **Flare**
It's cheap but is it any good? Our reviewer takes a look at this art package for the Archimedes.

101 **Hard drives**
We line up three hard drives for the Archimedes, new and old, to see how they compare.

111 **APEC Board**
We find out if hardware development for the Archimedes and A3000 can be made any easier

SOFTWARE SCENE

74 **Our mega-reviews issue presents six busy pages delving into the latest games releases**

IRON LORD
00710

Drop Ship

Bug Hunter

Power Band

Chocks Away

Twin World

Problem Solved 45 • Body Building 57 • PD Page 82 • Letters 113

FREE Software

Subscribers to *The Micro User* will receive the following software on disc or tape wth this month's magazine:

- Four languages for telling the time
- WizBlob
- Routine Matters

In addition, those readers with a BBC A3000 or Archimedes series machine will also get:

- !PicPairs and !Calendar programs
- !SparkPlug
- Plus 1.2Mb of PD software

THE MICRO USER
THE MICRO USER

For new subscribers there's a special gift: A free binder to keep your copies of The Micro User.

Find out how to subscribe on Page 125.

Key to which micro articles are suitable for

- Electron
- B BBC B
- + BBC B+
- Master 128
- Master Compact
- Archimedes series and BBC A3000

NEXT MONTH IN THE MICRO USER

As winter really bites why not spend some time with your micro together with a whole collection of new and useful utilities from *The Micro User*? Not forgetting all our regular features plus our unique BBC Micro and A3000 money saving PD section

JOIN THE FAMILY!

ViewSheet
Acorn's excellent spreadsheet for the BBC micro and Master
£12.50

ViewSpell
Automatic spelling checker with a built-in 75,000 word dictionary
£7.00

ViewStore
Database manager with up to 80 column display, multiple indexes and variable field lengths
£13.80

View 3 ROM
Enhanced version of the excellent View wordprocessor from Acorn
£12.50

Join BEEBUG and you can benefit from a variety of offers like those above!

BEEBUG is the *only* significant magazine still dedicated entirely to users of the BBC Model B and Master series.

BEEBUG offers 10 magazines a year, all packed with:

- A variety of progams to type in, or run from disc:
  - Stand-alone applications
  - Handy utilities and useful routines
  - Entertaining games
- News from the BBC world
- Reviews of new products, and comparative surveys
- Series for all spheres of interest:
  - 'First Course' series for beginners
  - 'Workshop' for the more advanced programmer
  - '512 Forum' for users of the Master 512
  - 'Practical Assembler' for Assembly language programmers
- 'BEEBUG Education'
- Informative articles, such as:
  - Upgrading to an Archimedes
  - Writing a Compiler
  - Using the ROM Filing System
- Hints and tips on programming
- Postbag for your letters and answers to your questions
- and lots more.

**All magazine programs, plus some bonus items are also available on disc.*

With your subscription you will receive not only 10 magazines a year, but you will benefit from a professional organisation with 9 years of experience in software, hardware, computing publications and support.

- Showroom with friendly professional staff, where you can try out the latest software and hardware
- BEEBUG's own quality software and hardware, with special discounts for magazine subscribers
- A large range of other products, and a Retail catalogue mailed free to magazine subscribers
- Speedy mail-order service
- Workshop repairs by qualified staff
- Trade-in service to upgrade your equipment

Order Form

I would like to subscribe to RISC User Magazine, and receive in addition the *Public Domain Sampler Disc* Free ☐

I would like to subscribe to BEEBUG Magazine and benefit from one of the following offers: ☐

ViewSheet £12.50 + £1.50 p&p ☐ Stock Code 1001b
ViewSpell £7.00 + £1.50 p&p ☐ Stock Code 1043b
ViewStore £13.80 + £1.50 p&p ☐ Stock Code 1019b
View 3 ROM £12.50 + £2.50 p&p ☐ Stock Code 1022c

(Limited offer while stocks last)

RISC User/BEEBUG Subscription Rates (1 year): £19.90 UK, BFPO, CH.I, £29 Europe+Eire, £35 Middle East, £38 Americas+Africa, £41 Elsewhere

Joint Subscription RISC User and BEEBUG (1 year): £29 UK, BFPO, Ch.I, £43 Europe+Eire, £52 Middle East, £57 Americas+Africa, £61 Elsewhere

I enclose a cheque for £ ______ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK Bank) or, Please debit my Access/Visa account No.

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Card Expiry Date ______ Signature ______
Name ______
Address ______
M1 ______ Post Code ______

BEEBUG LTD 117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Telephone 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 860263

Due to a Popular Demand we are offering again

FREE
Public Domain Sampler Disc

with a selection of useful and entertaining programs and an index to a vast library of public domain software

When you join RISC User

The most popular magazine devoted solely to the Archimedes range of computers and the A3000.

RISC User offers 10 magazines a year, which typically contain:

- News on the world of Archimedes
- Reviews of the latest products
- Ready to run applications
- Utilities, routines and advanced programming techniques
- Programs and articles on sound and graphics
- Series of articles for all spheres of interest:
  - 'Into the Arc' — tutorial series for beginners
  - 'Mastering the Wimp' — series on Wimp programming
  - 'Under the Lid' — hardware series
  - 'Assembler Workshop' — all about ARM Assembler
  - 'Beginning 'C' — series on C language
  - 'DTP/WP' — tips on using commercially available packages
  - 'Arcade' — a round-up of the latest games for the Arc
- Hints and tips on programming
- Postbag for your letters and answers to your questions
- Technical queries and expert answers

**The programs published in each magazine, plus additional bonus items are also available on disc.*

News BEAT

Apple takes a bite out of Acorn expertise

BEST known to Micro User readers as the chip that makes the Archimedes fly, Acorn's Risc technology has been attracting attention around the world.

Apple Computers, best known for developing the first Wimp environment and their Macintosh computer, have been so impressed by Acorn's advances in this field they have taken a major stake in a new organisation.

At a major press event in London Sam Wauchope, managing director of Acorn Computers, announced the setting up of a completely new company, Advanced Risc Machines Ltd, to further develop and exploit world-wide their well-proven Risc technology. Joining the conference on a video link from Apple's US headquarters company executives strongly denied any intention to use Risc technology in their Macintosh range.

Sam Wauchope: Massively increased ARM chip sales forecast

However Larry Tesler, an Apple vice president, said: "There is a need for a new product and standard with ARM's advantages of high performance, low power consumption and low cost for a variety of applications."

Set up as a completely independent company to serve the whole of the computer and electronics industry, interest in ARM Ltd will be shared between Acorn Computers who are providing the know-how and technical staff for the new organisation and have a 30 per cent stake, Apple Computers with 30 per cent and VLSI 5 per cent. The remaining 35 per cent will be available to future shareholders in the company.

Currently Risc chips are made under license by VLSI Technology in the USA and Sanyo Electric Company, Japan.

Speaking to *The Micro User* Mr Wauchope said: "Transfer of the development of Risc technology to the new company will allow Acorn to concentrate more fully on the marketing and development of the Archimedes range and related products".

Questioned on future developments Acorn technical director Malcolm Bird said that Acorn, together with Apple and VLSI would be represented on both the board and the technical committee of ARM Ltd.

"We will be inputting our ideas on what we need to improve and extend our products and will, we are sure, be

Continued on Page 9

Picked for Euro awards

THE Micro User has been named as the official UK sponsor for the Acorn sector of the prestigious European Computer Leisure Awards 1991. It will nominate BBC Micro and Archimedes entries in a total of 16 games and technical excellence categories.

Linked to the European Computer Trade Show, the awards ceremony will take place at The Hippodrome.

Before the event a senior journalist from *The Micro User* will join representatives of leading computer titles from across Europe for the final judging.

Publications involved in the awards have a combined readership of more than eight million and include TILT (France), Computer Live (Germany), Interactivision (Denmark), MikroBitti (Finland), Nieuws (Holland), Gruppo Editoriale Jackson (Italy), Mega Ocio and Micro Mania (Spain), Dator Magazin (Sweden), Compute! (USA) and Log-In (Japan).

The European Computer Trade Show is at London's Business Design Centre from April 14 to 16, and the theme for the event will be multimedia.

A wider Worldscape on the way

A NEW and "greener" version of Eclipse's latest Archimedes offering Worldscape is on the way.

Worldscape is an environmental game which challenges players to change current thinking and build a better world. Within weeks of its launch, Eclipse has received massive interest from the education market and has also received many helpful suggestions from new users.

Both the World Wildlife Fund and Friends of the Earth had some input into it, but with the next version that collaboration will be increased to create a more realistic package aimed at the education market.

"Worldscape is just a stepping stone and nowhere near as sophisticated as we would have liked", said Andrew Foyle of Eclipse. "It was written as an environmental game and I believe it is a good game, but it is not realistic enough for anyone to base their future judgement on.

"Since it was launched I cannot believe the amount of interest we have had from Local Education Authorities and schools.

"In the next six to 12 months we will be producing another version including a lot more information from environmental groups and possibly marketing it under a separate software label.

"We priced this initial version at £19.95, but with the amount of information which will go into the new version, it will probably cost around £29.95".

SCSI HARD DISC DRIVES AND INTERFACES FOR THE A3000

- From Only £398
- Fast drives in a wide range of capacities
- Quality mechanisms (Seagate, Rodime, etc.)
- Metal case with power supply
- Fully screened SCSI connectors and cable
- Easily daisy-chained to provide multiple drives

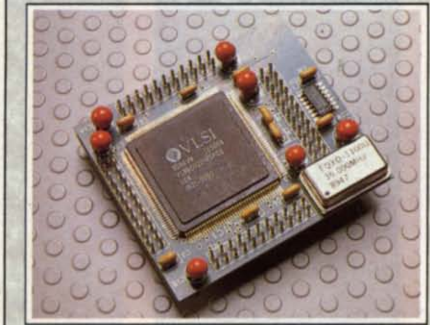
Beebug have launched a full range of SCSI hard disc drives for the A3000 with capacities from 20Mbyte to 338Mbyte. These are all half-height quality drive mechanisms housed in an attractive case with an internal switch-mode power supply. Included in the price is a high quality screened SCSI cable and an 8 bit SCSI interface, which fits neatly inside the A3000 module slot. This is supplied with full fitting instructions and may be fitted in minutes. No soldering or specialist skills are necessary.

A number of drives may be daisy-chained together to give increased capacity. All drives are supplied with through connectors and the appropriate cables, but units in the middle of the chain require a set of terminating resistors to be removed. We can supply the drives with these already removed. See opposite for ordering details.

SCSI HARD DRIVES
INCLUDING A3000 INTERFACE

Stock code	*Capacity*	*Price (ex. VAT)*
5220	20Mbyte	£398.00
5221	49Mbyte	£498.00
5222	80Mbyte	£598.00
5224	110Mbyte	£798.00
5223	183Mbyte	£898.00
5225	338Mbyte	£1198.00

Carriage is £8.00 per drive. Add 10 to stock code for drives without terminators (e.g 5220 becomes 5230). Drives are available without interface - deduct £99.



ARM3 PROCESSOR CARD

- Massive speed increase
- Riscware control software
- Comprehensive user guide
- Compact design using latest surface mount technology
- Compatible with all software

Stock code: 0134

£399.00

(+ VAT + £5.50 Carriage)

The ARM3 micro-processor is the latest in the series of Acorn RISC Machine reduced instruction set processors. It is the micro-processor fitted as standard to Acorn's new flagship - the 540.

This new card from Beebug allows a super-fast ARM3 processor running at 32 MHz to be fitted to your Archimedes 300 or 400 series computer. The highly compact circuit board measures just 55 by 60 mm (approx) and contains the latest surface mounted ARM3 processor together with a clock generator circuit.

The ARM3 Card is inserted in place of the existing ARM2 processor and provides a four-fold increase in processor clock speed along with a 4Kbyte cache which serves to isolate the fast processor from the relatively slow RAM. Average speed increases of 3 to 5 times are typical, and unlike speed enhancers such as floating point co-processors, the ARM3 Card improves performance of all software. Users of the PC Emulator will especially benefit from the increased execution speed.

The ARM3 Card is supplied with disc-based software to control the cache operation, both from the Desktop and via star commands. The comprehensive user guide not only covers the control of the ARM3 card at all levels, but also contains details of differences between the ARM2 and ARM3, and a section explaining the theory of cache systems.

Note: The Beebug ARM3 Card must be fitted by an Acorn approved component level service centre, as the existing ARM 2 chip has to be removed. This includes Beebug and many major Acorn dealers. The Beebug ARM3 is unsuitable for the A3000, as the ARM2 processor in this machine is soldered directly to the circuit board.

BEEBUG

Beebug Ltd., 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts, AL1 4JS.
Tel. 0727 40303 Fax. 0727 860263

Please add VAT at 15%. This advert was produced entirely with *ovation* DTP

Multimedia training system from Acorn

AVANTI, the latest authoring system from Westland System Assessment *The Micro User*, December has been combined with Acorn's A500/A400 series of Risc-based workstations to produce the Academy Multi-Media System, a new multimedia computer-based training package.

Acorn is confidently predicting that AMS will set industry standards for computer-based training into the next century.

Aimed at industry training managers, systems houses and producers of authoring materials and courseware, AMS is said to offer a complete multimedia environment which can be tailored to meet the needs of any CBT application.

It is designed to take many of the complexities out of producing authoring processes. Information is presented in a true multimedia environment making use of video disc, CD Rom, audio digitiser, scanner, computer animation and video image capture.

AMS courseware can be run on any Acorn A540/400 series or A3000 computers. Authoring processes may be carried out on both the 400 series of computers and the latest A540 addition to the Archimedes range.

In addition, the graphical user interface provides the ideal delivery system, says Acorn. The video circuitry of the A540 makes it possible to support a range of colour monitors, VGA, Super VGA and very high resolution mono monitors.

"We chose Acorn computers as the hardware component of AMS for their combined power and ease of use", said David Wright, general manager of Westland System Assessment.

"The objective of the package is to provide sophisticated results while being user-friendly and cost-effective and the Acorn range of computers fulfil this requirement". Warwick Hirst, Acorn sales and marketing manager, said: "The potential for AMS in the training industry is excellent.

The package provides high quality results and can be adapted to virtually any training situation".

Inquiries to John Davies of Westland System Assessment (0935 24545) or Warwick Hirst on 0223 245200.

Powerful new approach to Multimedia

Drama pilot flies A3000

CAPTAIN Tim Lancaster, the British Airways pilot who narrowly escaped death when he was partially sucked through the windscreen of a BAC 1-11, has been trying out aviation of a different kind since he recently bought a BBC A3000.

With his feet firmly on the ground, Tim has been at the controls of flight simulator Interdictor from Clares Micro Supplies and has also taken part in Test Flight, Acorn's nationwide promotion for its key product range The Learning Curve.

Now fully recovered from his ordeal, 41-year-old Tim, of East Hanney, Oxfordshire, was the captain of British Airways flight BA5392 from Birmingham to Malaga on June 10 when the windscreen blew out and he was sucked partly through the gap as the plane neared 17,000 feet.

As *The Micro User* went to press he was due to visit Acorn at The Computer Shopper Show.

"I'm really looking forward to trying my hand at Interdictor and seeing what Acorn has to offer, particularly since I now have an A3000", said Tim.

continued from Page 7

getting a far greater return from ARM Ltd, who will be able to concentrate exclusively on the advancement of Risc technology."

Forming the new company should mean that the ARM chip will reach a far wider market than if Acorn had continued on its own.

Although a big name in computers here in Britain, Acorn is not well known internationally – but Apple is. And it's not too big a gamble for Acorn.

Sam Wauchope estimated that royalties on the ARM chip gave a modest income last year of around £500,000. Now they will get a smaller cut but massively increased sales should more than compensate.

Already ARM is one of the world's top-selling Risc chips – matching the SPARC processor found in the powerful Sun Workstations – though, admittedly, most of them are in Acorn's computers. Now it looks set to become the market leader although that does not mean more manufacturers will be using them in computers – according to Larry Tesler, certainly not Apple.

He is quite dismissive of the ARM's use as a main processor, saying that the chip is something they are considering using for accessories and peripherals and that Apple still intend to base their machines around the Motorola 68000 chips.

However Apple, like most companies, prefer not to reveal their long-range plans. The main market would seem to be as embedded processors that is, processors which are an integral part of some other device.

One application already on the market is Europe's first high definition television digital frame store. This has a sample rate of 72MHz, enough to show about five times the detail that is present in a conventional TV picture.

ARM Ltd see telephones together with consumer and automotive electronics as primary uses. But they hope that the very low power consumption together with high performance and low cost will make their chips an attractive choice for portable computers.

What will all this mean for Archimedes computers? Currently the chips are sold to Acorn by the manufacturers, VLSI Technology, at a substantial discount compared to other customers.

If the ARM is the intellectual property of the new company this arrangement could stop. VLSI deny this possibility, claiming that the discount is purely for volume.

On the positive side ARM Ltd will have more money to develop the chip, with a souped-up ARM3 called the ARM600, promised for 1991.

This should mean that the Archimedes range will grow in power as new, more advanced, ARM chips are built. And, with code-compatibility guaranteed, all existing programs will still work – but faster.

Arc is fishing for marine facts

Pupils from Candord School at work

AN Archimedes computer at Canford School, Wimborne, Dorset is helping pupils assess man's impact on the marine environment including the effects of fishing, pollution and global warming.

It is playing an important part in a marine survey being carried out by 16 and 17-year-olds with the help of Sarah Welton, warden of Purbeck Marine Wildlife Reserve.

Young divers and biologists from the school are carrying out species and habitat surveys of life below the shoreline in nearby Kimmeridge Bay under an ambitious project devised by the school's head of biology, Andrew Powell.

Results of the project will be compared with earlier surveys on the area as well as providing important baseline reference for future work.

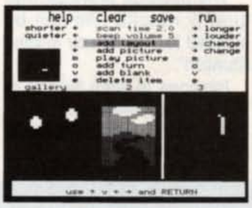
At the end of each dive the pupils report their findings to a member of the dive support team and data recorded on underwater record sheets is transferred into Z88 portables.

Back at the school it is put into the Archimedes for processing and report writing. A laser printer is used to print the grids on to waterproof drawing film so that the information gathered can be used on subsequent dives.

"The project has stimulated a lot of interest among the pupils and has certainly convinced many of them of the value of computers in collecting data and report writing", said Andrew.

The Z88 portables used in the project were supplied by Lindis UK (0986 85476).

Micro music for youngsters



SOUNDSHOW and Soundscore are two new software packages from Hybrid Technology (0223 420360) specially developed to support music education for young and handicapped children.

With more than half an hour of pre-recorded music, Soundshow provides listening exercises particularly aimed at disadvantaged users.

It is a musical slide show which represents each item of music as a bold pictogram allowing it to be selected, played, stopped or repeated with a single switch or touch-screen.

The teacher can configure the presentation to suit various levels of ability by changing scanning mode, speed, screen layout and sequence. Audio feedback and highlighting can also be altered for blind users.

Soundshow has a choice-logging facility which builds a pop music-style chart of each child's selection so the teacher can store an album of personal favourites on disc under the child's name. This is designed to be of particular benefit to youngsters with severe communication difficulties.

Soundscore is also a very visual program. Instead of the more complicated musical staff, it gives an on-screen representation of the pitch and length of notes.

With more than 600 basic elements, it shows a scrolling colour graphics score on screen as pupils play their music.

The computer can then replay the music and allows pupils to identify musical features, overdub or remove notes and add new sounds. The final score can be saved to disc and printed out.

Both Soundshow and Soundscore are available for BBC Model B and Master computers with Music 5000 synthesisers and cost £33.35.

A dab hand with line art

AS *The Micro User* went to press Dabhand Computing's graphics arm, Midnight Graphics (061-766 8423), were poised to launch Midnight Tracer, a new Archimedes tracing package with a host of useful features.

It will trace bit-mapped sprites to turn them into draw files and will also convert curved edges into Bezier curves.

With the package, Archimedes users can convert 256 colour sprites into 16 individual colours which can then be traced and correctly rescaled to any size.

It will automatically scale a monochrome image from start to finish, but colour images have to be traced manually using the mouse. Because of this, developers believe its main use will be as a monochrome tracer with the resulting images used as line art.

Midnight Tracer also incorporates a Compact feature for producing smaller draw files. Complete with full manual and tutorial, it costs £59.95.

Acorn disc to aid children

YOUNGSTERS in children's homes across the UK could soon be having fun with computers thanks to the Caring For Children project launched by Adrian Critchlow, of Acorn's consumer marketing department, and Danny Williams, of The Hawthorns Children's Home, Cambridge.

They have produced a £5 Archimedes disc packed with new games and applications and plan to sell 2,500 to provide computers for each of the children's homes in East Anglia.

If it is a success the project will be extended with the aim of donating a computer to as many children's homes as possible in the UK.

Programs on the disc have been provided by people at Acorn in their spare time. It is initially aimed at the Christmas market, but there are plans for a second disc which will be on sale in the New Year.

The disc includes a new version of Russian arcade-style game Tetris, a new ray-traced backdrop called Crimbo90, Deskduck Plus, a sequel to Deskduck, Barmaze which is a complete maze game with both maze editor and random maze options, Mood which reflects your moods on screen, and Billion, a windows-based text adventure game which offers a different game every day for at least 200,000 days.

These new games would be worth around £30 at normal prices.

"Children in the short stay homes we are targeting are between II and 16", said Danny. "Some of them do not go to school, so the computers would be of great educational value to them as well as giving them fun".

Support for the project has already come from disc duplication company Load Plan who have offered to duplicate the first 1,000 free of charge.

The disc is available by mail. Send a £5 cheque or postal order to The Christmas Disc Offer, PO Box 400, Cambridge CB1 2AE.

The Archimedes Specialists
Competitive Pricing

BEEBUG

The Archimedes Specialists
Superb Service

Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...

A3000

0255g	A3000 Entry System	599.00
0256g	A3000 Colour System	798.00
0209g	JetSet Pack + TV Modulator	649.95
0220g	Learning Curve Entry	699.00
0221g	Learning Curve Colour	898.00

Archimedes Computers

0260g	410/1 Entry System	1099.00
0261g	410/1 Colour System	1298.00
0262g	420/1 Entry System	1265.00
0264g	420/1 Colour System	1464.00
0197g	420/1 Learning Curve Entry	1299.00
0198g	420/1 Learn. Curve Colour	1498.00
0275g	440/1 Entry System	1699.00
0276g	440/1 Colour System	1898.00
0194g	540/1 Entry System	2995.00
0195g	540/1 Colour System	3194.00

The official Acorn Colour Monitor (AKF12) is supplied with all Acorn Colour Systems as we believe the quality is superior to other, cheaper monitors.

SPECIAL FREE OFFERS:
A free RISCOS extra's disc, plus:

A3000 & Learning Curve (Not JetSet)
Beebug's high quality 1Mb RAM Board

Archimedes 410/1
20 Mb Drive & RAM upgraded to 2Mb

Archimedes Learning Curve (420/1)
Drive changed to 40Mb, RAM expanded to 4Mb

Archimedes 440/1
A Taxan 775 monitor (Entry system) or a Star XB24-10 printer (Colour System)

Archimedes 540/1
Taxan 795 (or 775 if preferred) monitor (entry) or a Star XB24-10 Colour Printer (Colour system)

Memory Upgrades

0266f	0.5Mb RAM for A305 (Acorn) *	139.00
0222g	1Mb A310 Upgrade (CJE) *	287.65
0223g	3Mb A310 Upgrade (CJE) *	444.17
0278d	1Mb RAM upgrade for A400 *	60.00
0813g	Atomwide 8Mb RAM *	850.00
0225f	A540 4Mb RAM Card *	469.00

Dealer fit only - Free fitting by appointment

Hard Drives (ST506)

0268g	A310 20Mb (Acorn)	379.00
0120g	A400/1 20Mb (Beebug)	173.87
0121g	A400/1 40Mb (Beebug)	284.30
0122g	A400/1 53Mb (Beebug)	399.00

SCSI Hard Drives for A300/400

Supplied complete with controller card.

0140g	20Mb Internal	375.00
0141g	45Mb Internal	495.00
0142g	80Mb Internal	699.00
0145g	20Mb External	535.00
0146g	45Mb External	655.00
0147g	80Mb External	859.00

Archimedes Upgrades

0795d	A310 5.25" disc buffer (B'bug)	28.91
0267e	A310 Floppy drive (2nd) *	114.95
0784d	A410/1 5.25" disc buffer	28.91
0279e	A410/1 Floppy drive (2nd)	119.95
0134f	ARM 3 30Mhz (Beebug) *	399.00
0269d	Backplane 2-way (Acorn)	37.00
0768d	Backplane 4-way inc fan (Ifel)	55.00
0236b	MEMC 1A upgrade *	65.48
0817b	VIDC Enhancer (Atomwide)	29.95
0139b	VIDC Mode Expander (B'bug)*	29.95

Archimedes Add-Ons

0716b	Archimedes Dust Cover	7.43
0832b	Keyboard Extension Lead	6.91

Archimedes Expansion Cards

1950d	16 bit I/O card (Intell.Interf.)	199.00
0803d	A448A Mono sound sampler	135.00
0833d	A448B Stereo Sound Sampler	165.00
0834d	A448M Stereo + MIDI sampler	195.00
0265d	Floating Point Co-pro	559.95
0271d	I/O Podule (Acorn)	79.95
0272d	MIDI add-on to I/O podule	28.95
0273d	MIDI Podule (Acorn)	66.95
1948b	MIDI upgrade to Podule	15.00
0874g	Multipod Professional I/O	115.95
0158d	SCSI 16-bit card (Oak)	189.95
0870f	SCSI podule (Acorn)	279.95

Archimedes / A3000 General Add-Ons

0900b	PC Emulator (Acorn)	88.95
0794b	Spiral Keystrip Holder	2.56
1965g	Teletext Adaptor (Morley)	125.00

A3000 Memory Expansion

0133d	1Mb RAM Card (Beebug)	95.00
0130d	1Mb Upgradeable RAM card	105.00
0131f	3Mb RAM Card (Beebug)	249.00
0132f	1 to 3Mb Upgrade for 0130	155.00

A3000 External Disc Drives

1961g	External 3.5" drive (Morley)	125.00
0288g	External 5.25" drive (Morley)	169.00

NEW
Beebug's range of SCSI drives for the A3000

SCSI Hard Drives for A3000

Beebug drive. Supplied with internal controller card.

5200g	A3000 SCSI 20Mb	399.00
5201g	A3000 SCSI 45Mb	499.00
5202g	A3000 SCSI 80Mb	599.00
5203g	A3000 SCSI 180Mb 15.5ms	899.00

A3000 Add-Ons

0712b	A3000 Keyboard Dust Cover	4.30
0801e	Monitor Plinth (Acorn)	29.00
0896c	Podule case	14.96
0277a	Serial Chips *	19.00

A3000 Expansion Cards

0234d	BBC A/D + User Port (Morley)	69.00
0135d	Disc Drive Interface (B'bug)	34.74
0136f	Disc Interface with SCSI	136.91
0238d	MIDI + I/O Podule (Acorn)	49.00
0137c	SCSI upgrade for code 0135	120.44

Scanners & Video Digitisers

1964g	I-Scan (Irlam Instruments)	579.00
1960f	Scan Light Junior A3000	189.00
1963g	Scan Light II (CC)	380.74
1962f	Scan Light Junior (CC)	176.95
0731g	Scavenger A4	342.60
0732f	Scavenger A4 Sheet Feeder	146.96
0730f	Scavenger A6	149.00
0735f	Scavenger A6 for A3000	175.00
0733f	Scavenger A4 for A3000	408.65
0878e	Hawk V9 Colour Digitiser	334.95
1952e	Pineapple Colour Digisiter	273.87

Joysticks and Mices

0723c	Deltacat Joysticks	24.74
0742c	Joystick adaptor Arch (RTFM)	34.99
0743c	Joystick adaptor A3000 (RTFM)	37.99
0722b	Joystick Controller (Serial Port)	20.83
6603c	Deluxe Quickshot Joystick	10.43
0696a	Furry Mouse Cover	6.91
0685b	Mouse House	2.60
0789b	Mouse Mat (blue)	3.04
0788b	Mouse Mat (red)	3.04

JOYSTICK ADAPTORS

Connect an Amiga or Atari Joystick such as the Deluxe Quickshot to your Archimedes.

BEEBUG Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Telephone: (0727) 40303 Fax: (0727) 860263

The Archimedes Specialists
Competitive Pricing

BEEBUG

The Archimedes Specialists
Superb Service

Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...Beebug Computers...

Wordprocessors

0899b	1st Word Plus Version II	72.00
1170b	Easiword (Minerva)	33.95
1975b	Premier 3 (Circle Software)	70.00
5462b	Premier 3 WP application	23.00
1088b	Protext 5.0 (Arnor)	130.39

Spreadsheets

0954b	Intersheet II (CC)	24.95
1084d	Logistix (Acorn)	89.00
1998b	Schema (Clares)	107.35
0931b	Sigmasheet (Minerva)	43.44

DeskTop Publishing

1089c	Desk Top Publisher (Acorn)	125.00
1113c	Impression II (CC)	158.00
1115b	Impression Junior (CC)	89.00
1077b	Tempest (Clares)	125.00
0108b	Ovation (Beebug)	99.00

Integrated Packages

5427b	Desktop Office (Minerva)	109.95
0901d	Pipedream 3 (Colton)	125.00

Databases

1913b	DataVision (Silicon Vision)	123.86
1992b	Flexifile (Minerva)	125.95
0987c	Flying Start II (Mitre)	84.95
1900b	Genesis (Software Solutions)	79.95
5460b	Carousel (for Genesis)	39.95
5448b	Genindex (for Genesis)	29.95
0910b	Knowledge Organiser (Clares)	45.00
0100b	Masterfile II (Beebug)	19.13
0989d	Multistore (Minerva)	199.95
5447b	Squirrel (Digital Services)	129.00
0921c	System Delta Plus vII (Minerva)	55.00

Accounting Packages

5458d	Business Accounts (Minerva)	379.95
0947b	Home Accounts (Minerva)	40.00
1159c	MicroTrader Accounts	199.00
1916c	MicroTrader Stock Control	75.00
1914d	Office Tools (Silicon Vision)	299.95
1917b	Share Holder (Silicon Vision)	161.09

Arcade Games

1930b	Apocalypse (4th Dimension)	24.75
0997b	Arcade Soccer	17.00
54450b	Ballarena	17.35
1931b	Battle Tank (Minerva)	12.35
5455b	Blowpipe (Eclipse)	17.35
1978b	Break 147 (4th Dimension)	20.65
1995b	Chock Away (4th Dimension)	20.62
1187b	Conquerer (Superior)	19.00
0952b	Corruption	20.61
1979b	Drop Ship (4th Dimension)	16.48
1070b	E-Type (4th Dimension)	16.48
1058b	E-Type Designer (4th Dim.)	14.00
0999b	E-Type Extra 100 miles (4thD)	14.00
1929b	Fireball 2 (CIS)	21.70
0944b	Fish	20.64
1980b	Guild of Thieves	20.65
0964b	Holed Out (4th Dimension)	16.48
0993b	Holed Out Designer (4thD)	16.48
0991b	Holed Out Extra 1 (4thD)	14.00
0992b	Holed Out Extra 2 (4thD)	14.00
1984b	Hostages (Superior)	17.35
1901b	Inertia (4thD)	17.35
1993b	Interdictor II (Clares)	27.95
1902b	Man at Arms (4th Dimension)	17.35
1987b	Manchester United	16.48
1903b	Nevryon (4th Dimension)	17.35
0946b	Pacmania	16.48
1999b	Pysankie (4th Dimension)	16.48
1994b	Real McCoy (4th Dimension)	24.75
1991b	Redshift (Minerva)	14.83
1122b	Repton 3 (Superior)	16.48
1933b	Rotor (Arcana)	20.70
5451b	Starch	13.00
0990b	Stranded	24.74
1986b	Superior Golf & Construction	16.48
5452b	Superpool (4th Dimension)	17.35
0998b	The Olympics (4th Dimension)	16.48
1981b	The Pawn	20.65
0963b	Thundermonks (Minerva)	12.35
0994b	U.I.M. (4th Dimension)	24.74
1109b	White Magic II+designer	16.48
5453b	Wimp Game (4th Dimension)	17.35
5456b	Worldscape (Eclipse)	17.35
1179b	Zarch (Superior)	16.48

Languages

0938c	ABC Basic Compiler (Dabs)	84.95
0897c	ABX Utils for ABC (Dabs)	44.00
1085d	ANSI C release 3 (Acorn)	128.95
0107c	ISO C Dev. System (Beebug)	77.39

Music & MIDI

1091b	Armadeus (Clares)	66.21
0904c	EMR Creations set (6 discs)	43.39
0948c	EMR Studio 24 Plus v2	164.35
1971b	EMR MicoStudio	68.70
0995d	Iinspiration (Pandora)	260.00
0239f	Pandora PMI-4 Midi Interface	179.95
1997b	Rhapsody (Clares)	41.36
5457b	Tracker (Serial Port)	41.95

Utilities

1946b	ARC-DFS (Dabs)	24.74
0102a	DFS Reader (Beebug)	9.06
0106b	Hard Disc Companion (B'bug)	33.91
5445b	Investigator II (Serial Port)	24.30
1990b	PC Access (Minerva)	33.91
0796b	Serial Link Disc (Beebug)	15.79
1908b	Star LC10 Colour Driver (Ace)	14.95

CAD

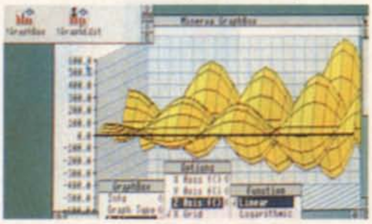
0911c	Autosketch II	75.00
0913c	PCB + autorouting	161.95
1909d	PCB Proffessional	310.95
0959d	P.D.T. (Oak)	349.95
1936c	WorraCAD (Oak)	73.95

Drawing / Painting

1103c	Artisan II (Clares)	54.95
0962b	Atelier (Minerva)	79.95
0937c	Pro-Artisan (Clares)	79.95

Graphics Manipulation

1976b	FontFX	10.00
1938c	Mogul (Ace)	19.00
19143b	Poster (4mation)	84.95
1078c	Render Bender (Clares)	58.00
1912c	Solids Render (Silicon Vision)	123.87



Presentation Graphics

0932c	GammaPlot (Minerva)	49.95
0912c	Graph Box inc Hotlink (Min.)	64.00
0908b	Presenter II inc Hotlink (Lindis)	46.95
5429c	Presenter Story (Lindis)	159.00

Outline Fonts

1920b	Font Starter Pack (Acorn)	40.95
1921b	Newhall Font Pack (Acorn)	40.95
1922b	Symbol Font Pack (Acorn)	40.95
0111b	Outline Font Pack 1 (Beebug)	47.39

Educational Software

1008c	Desk Top Stories (Resource)	32.95
0935b	Dread Dragon Droom	25.95
1193b	Fun School II (0-6 years)	16.48
1194b	Fun School II (6-8 years)	16.48
1195b	Fun School II (8+ years)	16.48
1150c	Jigsaw (4mation)	29.00

Books

There is no VAT to pay on books

1211b	Arch Assembly Language	12.95
1246b	Archimedes First Steps	9.95
1243c	Arch Operating System	14.95
1208b	Basic V : A Dabhand Guide	9.95
1245g	RISCOS Prog. Ref. Manual	79.00
1207c	30 Hour Basic	12.95

Communications

3110f	Amstrad SM2400 Modem	217.35
0779f	Linnet Modem	120.83
0101d	Hearsay comms Software	60.00

AMSTRAD SM2400
A high performance V22/V23 modem complete with Archimedes lead.
With Free Hearsay package (worth £69)

BEEBUG Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Telephone: (0727) 40303 Fax: (0727) 860263

The Archimedes Specialists
Competitive Pricing

BEEBUG

The Archimedes Specialists
Superb Service

Beebug Computers Beebug Computers Beebug Computers Beebug Computers Beebug Computers Beebug Computers Beebug Computers Beebug Computers Beebug Computers Beebug Computers

Monitors

0189g Acorn Colour Monitor	216.95
0530g Microvitec 1431/MS	174.95
0531g Microvitec 1451/MS	218.95
0527g Microvitec CUB3000	192.95
0503g Philips BM7502 (Green)	74.95
0504g Philips CM8833	214.95
0537g Philips CM8833 Mk II	214.95
0506g Taxan 775 MultiSync	399.00
0511g Taxan 795 Trinitron Multisync	499.95
0508g Taxan Viking II/R140 (mono)	719.95

Three New Star Printers
The Star LC200, LC24-200 and LC24-200

Matrix Printers

0379g Epson LQ400	206.95
0329g Epson LQ550	277.95
0327g Epson LQ860	539.95
0378g Epson LX400	139.95
0322g Epson LX850	209.95
0299g Panasonic KX-P1081	124.95
0389g Panasonic KX-P1124	239.95
0388g Panasonic KX-P1180	129.95
0346g Star FR10	309.95
0347g Star FR15	399.95
0337g Star LC24-10	195.00
0335g Star LC10 (mono)	129.00
0343g Star LC15	286.95
0338g Star LC24-15	347.95
0436g Star LC200	185.00
0404g Star LC24-200 Mono	228.95
0402g Star LC24-200 Colour	264.95
0339g Star XB24-10	379.00
0340g Star XB24-15	489.00

Matrix Printer Accessories

0357d Epson S'feeder LX/LQ400	69.00
0349d Epson S'feeder LQ550	76.95
0363e Epson LQ Multifont card	95.00
0435d Epson RS232 interace 0k	36.00
0434d Epson RS232 interface 8k	79.00
0512d Star S'feeder for LC24-10	55.00
0443e Star S'feeder for LC10	64.95
0395d Star S'feeder for XB/FR	89.95
0513b Star 32k RAM for LC/XB/FR	55.00
0458c Star Parral. to Serial convert.	55.00
0341d Star XB/FR Colour Kit	35.00

Printer Ribbons

All ribbons are manufacturers originals.

0437a Epson FX/LX800,FX/RX/MX80	4.95
0403b Epson FX/RX/MX100,FX1000	6.42
0445a LQ850/800,LQ500/550,LQ400	5.99
0413a Epson LX80,LX86, LX400	3.95
0449a Star LC10 Black	4.00
0450a Star LC10 Colour	6.00
0467a Star XB24-10/15 Black	6.95
0459a Star XB24-10/15 Colour	12.50
0432a Star LZ24 ribbon	8.00

Inkjet Printers

0430g Canon BJ-10e (Black case)	299.95
0431g Canon BJ-10e (White case)	289.95
0478g Canon BJ130e	434.95
0399g Integrex 132 Colourjet	515.00
0464g HP DeskJet 500	427.05

Inket Accessories

0465a Canon BJ10e Cartridge	17.99
0313c BJ10e Auto Sheet Feeder	54.00
0314b BJ10e NiCad Battery pack	39.99
0479b Canon BJ130e Cartridge	12.65
0502d BJ130e Pin Tractor	40.00
0493b Deskjet Ink Cartridge	14.95
0492b Deskjet+ FX80 Emulation	55.24
0409b PJ1080/Integrex Black Cartr.	11.25
0410b PJ1080/Integrex Colour Cartr.	19.50
0398b Integrex Paper Roll	6.50

Laser Printers

0496g Laser Direct (CC)	949.00
0497g Laser Direct Hi-Res Card	350.00
0498g Canon LPB-4 for above	825.00
0393g Panasonic KX-P4450i	1321.60
0472g Qume Publisher II	2207.83
0471g Qume Super Series II	1156.48
0480g Star LaserPrinter 8 II	1099.00
0481g Star Laserprinter 8 DB	1535.00
0482g Star LaserPrinter 8 DX	1789.00
0483g Star StarScript	1575.00

Laser Accessories

0474c Qume CrystalPrint Toner	64.00
0370c KX-P4450/I Toner Kit	27.78
0488c StarLaser Toner Cartridge	90.48
0304d Canon LPB-4 Toner	69.95

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS

Beebug is a major supplier of Acorn equipment to the education market. We are always pleased to quote for the supply of computer equipment. Please call 0717 40303 for further details.

TEST FLIGHT

Why not visit our showroom and experience the Acorn Test Flight. You could win a trip on Concorde, a flying lesson weekend or a Helicopter lesson.

Beebug is an Acorn Premier Dealer and have been involved with Acorn products for over 8 years. We pride ourselves on our after sales service.

Phone (0727) 40303 for a free catalogue.

BEEBUG SHOWROOM

Our large modern showroom in St Albans has a wide range of Acorn related products on demonstration. Friendly, helpful staff will be pleased to discuss your requirements with you.

Opening Hours:
Monday-Saturday 9.00am - 5.30pm
Late night Thursday to 8.00pm

ORDERING INFORMATION

All prices exclude VAT. We accept Access Visa, Connect cards and cheques drawn on UK Banks. Orders from education and PLC's are most welcome. 80% of all orders are dispatched within 24 hours, but allow up to 28 days for goods which are out of stock. An acknoldgement of order is sent by return if goods are out of stock. All sales subject to our standard terms & conditions.

Product Code	UK, BFPO & Channel Islands *(P&P Prices include VAT).*
a	*£0.60*
b	*£1.50*
c	*£2.50*
d	*£3.50*
e	*£4.50*
f	*£5.50 Courier - mainland UK only*
g	*£8.00 Courier - mainland UK only*

£15.00 (24 hour courier - UK mainland only)

BEEBUG Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Telephone: (0727) 40303 Fax: (0727) 860263

MORLEY E.L.E.C.T.R.

SPECIAL OFFER

Phone for details of our latest special offers.
We will match or better any advertised offer.

Archimedes

THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL MICRO

A3000	£599
410/1	£1099
420/1	£1299
440/1	£1699
The Learning Curve	£699
Arc. Learning Curve	£1299
Jet Set Pack	£649

***** NEW PRODUCT *****

JET SET PACK

A3000 with "monitor quality" adaptor eliminates the need to purchase a dedicated monitor. Comes with four games - Interdictor, Superior Golf, Trivial Pursuit and Euclid - as well as the usual A3000 bundled software. £649

No Monitor Needed! TV Modulator Included

ARCHIMEDES PERIPHERALS

Microvitec CUB3000	£189	Econet Upgrade	£49
Acorn Colour Monitor	£199	Acorn Rom Podule	£56
Philips 8833	£225	300 2 Slot Backplane	£37
Mono Monitor	£73	300 4 Slot Backplane	£59
Monitor Stand	£29	300/400 I/O Podule	£79
A3000 User Port & Midi	£49	300/400 Midi Podule	£65
Serial Upgrade	£19	300/400 3.5" Drive	£115

A3000 BBC ANALOGUE & USER PORT PODULE

Full specification BBC analogue and user port. The analogue port is accessible using ADVAL from BASIC5 with all BBC OSbyte calls supported.

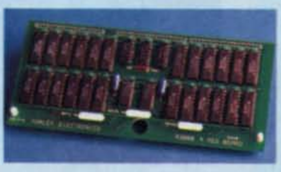
£69

Interface software written by Acorn for maximum compatibility with the BBC.

MEMORY EXPANSION

THE BEST VALUE MEMORY UPGRADES

Unlike most other cards, our upgradeable card can be upgraded from 1MB to 3MB at a later date for maximum flexibility.



- Fully compatible with all Acorn software.
- A must for all serious Archimedes owners.
- Make full use of powerful RISC-OS packages.

A3000 1 MB Expandable	£99
A3000 1 MB Non-Exp.	£69
A3000 3 MB Upgrade	£239
A3000 1 MB to 3 MB	£160
305 1/2 MB	£69
400 Series 1 MB	£69
400 Series 3 MB	£199

A3000 3.5" SECOND DRIVE

- Easy to install - simply plug in and run.
- High quality japanese drive.
- Includes full fitting kit and instructions

£125

A3000 5.25" SECOND DRIVE

Kit includes:
- 5.25" Teac 80 track drive
- Case
- Power supply
- Interface and leads

£169

LEADS & MISC. HARDWARE

Arch SCART Monitor Lead	£8	80 col Printer Stand	£15
Arch 9 Way Msync Lead	£8	132 col Printer Stand	£19
Arch Serial Lead	£8	A3000 Monitor Stand	£29
Arch Printer Lead	£6	Tilt & Swivel	
BBC Printer Lead	£6	Monitor Stand	£11
2 to 1 Printer switch	£20	Eprom Eraser	£18
3 to 1 Printer switch	£30	Eraser with Timer	£23
4 to 1 Printer switch	£36	5.25" Floppy Discs x10	£5
64k Printer Buffer	£115	3.5" Floppy Discs x10	£10
256k Printer Buffer	£199	27128 Blank Eproms	£4.20

TELETEXT

The Morley Teletext Adapter is now available for the Archimedes. Advanced specifications, include digital tuning, screen dumps etc. Connects via the external podule socket or our Analogue/User Port. £125

Existing users of our BBC Teletext Adapter can have the unit converted to an Archimedes version. £35

ST506 HARD DISK DRIVE UNIT

Faster and cheaper than 8 bit SCSI.

INTERFACE

ST506 Podule Kit	£149

A3000 DISK DRIVES

Including ST506 Podule, cased drive with power supply, cable & leads

20MB	£399
40MB	£499
55MB	£619

CALL FOR 300/400 PRICES

SCSI HARD DISK DRIVES

INTERFACES

A3000 SCSI Podule	£149
300/400 SCSI Podule	£169

A3000 DISK DRIVES

Including SCSI Podule, cased drive with power supply, cable & leads

20MB	£399
40MB	£549
60MB	£699

CALL FOR 300/400 PRICES

O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

SOFTWARE

This is a small selection of the software that we can supply at competitive prices. Please call for any item you require.

ARCHIMEDES

Pipedream3	£119
1st Word +	£65
Minerva Home Accounts	£79
Acorn Desktop Pub	£121
Clares ProArtisan	£82
Clares Artisan 2	£49

M/B 8 BIT SOFTWARE

Design 7 +	£8.60
Desfax	£17.40
Masterfax	£26.00
Mastercopy	£11.20

MASTER ROM EXPANSION BOARD

THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.

With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time.

Allows an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMS to be installed in the Master and still leaves the cartridge slots free.

Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice-versa. £40

MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

Built-in features include:

- Freeze program at any point.
- Screen dump (any mode).
- Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc. £30

CARE MASTER CARTRIDGES

Dual 2 x 16k	£10
Quad 4 x 16k	£14
Dual 2 x 32k	£12
32K NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary)	£33

BBC / MASTER SCSI HARD DISC DRIVES

Don't be fooled by price, these units are among the fastest on the market.

Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS. Free utility disc incl: Format, Verify, Archive and Park.

20meg	£370
30meg	£420
40meg	£500
Larger Drives	POA

TELETEXT

THE MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTER

BBC/Master	£104
Compact	£120
RML Nimbus	£104
Archimedes	£125
Optional PSU	£9.50

BBC / MASTER EPROM PROGRAMMER

The fastest, best value programmer in the market.

Totally software controlled.

Programmes 27128/2764/27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.

Includes full ROM management software with numerous features £30

Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code. £5.25

BBC / MASTER DISC DRIVES

All drives are 40/80 switchable with TEAC mechanisms

Single	£79
Dual	£169
Power supply	£40

MORLEY
E.L.E.C.T.R.O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

Morley House
West Chirton
North Shields
Tyne & Wear
NE29 7TY

Tel (091) 257 6355
Fax (091) 257 6373

Shop hours:
9am to 5:30pm (Mon-Fri)
10am to 4pm (Sat)

Acorn

We are an Acorn dealer and service centre. If you would like to have a look at the A3000 or any other Acorn/Morley product please feel free to call in and discuss your requirements with our staff.

If there is anything you require which isn't advertised, please ring for a competitive quote.

How To Order....

BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to MORLEY ELECTRONICS LTD.

BY PHONE: By quoting your ACCESS or VISA card number.

CARRIAGE: £1 on most orders. £3 on larger items. Hard Disks, Computers + Monitors £10 (carrier).

VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost incl. carriage.

GOODS USUALLY DESPATCHED BY RETURN.

Government and Education orders welcome.

Acorn and Archimedes are trademarks of Acorn Computers Ltd.

Available from **BEEBUG** *for the Archimedes and A3000*

ovation

Professional Desktop Publisher

The Best Solution

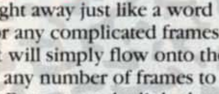
Ovation provides a single solution to all of your desktop publishing and word processing needs. Combining the most useful and powerful features from DTP systems costing much more, you will find Ovation has just about everything you could want. Ask your dealer for a demonstration – you won't be disappointed.

Text Editing

Text may be typed in straight away just like a word processor, without the need for any complicated frames or styles. When a page is full, text will simply flow onto the next page. In addition you may add any number of frames to the page, each with its own 'story'. Frames may be linked together causing the 'story' to flow from frame to frame.

Adding Style

A 'style' is the font, size, justification, leading, indent etc. of a piece of text. Ovation allows any number of styles to be defined, named and then applied to paragraphs at the press of a key. Styles may be re-defined at any time, and the changes will automatically flow through the entire document. In addition, local styles may be applied to any highlighted block by simply selecting the font, size, style and format from the menus.



Frame Handling

Ovation has many advanced frame features, such as linked text frames with auto-flow, repel text, definable frame borders and a step-and-repeat facility. Unique on the Archimedes, is our parent/child system for frames and lines. This system allows you to copy and paste frames with embedded child frames and lines, as single items. This allows diagrams, forms, tables etc. to be copied or moved with ease.

The Instinctive DTP

Ovation is supplied with a tutorial and complete user guide, although you probably won't need to refer to it very often. Ovation makes full use of the RISC OS multi-tasking environment to provide a formidable array of features that are easy to learn and instinctive to use. A quick reference card is also included, which lists all the keyboard and mouse short cuts.

Other Features

- Multi-tasking/multi-documents
- No hardware protection
- Full WYSIWYG display with variable view
- Fast built-in spelling checker (requires 2Mb)
- Printer drivers for Epson, PostScript, LaserJet, and Integrex printers
- Import Draw and Sprite files. Features include scale, crop, fit-to-frame
- Master pages for each chapter
- Cut/copy/paste using clipboard
- Multiple columns
- Find and replace
- Automatic headers and footers
- Supplied with 4 outline fonts (13 faces)
- Variable (& fractional) font sizes 1pt to 500pt
- Supports coloured text, frames and borders
- Stylesheets and customised start-up
- Definable frame borders
- Linkable text frames
- Supplied with full range of clipart
- Variable size, style and colour lines
- Manual and auto hyphenation (requires 2Mb)

And much, much more......

Ovation: Introductio

Excellent Value

At only £99 plus VAT Ovation represents better value for money than any other DTP on the Archimedes/A3000. But don't be mislead by price. We are confident you will be impressed, and offer a full refund if not completely satisfied. Educational discounts and site licences are available.

Only ***£99.00***

(+£3 carriage) ***plus VAT***

Available directly from Beebug or from your local dealer.
Please phone for a full specification.

Beebug Ltd.,
117 Hatfield Rd, St. Albans,
Herts, AL1 4JS
Tel: (0727) 40303 Fax: (0727) 60263

BEEBUG

If you wish to order directly, cheques, credit cards and official orders are all welcome.

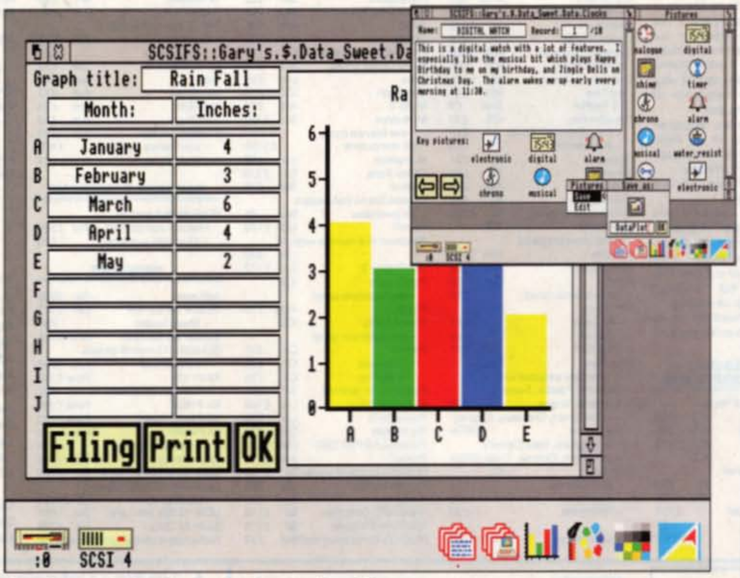
UPDATE

Sweet line in suites

HAMPSHIRE Microtechnology Centre (0926 55538) are marketing a £30 suite of software called Data Sweet for the 32 bit Acorn machines which aims to develop data handling skills in a Risc OS environment. It consists of five individual fully multitasking packages. !DataPlot, !DataCard, !DataPick, !DataFind and !DataCalc fully integrate and are similar in presentation to much more complex business applications on the Archimedes.

!DataPlot is a graph package using data files created in !DataCard. !DataPick works in the same way as !DataCard but uses pictures instead of text. Pictures can be created in advance and then dragged into place from their windows.

!DataFind is a slightly more sophisticated application introducing the concepts of fields within records. Again files created in !DataCard can be imported into !DataFind. Finally !DataCalc introduces spreadsheets, with the the creation of formulae and as with all the package the data can then be exported to !DataPlot.



Graph title: Rain Fall

	Month:	Inches:
A	January	4
B	February	3
C	March	6
D	April	4
E	May	2
F		
G		
H		
I		
J		

Name: DIGITAL WATCH Record: 1 /10

This is a digital watch with a lot of features. I especially like the musical bit which plays Happy Birthday to me on my birthday, and Jingle Bells on Christmas Day. The alarm wakes me up early every morning at 11:30.

Data Sweet is designed to develop data handling skills

New Views

JANUARY is always a busy month for new releases, thanks to the BETT Show. Sherston Software (0666 840433) plan to have four products ready for the show. **Viewpoints** is Simon Hosler's first release for the Archimedes/BBC A3000 and is billed as an exciting interactive environment. **!Draw**, a follow-up to the !Help package for teachers, includes help, hints and tips for use as well as useful utilities and clip art.

BBC Micros are catered for by Jean Norgate's **Toby at the Seaside**, which is aimed at infants and young juniors. Finally **Zillion** provides adventure for upper juniors and lower secondary ages along the lines of the National Curriculum for Science.

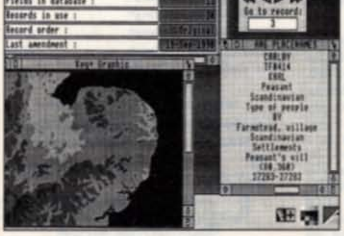
Turning The Key

AN enhanced version of a data management system in use on the BBC Micro series for many years. The Key, has now been released for the Archimedes/BBC A3000 as Key Plus. Price £50 plus VAT, site licences on application. Although it incorporates new features, like the ability to control laservision players, it is still aimed at basic classroom data handling requirements.

You can use the vast store of Key data files and programs available for the BBC Micro with Key Plus, as well as running the package in a variety of languages.

The package is still under development, and a totally integrated approach to maps will probably be seen is the next version. This will enable all the datafiles and maps to recognise each other and will be useful across the curriculum.

Key Plus is available from Mercury Educational Products (071-287 5060).



Key Plus screens pack in information

XWord enhanced

USERS of XWord for the BBC Micro can obtain a new improved version of the crossword package by sending their old disc to Panda Discs, Stafford, for a free upgrade.

The enhancements in version 3.5 include friendlier disc changing messages and an improved printout of clues. This was really only a problem if you were using Econet, but printing within a network is now also possible.

The other changes also concern the printing side and you can now access Spellmaster and star commands from within the design aspect.

The next generation

SOFTWARE Solutions (0954 211760) are preparing version two of Genesis for the Archimedes.

Much acclaimed Genesis is part of Acorn's Learning Curve Package, but after listening to users of the product Software Solutions are incorporating some of their suggestions in the new version.

The major enhancement is data compression – Genesis II applications can be two thirds larger than the original. Now a utility allowing you to squeeze existing applications down to size is included with the new package.

Single drive Archimedes users will benefit most as the data compression will allow large applications to be used on their micros.

Other improvements include the use of sampled sound files – which can now be dropped on to a Genesis II frame and even hidden behind text and graphic frames. The use of text has also been enhanced, with more than one colour and style used within a frame.

The database side of Genesis has also been speeded up and expanded. In addition there is now an interface to the Concept Keyboard.

Genesis II is available in January for £149.95 or £59.95 if you already own Genesis I.

Ian
Copestake
Software

RETAIL PRICE LIST

TMU5, 10 Frost drive, WIRRAL, Merseyside, England, L61 4XL
Tel / Fax: 051-648 6287 International: + 44 51 648 6287

VAT UK customers please add 15% to the total price, except for the zero-rated items which are marked ^{vo}

Carriage Free in mainland UK if you pay on ordering.

Overseas Add £6 (Europe) or £12 (elsewhere) for each software item, and pay by credit card or pounds sterling bank draft payable in England (add £10 + 1% of total price if you can only pay in your own currency).

Credit cards welcome. The name and address for delivery of goods must be as known to the credit card company. If you are leaving an order on our answering machine include your telephone number (home will do), the expiry date of your card, and your calculation of the total payment due.

Official orders are welcome. Payment is due in 14 days. Invoices are subject to carriage and late payment charges.

Site licences Please enquire if no price is shown.

All products, prices and specifications are offered in good faith and are subject to change without notice. Your order will receive our attention immediately, but suppliers sometimes keep us waiting.

Goods are guaranteed but we do not supply them on approval.

BBC / MASTER / ELECTRON SOFTWARE

BET Basic Editor and Toolkit		
– rom/module	ICS	£19
– rom in cartridge	ICS	£25
Powerfont NTQ	ICS	£13
Power Fonts	ICS	
– see separate panel		
Spellmaster rom	CC	£62
Wordpower	ICS	£36
– site licence (extra)		£100
– extra rom		£7
– extra manual		^{vo}£7

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

If it's not on the list, ask for a quote. We'll try to match the best prices.

Accounts	Min	£243
Alpha-Base	Cla	£38
Archway	Sim	£74
ARC-PCB	Sil	£139
– Professional	Sil	£277
Armadeus	Cla	£61
Artisan II	Cla	£44
Artisan Gallery	Cla	£16
Atelier	Min	£67
Autosketch CAD	Aut	£69
Basic Compiler	Dab	£75
Buffer Module	Cla	£20
Craftshop 1	4ma	£29
– network version		£34
Craftshop 2	4ma	£29
– network version		£34
DataVision	Sil	£113
Designer Intro	Tec	£75
Desktop Enhancer	Mit	£26
Desktop Office	Min	£97
Desktop Publisher	Aco	£110
Disc Tree	Mit	£37
DFS Reader	Bee	£9
DrawBender	ICS	£10
– DrawBender + Fonts		£12
– site licence		£50
Easiword	Min	£31
Equasor	CC	£49
Euclid II	Ace	£52
Film-Maker	Sil	£75
Financial Accountant	Sil	£205
First Fonts	ICS	
– see separate panel		
FlexiFile	Min	£113
Flying Start II	Mit	£86
FontFX	Dat	£9
– site licence (total)		£60
Font Pack	Aco	
– Newhall		£41
– Starter		£41
– Symbol		£41
Font Pack	Bee	
– 1 (already included with Ovation): Paladin, Swiss B, SymbolB, Vogue		£43
– 2: Bookman, Chancery, Courier, Garamond		£POA
– 3: Dingbats, New Century Schoolbook, Optima, Times		£POA
Font Pack	CC	
– Avant Garde		£29
– Bookman		£29
– Pembroke		£29
Fourier Analysis	Arm	£60
Gammaplot	Min	£52
Gate Array Design/Teaching	Sil	£113
Genesis	Sof	£74
– education price		£65
GerberPlot	Sil	£92
Graphic Writer	Cla	£23
HardBack	Cir	£25
Hard Disc Companion	Bee	£35
Hearsay	Bee	£51
Hotlink Presenter	Lin	£43
Impression Junior	CC	£74
Impression 2	CC	£135
Inspiration	Pand	£POA
Interchart Rom	CC	£25
Interdictor	Cla	£30
Intersheet Rom	CC	£39
Interword Rom	CC	£39
Investigator	Ser	£22
ISO C Devt System	Bee	£77
Jiglet	4ma	£26
Jigsaw	4ma	£28
Knowledge Organiser	Cla	£47
LC-10 Colour driver	Ace	£13
Logo	Lon	£55
MisMatch	ICS	£10
MultiFS	Arx	£27
Multistore	Min	£197
– site licence (total, 30 computers)		£1250
Numerator	Lon	£69
Office Tools	Sil	£278
Ovation	Bee	£79
Ovation Demo (refundable on purchase)	Bee	£5
Payroll	Min	£129
Pendown (full release version)	Lon	£49
PipeDream 3	Col	£112
PipeDrivers	ICS	
– see separate panel		
Poster	4ma	£79
Power Fonts	ICS	
– see separate panel		
Premier	Cir	£71
– DataBase	Cir	£25
– WordProc	Cir	£25
Presentation System	Sil	£61
Presenter Story	Lin	£149
Presenter II	Lin	£36
Pro Artisan	Cla	£74
Professional PDT CAD	Oak	£353
Protext	Arn	£117
Realtime Solids Modeller	Sil	£139
Render Bender	Cla	£58
Rhapsody	Cla	£35
RiscBASIC Compiler	Sil	£113
RiscForth Compiler	Sil	£113
RISC OS Companion Vol1	Sof	£49
RoboLogo	Sil	£75
Schema	Cla	£96
School Administrator	Min	£69
Score PMS	Emr	£499
ShareHolder	Sil	£139
Sigma Sheet	Min	£53
Snippet	4ma	£26
SolidCAD	Sil	£113
SolidsRender	Sil	£113
SolidTools	Sil	£279
Squirrel (delivery January)	Dig	£109
– Econet version		£459
– site licence		£475
Studio 24 Plus	Emr	£POA
Super-Dump	Sil	£25
Super-Plot	Sil	£32
System Delta Plus II	Min	£54
Tempest	Cla	£97
Timewatch	Mit	£26
Toolkit Plus	Cla	£37
TWO (Task and Window Organiser)	ICS	£19
– site licence		£60
Utility Disc 1	Dat	£13
View	Aco	£47
VewSheet	Aco	£47
ViewSpell	Aco	£34
ViewStore	Aco	£52
Wordpower Arc	ICS	£36
– site licence (extra)		£100
1st Word Plus	Aco	£64

FACSIMILE MACHINE

FO-2100 (full-feature, Mercury-compatible)	Sha	£799
– 12-month warranty		£59

PRINTERS

ArcLaser	Cal	£904
Bubble Jet BJ-10e	Can	£277
– Sheet feeder		£54
Bubble Jet BJ-130E	Can	£479
GQ-5000 (12-month on-site maintenance)	Eps	£879
KX-P1124	Pana	£226
– 32k ram for above		£20
KX-P1624	Pana	£369
KX-P4420 8ppm	Pana	£792
KX-P4450i	Pana	£1275
– 1Mbyte upgrade		£299
Laser Direct	CC	£856
Laser Direct LBP4 Card	CC	£350
Laser Direct LBP8 600 dpi including toner	CC	£1287
LC24-10 32k ram card	Sta	£61
Swift 24 Colour	Cit	£270
Archimedes parallel printer cable		£8

MONITOR

Multivision 795	Tax	£492

SCANNERS

i-Scan	Irl	£587
Scan-Light A4	CC	£379
– Sheet feeder		£POA
Scan-Light Junior	CC	£178
– A3000 version		£175

UPGRADES

A3000 2Mb	Ato	£68
A3000 2Mb	Ife	£68
A3000 4Mb	Ife	£243
A310 2Mb	Ato	£345
A310 4Mb	Ato	£499
8Mb A400/1 / A440 / R140	Ato	£699
ARM3	Ale	£400

FUNCTION KEY STRIP ORGANISER

Arckey	ICS	^{vo}£3
– quantity of 4		^{vo}£10

KEYBOARD COVERS

Seal 'n Type (spill-proof)		
– Archimedes	Kad	£14
– A3000	Kad	£14

ICS FONTS

1st Word Plus **First Fonts**
PipeDream **PipeDrivers**
Wordpower **Power Fonts**

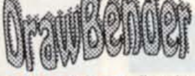
Please tell us which of the above you need and specify your printer make and model. A more detailed list of fonts is available.

Site licence	£60
For multiple use of First Fonts or PipeDrivers. (Power Fonts are covered by a Wordpower site licence).	
Symbol sets	
e.g. Chemistry, Czech, ICS1 (Forms Design), ICS2 (IBM characters), Latin 1 (includes French, German, Italian, Spanish), Latin 2, Latin 3 (includes Esperanto), Latin 4, Mathematics & Physics, Russian	
– for dot matrix	£19
– for laser	£29
24-pin & HP laser typefaces	
Bodmin, Neston, Old English, Personal, Royden, Shadow and Initials, Universal 8pt, Universal 10pt, Universal 12pt, Weimar Fraktur	
– 24-pin: any 3 faces	£29
– laser: any 3 weights	£29
Star LC-10 typefaces	
Black, Caldy, Outline, Pensby, Raby, Shadow, Universal	
– any 4	£19
– all 7	£29
PipeDriver Dot 1	£10
Powerfont NTQ	£13
Provides near letter quality on ordinary 9-pin printers. Required for some Power Fonts.	

KEY TO MAKERS

Ace	Ace	Col	Colton	Mit	Mitre
Aco	Acorn	CW		Min	Minerva
Ale	Aleph One		Computerware	Oak	Oak
Arm	Armadillo	Dab	Dabs	Pana	Panasonic
Arn	Arnor	Dat	Data Store	Pand	Pandora
Arx	Arxe	Dig	Digital Services	Ser	Serial Port
Aut	Autodesk	Emr	EMR	Sha	Sharp
Bee	Beebug	Eps	Epson	Sil	Silicon Vision
Cal	Calligraph	ICS	Ian Copestake	Sim	Simtron
Can	Canon	Ife	IFEL	Sof	Software
CC	Computer	Irl	Irlam		Solutions
	Concepts	Kad	Kador	Sta	Star
Cir	Circle	Lin	Lingenuity	Tax	Taxan
Cit	Citizen	Lon	Longman	Tec	TechSoft
Cla	Clares		Logotron	4ma	4Mation

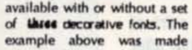
In the News



DRAWBENDER will make Draw files follow a shape of your choice. A useful addition or cheap alternative to Poster, available with or without a set of three decorative fonts. The example above was made using DrawBender with **FontFX**.

We will send a £25 voucher to the purchaser who thinks of the best new name for it!

EQUASOR



Order now if you want to be one of the first to use this equation building application, with its own mathematical, Greek and other symbols.

WORDPOWER

Still the best for the Electron, Master and BBC.

"I have yet to find a word-processor that gets close to it for usability and quality of output" said BEEBUG recently.

SCHEMA

RISC User decided that the Schema spreadsheet "has to be the first, if not the only choice". We expect to have it in stock by the time you read this.

SQUIRREL

You would be nuts not to order this new database from Digital Services at our special offer price of £109! Delivery will be in January.

BASIC Editor and Toolkit

BET

BBC, Master and Electron users will find BET makes the creation and editing of BASIC programs a real pleasure and encourages the development of a good programming style (Archimedes owners will envy its facilities). Full details on request.

CITIZEN SWIFT 24

For a limited period we are offering the colour version of this printer for only £270!

MISMATCH

A delightful new version of the Pelmanism memory game for all age groups. Excellent graphics and (controllable) sound. An ideal introduction to the Archimedes for five-year-olds. Grown-ups will find it addictive but good for the mind!

PIPEDRIVER$

If your dot matrix printer has more features than PipeDream knows what to do with, you need Pipe-Driver Dot 1. It provides access to resident and download fonts, ink colours, variable print size and line spacing etc.

Like our **First Fonts** for 1st Word Plus and **Power Fonts** for Wordpower, PipeDrivers can make foreign language and scientific word-processing a pleasure. And our 24-pin and LC-10 typefaces will brighten your output at full printer speed.

ARCKEY

With more applications on the market a function key strip organiser is indispensable. Arckey users do it without glue! Suitable for BBC and Master too.

POSTER

Use it on its own or with any DTP program to produce endless special effects at any size. Our price includes a site licence, a range of clip art and borders, and 20 fonts which can also be used with other programs.

TASK AND WINDOW ORGANISER

TWO can group a number of tasks together and start them up with one double-click on the mouse. Applications can be run, files loaded, directories opened, and star commands executed.

Up to 42 task groups may be defined very easily and listed on the screen when the computer starts up. A great help when inexperienced users need access to the system, and a welcome time-saver for old hats.

TWO will instantly re-arrange windows in rotating stacks, piles or a space of their own. No more hunting for the missing one! TWO will also save configuration settings, set Copy and Wipe options, or blank the screen after a specified period of inactivity.

New from Ian Copestake Software £19 + VAT Sites £60

Getting the ideA

At last there is a high-quality range of hard disc upgrades at affordable prices. The *ideA* range from ICS.

For those who haven't heard, the *ideA* is a brand new hard disc interface for Archimedes and A3000 computers. 'IDE' stands for Integrated Drive Electronics. As the name suggests IDE hard discs have sophisticated electronics built into them, allowing the computer interface to be simpler, cheaper and more reliable. Transfer and access speeds can also be enhanced.

Most IDE discs are auto-parking, and some have the ability to switch themselves off to save power during periods of inactivity.

Now for the first time we can offer Archimedes users products previously available only in the PC world.

Although the *ideA* is new, you can use it just like the familiar ADFS. All properly written software will work as usual and there is no conflict of *ideA*s with existing ADFS or SCSI drives.

Fitting a hard disc in an A300/400 series computer is straightforward and clear instructions are provided. All discs supplied by us are tested and formatted. The complete upgrade kit includes a disc cradle and fan, and is called for example **IDEARCIN40**. The 40 at the end indicates the hard disc capacity: our Price List shows the sizes currently available (others will be added soon).

A backplane is not needed on the A310 unless you wish to connect other podules. In that case you must use a high-quality four-layer backplane such as the one we offer.

One of the most exciting products in the *ideA* range is a fully internal hard disc upgrade for the BBC A3000. This is ideal for schools or any location where space is at a premium or where security and portability are important. The **IDEA3IN20** uses one of the latest 2½" 20 megabyte low-power discs. We cannot be sure yet whether larger capacities will become available for internal fitting.

INTERNAL
A3000
HARD DISC

Although installing the A3000 upgrade is quite easy, it could be dangerous for inexperienced users to open the computer. We have therefore priced this particular product to include collection and fitting at our service centre. (Please make sure we have your daytime and evening telephone number so we can arrange this). Deduct £10 if you do not require the A3000 fitting service.

Ian Copestake Software will be producing a range of other accessories for the A3000. First to arrive is **IC PLINTH**, a steel monitor stand to which you can later add **IC HOUSE**, our hard and floppy disc drive housing (ready soon). The Plinth can take a variety of 14" monitors yet occupies less than 18" from front to back when in use. It has anti-slip feet and may be fixed to a desk. Assembly is easy. There is full access to the mains switch and floppy disc drive, while the reset switch is accessible but guarded.

The *ideA* hard disc controller is also available on its own for those who are confident of choosing a suitable IDE hard disc themselves. The product reference is **IDEARC**. We must point out that we can only accept responsibility for the performance of the *ideA* interface with discs we have tested.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES
(guaranteed until 31st December)

IC HOUSE			T.B.A.
IC PLINTH			£21
IDEA3IN20	23ms*	incl fitting	£499
IDEARC			£110
IDEARCIN40	28ms*		£349
IDEARCIN80	19ms*		£499
IDEARCIN135	28ms*		£699
IDEARCIN200	15ms*		£899
IFEL 4-slot 4-layer Backplane			£57

*Average access times, subject to constant improvement

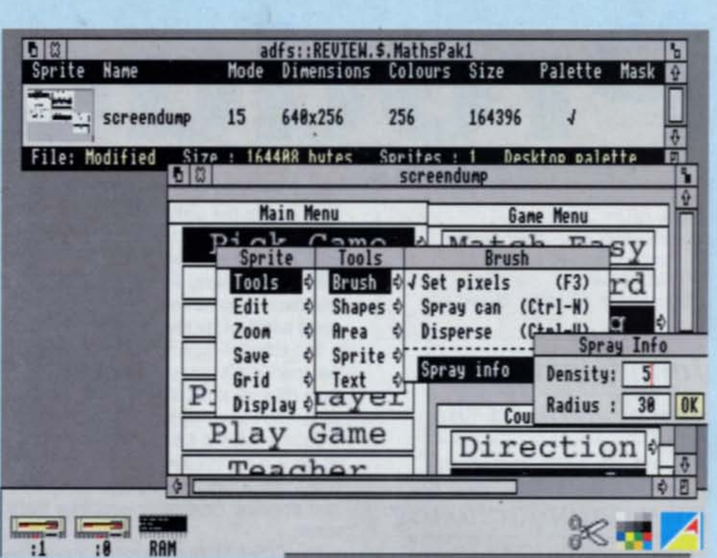
Ask about our special evaluation offer for LEAs and authorised Acorn dealers

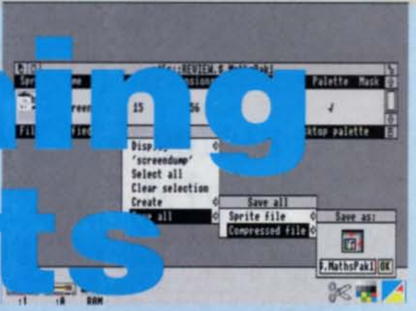
051-648 6287

Ian
Copestake
Software

SOME software publishers always seem to be able to come up with the goods, and 4Mation is definitely one. Their latest offering, Snippet, is billed as an Archimedes version of that old BBC favourite, Snatch. From that, you'd assume that Snippet allows you to save screens from your favourite programs. You would be absolutely correct, but only scratching the surface of Snippet's abilities.

Product: Snippet
Price: £29
Supplier: 4Mation, Linden Lea, Rock Park, Barnstaple, Devon EX32 9AQ.
Tel: 0271 45566
Requirements: BBC A3000 and Archimedes


adfs::REVIEW.$.MathsPak1
Sprite Name
Mode
Dimensions
Colours
Size
Palette
Mask
screendump
15
640x256
256
164396
✓
File: Modified
Size : 164408 bytes
Sprites : 1
Desktop palette
screendump
Main Menu
Game Menu
Pick Game
Match Easy
Sprite
Tools
Edit
Zoom
Save
Grid
Display
Tools
Brush
Shapes
Area
Sprite
Text
Brush
✓ Set pixels (F3)
Spray can (Ctrl-N)
Disperse
Spray info
Spray Info
Density: 5
Radius : 30
OK
Play Game
Teacher
Direction
:1
:0
RAM


Palette Mask
15
ktop palette
Display
'screendump'
Select all
Clear selection
Create
Save all
Sprite file
Compressed file
Save as:
.MathsPak1
OK
:1
:0
RAM

Snippet in action

Snatching snippets

Rog Frost looks beneath the surface of an amazing new utility

The program puts a pair of scissors on the icon bar, and if you just want to save screens you can quit, since the module will still be in memory. Load up another application, press the two Alt keys, and control will pass to the Snippet module.

A box can be drawn around a section of the screen using the mouse, and saved on to the Snippet disc by pressing the S key. If you have already loaded a printer driver, you can print the screen directly by pressing P instead of S. It's as simple as that, provided your computer has enough memory to cope with everything.

Using a standard 1Mb machine, Snippet, a printer driver and another application all running at once will leave you a bit tight on space. In fact, I've not managed to directly print anything worthwhile, though I have saved screens, or parts of them, from a number of different applications.

The saved screens are stored as standard sprite files and during any one session each is given a unique name. However, I would suggest you rename the files as soon as possible to make them more meaningful.

The Snippet utility, represented by the scissors, contains a carousel facility where a picture directory can be dragged into Snippet, each sprite shown in turn in a continuous sequence. The default time between each sprite is three seconds but this can be altered at will. It's a very quick and easy way to create displays of work, since screens from most art programs can be incorporated.

The utility also includes a very comprehensive sprite editor. This partly duplicates the !Paint, but has additional features making it a valuable tool in its own right.

Snippet sprites can be obtained in the same ways as with !Paint – grabbed with external hardware devices such as scanners, video digitisers, or acquired from other pieces of software, or even created within the program itself.

The tools for drawing your own sprites are extremely diverse. There are the expected lines, circles and rectangles plus a large range of other shapes. There is the ability to cut and copy areas of the drawing, with or without horizontal and vertical flipping. A copied section can also be rotated to any angle.

There are a couple of ways of saving sprites in a compressed form to get more on your discs. One is especially designed to go with the Jigsaw program, so can't be displayed in a carousel sequence.

Snippet has some very special effects, for example, using one sprite as a painting tool to enable a second picture to be created in weird and wonderful forms. This can cover the entire sprite area or can be restricted to pre-defined shapes.

Rather than painting, you can use a sprite as a fill colour, putting a whole new background on to a piece of work, or you could use the technique to texture an area.

A group of small sprites can be put together to form a montage, with each picture given a border to make it stand out from the background.

The scrapboard facility can be used to create interesting text, as a sprite can be used as the foreground colour for writing.

As you are able to have screen co-ordinates attached to the pointer you can draw really accurately. Another very useful feature is the mode convert routine, which puts sprites into the correct mode for specific art packages and can also be used to save memory.

The whole package is backed up by a very easy to understand manual printed on environment friendly re-cycled paper.

Summing up

Snippet adds up to a package which is near essential for school use and vital for all computer artists as well. Ten out of ten.

Production

Product: Factory
Price: £25.00
Supplier: ESM, Duke Street, Wisbech, Cambridgeshire PE13 2AE.
Tel: 0223 65445
Requirements: BBC Micro, Master and Compact

John Clemence walks around the shop floor helped by a manufacturing design simulation

IN Factory you are invited to take part in the simulation of tile design and manufacture, so answering Key Stages 2 and 3 of the National Curriculum. Providing an older approach to problem solving it's a welcome addition for secondary schools.

The different processes involve users in the specific attributes of the tiles plus the three different kinds of machine that can be used. The Punch makes up to three round or square holes in a tile. Selecting one hole places it in the middle of the tile, two holes puts them on opposite sides or corners ,and selecting three holes combines these results.

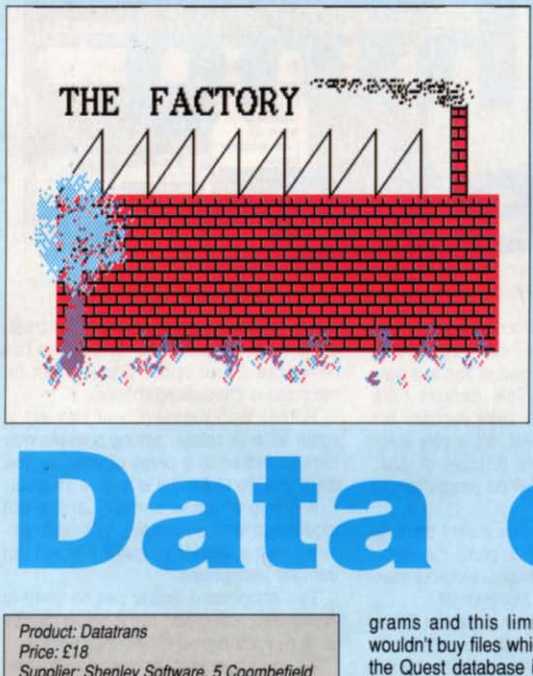
The Stripe Machine paints a line which can be thick, thin or medium across the tile, while the Rotator allows you to turn the tile anti-clockwise by 45, 90, 130 or 180 degrees. One section of the program is dedicated to exploring these machines.

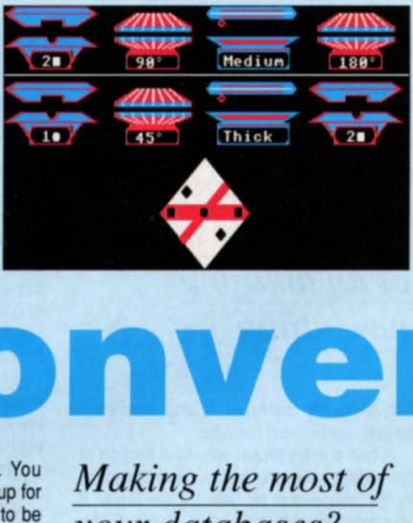
By using combinations of up to eight machines it is possible to make some very good-looking tiles. To begin with I had very little idea what mine were going to look like, and the activity could become aimless.

However, the authors were aware of this and there are options to challenge others to replicate your tile or to recreate tiles created by the computer. This last option has three levels of difficulty and at the highest can be very testing.

Through these activities the program encourages an analytical approach, since only by careful observation can the properties of each tile be identified and reproduced.

I do have a couple of niggles, for instance the intellectual level and age Factory is designed for doesn't need illustration for each stage of the tile-making pro-





A day on the tiles

Data conver

Product: Datatrans
Price: £18
Supplier: Shenley Software, 5 Coombefield Close, New Malden, Surrey KT3 5QF.
Requirements: BBC B, Archimedes and A3000.

Making the most of your databases? Rog Frost investigates

SCHOOLS are becoming aware of the implications of Information Technology within the National Curriculum. Stressed in a number of subject reports is the use of data. This could mean the creation of a database, but more often the requirement is to interrogate an existing database and to organise and analyse the data.

The problem for many schools is that there is almost a surfeit of database programs and this limits possibilities. You wouldn't buy files which had been set up for the Quest database if you happened to be an Inform user. Equally, if you spend hours and hours entering data into the Grass database, it may be of no use to another school, or even another department who happened to have chosen the Key program.

This variety of possible programs has led to a situation where data has become personal to one school unless an IT expert could cobble together a program which changed data files from one format to another.

Now Shenley Software have done a full job of putting together conversion routines. Perhaps their main aim was to sell their database, Dataking. Even if that is the case they have produced a product which could be of great use to lots of schools and many individuals. The basic idea is very simple. You select the source file type from a list including Datashine, Dataking, Grass, Inform, Key, Our Facts, Quest, QuestD or QuestN, View-mail, Viewstore, Sims, CSV and TAB.

This is a comprehensive list containing all of the popular school formats, plus the standard school office system, this will need converting to ADFS from the normal

line

cess. Also it's rather too slow to be more than mildly entertaining after one or two attempts. If the animation were optional it would have worked better. I also found it difficult to distinguish between the thick and medium width stripes – if these had been a different colour they would have been much easier to differentiate.

However, these aren't serious criticisms given the considerable learning potential of the package. The documentation is excellent – and brief – and there is a set of worksheets to photocopy.

The booklet addresses educational issues and indicates the potential areas of the National Curriculum that the program can help teachers cover. While the levels seem to indicate Factory is targeted at the secondary age group, I felt that there was considerable potential for work with older juniors.

Summing up

Factory is well written, with considerable potential in areas of the curriculum where problem solving and the analysis of process is being attempted. Despite one or two areas where the program could be developed, I have little hesitation in recommending this package to teachers of Key Stage 3 and the latter stages of Key Stage 2.

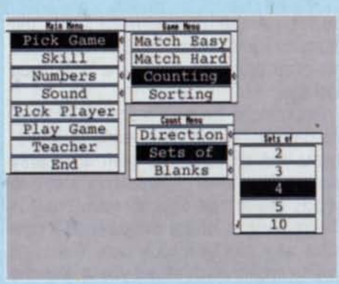
sion

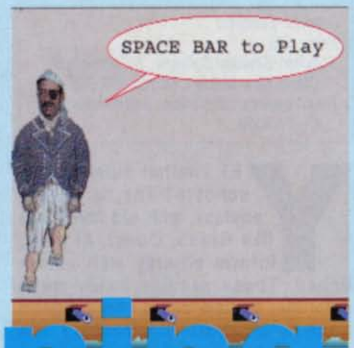
Dos system first though.

Having selected the file, load your data following the onscreen prompts. You choose your destination file type from the same long list and save the data. It's all the work of a very few moments.

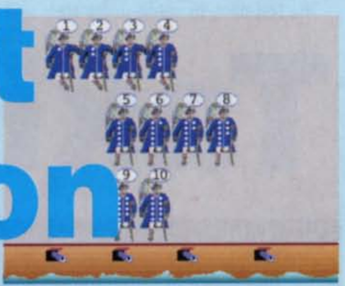
Summing up

The Archimedes version I have used worked perfectly with each transfer I tried, which included some very long files. A BBC Micro version is also available and a new multi-tasking version for the Archimedes is under development. Overall, I would describe this whole idea as exceedingly useful and very well implemented. Definitely recommended.





Learning parrot fashion



Rog Frost looks at an A3000 upgraded BBC Micro program and is thoroughly impressed

Program: Maths Pack
Price: £11.95
Supplier: HS Software, Freepost, Swansea SA2 9ZZ.
Tel: 0792 204519
Requirements: BBC A3000 and Archimedes

THE BBC B/Master version of Maths Pack has been around for some time and is, as you might expect, a suite of number programs aimed at children of infant age. In fact it's designed to give specific help with certain areas of the National Curriculum.

To that end, the program incorporates its own record-keeping system which is updated automatically as youngsters use it. There is a vast amount of storage space for up to 36 pupils, and records can be printed on Epson-compatible printers either for single children or for a whole class.

The activities are very simple. The first two games concern matching. In the easy version a pirate with buttons on his tunic must be matched with the identical pirate, while in the harder version symbols are used to represent numbers.

The tunic buttons are still there but they are matched against a parrot which shows the appropriate number in a cartoon speech bubble. Counting forwards or backwards, you type numbers from the keyboard. Once again, the aim is to match the number of buttons. The final game involves sequencing, putting the now familiar jacket buttons in order.

All these games have sensible options to make them suitable for children of any ability within the suggested age range. In fact, they play identically to the old BBC Micro version. Parrots announce the number when you get it right in a nice little parrot squeak – it's useful to have this extra reinforcement all the time – or squawk angrily when you make a mistake. Graphics and sound effects appeal to children, but if you find the sound intrusive you can turn it down or off.

Summing up

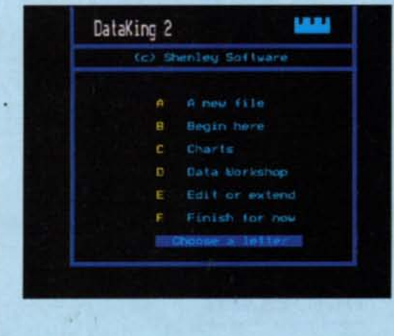
The reason for upgrading to the new 32-bit pack could be that all movement and selection is now under mouse control. Many children find this little beast less fearsome than the keyboard. More likely though, it will be for the vastly improved graphics and sound facilities.

These start off with a pirate in impeccable costume who invites the children to play using a perfect Captain Birds Eye accent. His mouth and face are digitised and move in the appropiate manner as he speaks. Pupil appeal, plus a record keeping system, mean that HS have a sure fire winner.

Taking the plunge

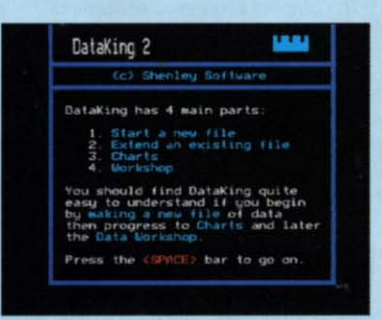
Rog Frost sees how a new database measures up against the opposition

Product: Dataking
Price: £49
Supplier: Shenley Software, 5 Coomefield Close, New Malden, Surrey KT3 5QF.
Requirements: BBC Micro, Archimedes and BBC A3000



```
DataKing 2
(c) Shenley Software

A   A new file
B   Begin here
C   Charts
D   Data Workshop
E   Edit or extend
F   Finish for now
  Choose a letter
```



```
DataKing 2
(c) Shenley Software

DataKing has 4 main parts:

    1. Start a new file
    2. Extend an existing file
    3. Charts
    4. Workshop

You should find DataKing quite
easy to understand if you begin
by making a new file of data
then progress to Charts and later
the Data Workshop.

Press the <SPACE> bar to go on.
```

YET another database for schools? The list seems endless, with old favourites like Grass, Quest, Key and Inform already well established. These provide ready-made datafiles, so how can a new program hope to infiltrate the market? The answer is by being significantly better than the other programs, and that surely is a tall order. So how does the young pretender, Dataking, stand up?

The first thing to notice is the clear and simple menu system. There is no need to remember a command language and no suggestion that you need to be an expert to operate a printer.

The main menu has just six options. The first sets up a new file, leads you through the process of creating fields and entering data and is simplicity itself. If you feel that you need some additional help then choose option two.

This is a basic database, ideal for names and addresses or cataloguing collections. It doesn't enter the league of relational databases, as there is no programming language. It can't be configured to deal with your precise requirement, nor will you be able to do free searches. All in all, this program is just the data handling facility that schools – and most people – actually want.

Item three on the main menu is headed Charts and brings up a sub-menu which offers 12 different graphs. You don't have to know the difference between a grouped bar chart and a histogram since the menu is graphical.

Once a style is selected you will only be offered fields which are appropriate. For instance, the scatter diagram works out the line of best fit and the formula of the line.

All charts can be output to Epson printers. The Archimedes version saves the charts as sprites which can be incorporated into other programs such as a DTP or art package.

Returning to the main menu, we arrive at the data workshop. This leads to a submenu and an option to print or display records. You have considerable scope to decide the format of a printout, but it is always easy to let the computer take control of what can be a fiddly task. There is a browse option which allows you to scan the records.

The calculator is one of the best points of the program. Easy to use, it allows a new field to be created containing the result of a mathematical computation on two or more fields.

As an example, you might have two fields containing the height and weight of pupils. The new information could be the height to weight ratio. Dataking uses a simple spreadsheet facility with nearly endless uses.

Despite the calculator's simplicity advanced users will find a most sophisticated tool which can deal in trigonometric functions and even changes between successive field values. The calculator can also create a new record at the end of a file containing totals or averages. This could be used as a score sheet for athletic sports days among other uses.

The next option on the workshop menu is group data. This allows the occurrences of words to be counted, the data kept as a separate file and used to produce charts. Again, using this facility is simplicity itself. It's also easy to make alphabetical or numerical sorts. For each sort, a new file can be created which means that the old order is not lost.

The search option is the easiest I have used on any database. Totally menu driven and capable of simple or complex sorts in one go, the results of a search can be sent to a printer or to a text file for later incorporation into a word processed document. Creating such a sub-set database enables even more scope to be made of the chart option. It's also possible to join files which can increase the number of records or the number of fields. You can obtain a correlation coefficient between two fields and, finally, print labels.

Simple editing involves working on one record at a time, making alterations with lots of *Are you sure?* prompts. This is what most will be used to. Complex editing can allow you to work on the whole database, and once you are used to this method it's very quick. There is an option for use with files that are too large for the computer's memory.

It is possible to add fields to records after the original database has been created, and the program deals with this task in a straightforward manner. Indeed, some might say it's too easy and it certainly won't matter if you fail to get your record structure correct to start with.

A word of warning when editing files – it is up to you to remember to save after alterations have been made.

The final option on the main menu is Finish for Now. Before I do, I should comment on the small, clear manual. Yet again, the word that springs to mind is simple.

Summing up

Dataking stands up to the competition extremely well. I can recommend it as the one to use for most applications. Many schools will find it a little expensive. Perhaps county advisers should consider licensing it so that its speed and ease of use could be shared by all.

CA

Computaccount (UK) Ltd
11 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9NT
Tel: 021 428 1111
Fax: 021 428 2028

Archimedes

A3000	**£599.00**
A3000 Learning Curve	**£699.00**
A3000 Jet Set Pack	**£649.00**
A410/1	**£999.00**
A420/1	**£1199.00**
A420/1 Learning Curve	**£1299.00**
A440/1	**£1699.00**
Colour Monitor for A3000/400 Range	**£220.00**

Acorn Archimedes Accessories

A3000 Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29.00
A3000 Serial Upgrade	£19.00
A3000 1Mb Ram Upgrade	£109.00
A3000 User Port/Midi Podule	£49.00
Prog. Ref. Manual (Risc Os)	£79.00
Risc Os Operating System	£29.00
Podule Backplane for A310	£39.00
Rom Expansion Card	£45.00
I/O Expansion Card	£85.00
Midi add on to I/O	£29.00
Midi Podule	£69.00
Econet Module	£49.00
PC Emulator	£99.00
1mb Ram A400/1 series	£149.00
2nd Floppy A440/1 series	£125.00
2nd Floppy A300 series	£115.00
20mb Hard Disc A300 series	£399.00

Computerware Archimedes Accessories

A3000 1mb Ram Upgrade	£150.00
A3000 2mb Ram Upgrade	£275.00
A3000 3mb Ram Upgrade	£415.00
A3000 External 20mb H/D	£399.00
A3000 External 45mb H/D	£429.00*
A3000 External 75mb H/D	£659.00*
A400/1 Internal 20mb H/D	£199.00
A400/1 Internal 40mb H/D	£379.00
A400/1 Internal 50mb H/D	£499.00
A400/1 Internal 45mb H/D	£449.00*
A400 Internal 75mb H/D	£549.00*

Items marked "*" require SCSI card

PRES Archimedes Accessories

A3000 monitor Plinth	£24.95
A3000 System Housing	£69.50
A3000 External Podule Case	£14.95
A3000 Disc Buffer Board	£48.95**
A3000 20mb Hard Disc	£429.00**
A3000 3.5" Floppy	£75.00**
A3000 5.25" Floppy	£99.00**

Items marked "**" require System Housing

DISC DRIVES

Cumana CSX400 40/80T	£112.00
Cumana CS400S 40/80T	£129.00
Cumana CDX800	£216.00
Cumana CD800S Dual 40/80T	£242.00
Cumana CCD2000	£225.00
Cumana CD358 Dual 3.5"	£160.00

Acorn Master & BBC Accessories

Master 128K Computer	£379.00
Master Econet Module	£49.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	£120.00
Master ROM/RAM Cartridges	£11.95
Master Battery Pack	£4.00
Master Welcome Disc	£10.00
Master Welcome Guide	£10.00
Master Reference Manual 1	£14.95
Master Reference Manual 2	£14.95
Econet Upgrade Kit	£59.00
1772 DFS Ugrade Kit	£49.00
ADFS Rom	£26.08
DNFS Rom	£17.91
64k Ugrade Kit (B+ only)	£34.74
ATPL Rom/Ram Expansion	£38.00

BBC B & Master Software

Interbase	£59.00
Interchart	£32.50
Intersheet	£49.00
Interword	£49.00
Printmaster	£29.00
Spellmaster	£51.30
View 3.0	£52.00
Viewindex Disc	£13.00
Viewplot Disc	£26.04
Viewsheet	£52.00
Viewspell	£34.74
Viewstore	£52.00
Printer Driver Disc	£10.00
Wordwise Plus	£49.00
System Delta	£56.48
System Delta Ref. Guide	£17.35
System Gamma	£43.43
Sys. Delta Order/Invoice	£39.96
Sys. Delta Sales Ledger	£39.96
Sys. Delta Stock Man	£39.96
Sys. Delta Purchase Led	£39.96
Sys. Delta Nominal Ledger	£48.65

Please telephone for our FREE extensive catalogue and price lists

Printers

DOT MATRIX

Amstrad DMP4000	£229.00
Amstrad LQ3500 (24 pin)	£229.00
Amstrad LQ5000di (24 pin)	£379.00
Brother M1109	£176.00
Brother M1209	£239.00
Brother M1709	£445.00
Brother M1224 (24 pin)	£329.00
Brother M1724 (24 pin)	£629.00
Brother M1818	£428.00
Brother M2518	£795.00
Citizen 120D Plus	£145.00
Citizen 124D	£229.00
Citizen MSP15E	£289.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9	£299.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9X	£399.00
Citizen Pro-Dot24 (24 pin)	£399.00
Citizen Swift9	£199.00
Citizen Swift24 (24 pin)	£299.00
Colour Kit Pro-Dot	£50.00
Colour Kit Swift24	£38.00
Epson LX400	£179.00
Epson LX850	£252.00
Epson FX850	£419.00
Epson FX1050	£539.00
Epson EX800	£566.00
Epson EX1000	£746.00
Epson LQ400 (24 pin)	£269.00
Epson LQ550 (24 pin)	£359.00
Epson LQ850 (24 pin)	£599.00
Epson LQ1050 (24 pin)	£759.00
Star FR10	£391.00
Star FR15	£509.00
Star LC10	£169.00
Star LC24-200	£255.00
Star LC24-200 Colour	£295.00
Star LC15	£339.00
Star LC24-10 (24 pin)	£199.00
Star LC24-15 (24 pin)	£424.00
Star XB24-10 (24 pin)	£509.00
Star XB24-15 (24 pin)	£671.00
Star XB/FR Color Kit	£39.00
Star LC200 colour	£229.00

DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR20 D/I	£473.00
Brother HR40 inc. Sheetfeeder	£895.00
Brother Twinwriter	£895.00
Olympia ESW1000C	£339.00
Olympia ESW2500i	£629.00
Panasonic KXP3151	£479.00

LASER AND INKJET PRINTERS ALSO AVAILABLE – PLEASE RING FOR PRICES

Books

Archimedes Assem. Lang Bk	£14.95
Archimedes Assem. Lang Disc	£8.65
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
Archimedes Operating Sys Disc	£8.65
Archimedes Operating Sys Book	£14.95
Basic V for Acorn Archimedes	£9.95
RiscOs Prog Ref Man. Vol. 1-4	£79.00
Ref Gde Archimedes & RiscOs	£18.95
15 Hr WP BBC/Wordwise & +	£6.95
15 Hr Word Proc Use BBC VIEW	£6.95
30 Hr Basic Stand Ed	£12.95
Adv Ref Man BBC Master	£19.00
Assem Lang Prog for the BBC	£11.99
BBC Master Ref Part 1	£14.95
BBC Master Ref Part 2	£14.95
BBC User Guide	£10.00
BCPL The Language & Compiler	£9.50
Complete BBC Computer User	£19.95
File Handling on BBC Micro	£9.99
ISO Pascal on BBC/Electron	£10.00
Mast View Viewsheet & Vstore	£12.95
Master 512 User Guide	£9.95
Master Operating System – Dabs	£12.95
Mastering Interpreter Compiler	£14.95
Mini Office II A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
New Adv User Guide Master B, B+	£19.95
Understanding Interword	£6.50
View 3 Manual BBC	£10.00
View Sheet User Guide	£10.00
View A Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet Viewstore	£12.95
Within the BBC Assem Lang	£11.95
Wordwise Plus	£12.95

Consumables

Paper:

11 x 9.5" 60g-2000	£13.19
11 x 9.5" 70g-2000	£14.95
11 x 9.5" 90g-1000	£9.95
11 x 9.5" 2ptr NCR	£17.38
A4 70g-2000	£15.97
A4 80g-2000	£18.77
A4 90g-1000	£11.50

10 Boxes or over Free Delivery

Labels:

89 x 24 1WIDE-2000	£11.22
89 x 36 1WIDE-2000	£16.08
89 x 36 1WIDE-2000 v/c	£16.84
102 x 36 1WIDE-2000	£17.36

Disks:

5.25" DS/DD (10)	£10.50
3.5" DS/DD (10)	£12.50

Disk Cases from	£9.95
Dust Covers from	£8.95

VARIOUS RIBBONS ALSO AVAILABLE. PLEASE RING FOR PRICES

HOW TO ORDER

Payment by cheque to:
COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD

Carriage: Items less than £50: £2.95, £50-£100: £4.95

Carriage and insurance on items more than £100: £12.50

Carriage on paper & labels: £4.95

Please add VAT at 15% to Total, including Carriage

VISA

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

.... Tel: ....

Quantity	Item	Price	
....	....	£	£ ....
....	....	£	£ ....
....	....	£	£ ....

Total £ ....

Send to Computaccount (UK) Ltd., 11 High Street, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9NT
or Telephone 021-428 1111 with your Access details

Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Please phone to confirm current price and availability before placing order. All prices listed exclude VAT

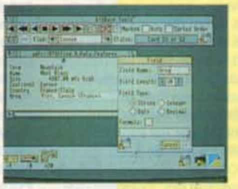
DESKTOP OFFICE

THE INTEGRATED SUITE FOR ARCHIMEDES

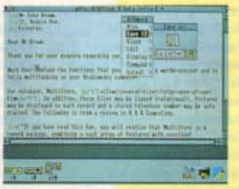
DATABASE

DATABASE
WORD - PROCESSOR
SPREADSHEET
GRAPHS & CHARTS
COMMUNICATIONS

£129-95 Incl. VAT

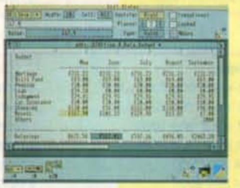


At last - a fully integrated suite of database, word - processor, spreadsheet, charts and communications for the Archimedes. The database is simple to set up with a flexible card layout enabling you to design cards to suit your data. Video style controls make it easy to browse through the records. With instant search on fields, sort routines and reports available, DTOBase gives flexibility whilst remaining simple to use.



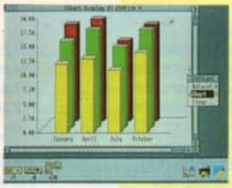
The word - processor, DTOWord is ideal for all types of correspondence, with the ability to change text to bold or condensed, indent, centre, justify etc. DTOWord makes every document look professional. Text can be any colour and even displayed in large characters on screen making this package ideal for young children or those with poor sight.

word - processor

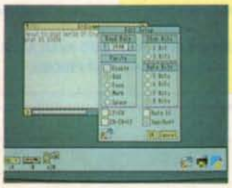


SPREADSHEET

DTOSheet is fast and powerful but designed for ease of use. Columns can be held for reference and cells locked to prevent accidental deletion. With colours available to highlight negatives or formulae DTOSheet gives all the features you would expect of a high class spreadsheet. Data can be exported directly into DTOChart allowing pie charts, 3D bar charts, etc to be produced in seconds. Sections of pie charts can be highlighted and the colours changed to your requirements.



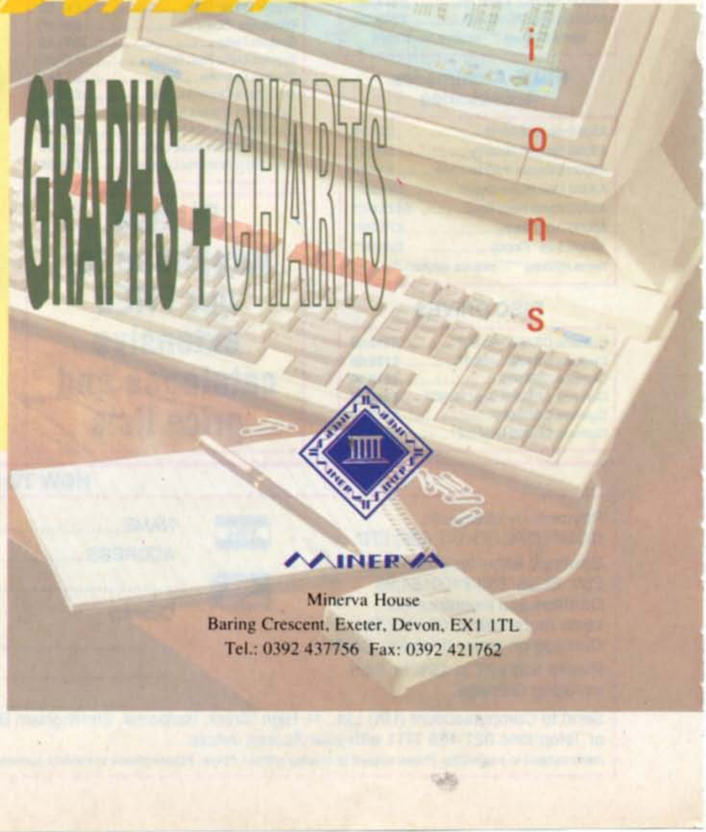
The final package in the suite is the communications program DTOComms. Multi - tasking, even on line, DTOComms supports ANSI and TV1925 emulations and is configurable for all baud rates and protocols. Text files can easily be transmitted and received.



DeskTop Office is a fully integrated, multi - tasking suite of programs for the Archimedes and A3000. Data can be transferred between the programs giving the ultimate in flexibility to produce graphs from your spreadsheet data or similar applications.

DeskTop Office is all you need for Education, Small Business or Home use.

communications



MINERVA
Minerva House
Baring Crescent, Exeter, Devon, EX1 1TL
Tel.: 0392 437756 Fax: 0392 421762

EAS!WORD

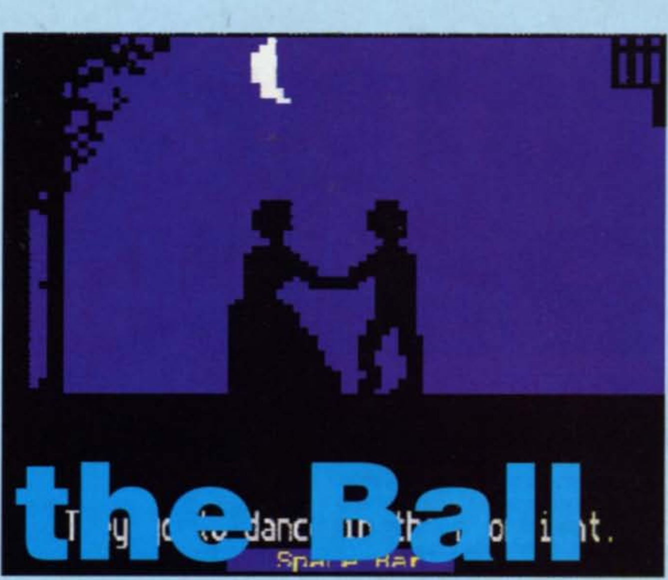
word - processor

Easiword is simplicity in itself and ideal for everyday word-processing needs. Easiword has all the facilities of DTOWORD together with the extra facility of multiple documents.

£39-95 Incl. VAT

Marshall Anderson plays Fairy Godmother with a seasonal offering

You shall go to the Ball



Product: Cinderella
Price: £17.50
Supplier: Selective Software, 64 Brooks Road, Street, Somerset BA16 0PP.
Tel: 0458 43079

LOCATING good educational software sometimes calls for a magic spell, so I waved my magic wand over the latest infant level package aimed at developing basic skills called Cinderella.

It follows the classic story. Starting with The Ugly Sisters, you are given an introduction in text and graphics. You apply the sisters' make-up – a nice exercise in the use of colour – which can produce some very ugly sights indeed. There are no right answers either.

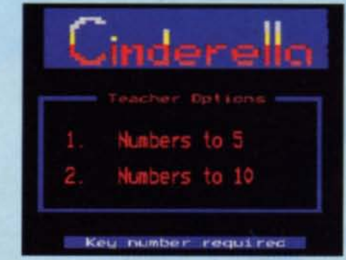
Dressing the sisters is a Pelmanism exercise – matching clothes in different drawers, as well as colour and shape matching.

Cinders then has to do the housework, which involves some simple number work and classification. Enter the Fairy Godmother and the search for mice, lizards and a pumpkin via various simple tasks to go to the Ball.

The Ball presents a lovely dancing couple, and you must direct them around the floor in a pattern of your choice. The dancing continues in the moonlight – a really nice graphic – at which point the clock chimes 12 and Cinders legs it, leaving the glass slipper behind.

Finally you Hunt The Slipper. This is a very simple adventure game with half a dozen locations and a kind of *solve a problem to solve a different problem* chain of events.

For example, the farmer has lost his bull and Robin Hood has lost an arrow. A splendid dragon needs an egg and a boy needs a friend. Make friends with the boy and he gives you an arrow, Robin gives you a rope, the rope ties the bull, the farmer gives us corn, Daisy Duck exchanges it for an egg, the dragon exchanges the egg for the slipper.



Cinderella

Teacher Options

1. Numbers to 5
2. Numbers to 10

Key number required

This is followed with a delightful animated sequence ending in the matrimonial denouement.

A second disc offers some of the previous tasks alone with extension programs. The make-up program has a printer option which produces fast and clear copy, though the shading routines are a little eccentric.

The Pelmanism task has had three drawers added and so is much more complex and challenging. I'm not sure which way round you would want to do this – probably use the story first and then extend it.

Easydraw is a simple package that allows the children to produce patterns and pictures on the screen in Modes 1 or 2. Circles, squares and triangles are available, filled or outline and in three different sizes. Lines may be drawn using the familiar rubberbanding technique, there's a simple airbrush effect and you can delete the last thing you did.

The whole lot can be saved to disc or printed out. It does sound a bit basic, but in practice the results produced with a little effort can be quite effective, and this represents an excellent introduction to more free-form computer art for children.

The manual is a bit reticent about disc management and could have provided the computer illiterate teacher with a little more to go on as far as disc space goes, as the screens are saved as dumps which will quickly fill a 40 track disc.

The final goodie is an extended version of the Hunt The Slipper adventure. This has several more links to sort out though you don't need to do all of them to get the slipper. It has one particular problem in which you have to make a witch's cake by entering quantities for flour, milk and eggs.

There are 64 possible combinations and it's one of those things that, when you have worked out the answer, you think *that was obvious* . But I did wonder to what extent it would be obvious to a seven year old.

Also, I'm not sure that the inclusion of at least one red herring is entirely fair to the children. However, this would make a substantial piece of extension work for the brightest in the given age range.

Together with the software and a manual that is full of suggestions for further work and National Curriculum ATs, there is a tape of music for movement, drama and so on.

You are also provided with an extensive range of worksheets which is always a plus in any package. Especially helpful are maps of the two adventures.

The most interesting thing about this package is its use of Mode 7 graphics. My heart sank when I realised they would be used, but they are, in fact, terrific.

The animations are produced using a movie authoring system and they are a lesson to all fans of the more conventional graphics modes. Another strong point in its favour is that it will run from the keyboard, function keys or Concept Keyboard, but you will need a colour monitor.

Summing up

Cinderella has loads of well presented ideas and will generate plenty of interest in the infant classroom at a price that makes this package well worth considering for use at home.

Migration Pack

Rog Frost packs his bags and takes to the skies

Product: Migration Pack
Price: £25
Advisory Unit for Computer-based Education, Endymion Road, Hatfield, Herts AL10 8AU.
Tel: 0707 265443

THIS is a multi-media set of materials covering that old favourite topic, bird migration. It's designed for use with secondary pupils, but could have possibilities in the primary school.

A 21 minute video, Migration Mystery Tours sets the scene by describing in some detail the incredible journeys some birds make and the reasons for them. It also dwells on the hazards these travellers face, both natural and man-made, explaining that these benefit the whole species by weeding out weaker individuals.

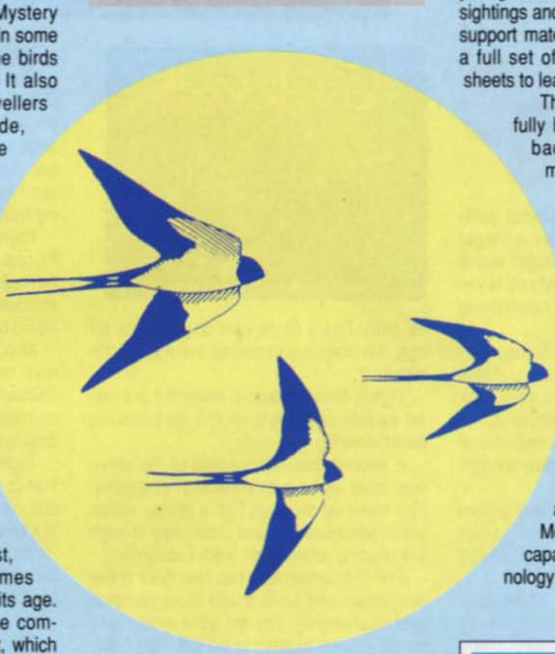
Though this all sounds very impressive, it reminded me of the sort of film I used to show to classes years ago – very informative but lacking in entertainment. Makers of these films must accept that the child of the 1990s is so used to really crisp and professional video materials that anything below par will be rejected.

The computer materials consist of files for the Quest database. I should confess straight away that I don't really like Quest, and as it started life on mainframes about 20 years ago it now shows its age. However, the Advisory Unit can be commended for sticking with the format, which is identical on a BBC B or an A3000.

Of course, the Archimedes version is faster and has a few refinements, but pupils familiar with it on one machine can use it on any other. My reason for not liking it is that it is command based, so you must learn the vocabulary that runs the program.

My views to one side, Quest is used in hundreds of schools and the Advisory Unit support it with releases of datafiles and material like the Migration Pack. These materials are very useful even if you do not like the Quest format, since the data files can be altered to suit just about any popular database – watch out for a review of Datatrans.

The first file holds details of all birds found in Britain – 230 or so. It contains the English and Latin names, as well as the bird's family group. The file also has a status field which allows you to find out if the birds are resident or migrants.



There is an abundance of information on the species and where you might find them within the British Isles as well as their preferred habitats. Two further fields deal with the size of the bird and its feeding habits.

Five very large files deal with sightings of 11 species of migrant birds from 1985 to '89. These records include dates and locations with grid references, so users with the QMap program can get their computer to plot the sightings on a map. Those without will have to plot them manually.

Another file deals with data from the British Trust for Ornithology and contains records concerning ringed birds with information about the same 11 species. These files will allow you to discover when and where they were first caught and given their leg ring, as well as finding out when and where they were re-discovered. Information is also given on the condition of the bird when found for the second time.

Two framework files on the disc help youngsters start their own records of bird sightings and also a weather database. The support materials are comprehensive, with a full set of freely photo-copiable worksheets to lead pupils through the files.

The manual is first rate, explains fully how to use the files, and has background information about migration. In addition, four cards deal with National Curriculum links in four subject areas – maths, science, geography and technology. This shows possible usage at all four key stages.

In science, the pack supports the areas of Exploration of Science, Nature of Science and Earth and Atmosphere. Geographical skills covered are based on maps and charts, while the mathematics areas covered are Algebra, Measures and Handling data. IT capability is covered from the technology curriculum.

Summing up

These areas could be extended by making the Migration pack a basis for a project which crosses curriculum boundaries. The topic lends itself to plenty of art work or creative writing, and the technology could be extended by designing and making weather recording equipment. There is also scope to extend science by studying habitats.

It's the usual story – the only limit is your imagination. Although I have reservations about the Quest data program itself, and I am not too impressed with the video, this pack has so many possibilities that it has to represent good value for money.

PRES

Tel: 0276 72046
Fax: 0276 51427

IN THE FOREFRONT OF A3000 UPGRADES

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

"PRES's range of add-ons offers tremendous advantages. The system can grow with your pocket, it offers security and strength but most importantly it offers choice." (AU Feb.90)

The starting point is the monitor plinth, probably (we feel definitely) the best on the market @ only £24.95 (plus VAT), from there . . . System Housing, Hard Disc Upgrade, Additional 3½" Disc Drive, Additional 5¼" Disc Drive, Podule Case, Dedicated A3000 Disc Buffer, 1770 DFS for BBC Emulator & DFS Filer for Desktop, plus more to come! (the last three products can be added independently of the other items)

**Contact your local dealer or call PRES direct on 0276 72046 for advice on upgrading your A3000.
We have built our reputation on honest dealing on quality products with thousands of satisfied customers.**

ARCHIMEDES *A3000* PRODUCTS

Monitor stand (A3K1) – Probably the best monitor plinth available for the A3000 and the basis of a modular system....................£24.95

System housing (A3K2) – When you are ready to expand the A3000 this system housing is added, allowing up to 2 floppy drives and a hard drive to be added. £69.50

Expansion card case (A3K3) – If you are adding an expansion card ("podule") to an A3000, such as a hard disc card, then you will need this podule case to connect & protect the card....................£14.95

Disc buffer (A3K6) – If an extra drive/s is to be connected then you will require a disc buffer. This one supports up to 3 additional drives and incorporates software control for physical to logical drive mapping and 40/80 stepping which could prove essential when using discs in 65 Host or PC emulator. A key feature is the built in expansion for further cards to be added internally; also see A3K12. *NB: Some cheaper products may only provide connection for an additional drive without buffering*....................£48.95

20Mb hard disc (A3K7) – A 20Mb hard disc drive ready to fit in A3K2, including the hard disc card and all cabling. We are not aware of any other hard disc upgrade that is treated as an internal upgrade (consult your Acorn dealer or call PRES for details).....£429.50

NEW 40Mb hard disc (A3K14) – As A3K7 but twice the capacity....................£tba

3½" Additional floppy drive (A3K8) – 3½" disc drive and mounting brackets for A3K2....................£75

5¼" Additional floppy drive (A3K9) – 5¼" disc drive and mounting brackets for A3K2 – ideally suited for 65 Host or using the PC emulator....................£99.95

65 Host 1770 DFS & DFS Filer (A3K12) – A ROM and disc upgrade for A3K6 provides: 1. A desktop DFS filer that allows DFS files to be dragged to ADFS viewers or straight into applications as Edit or Pipedream. 2. BBC 1770 DFS for use in 65 Host. Automatic Icon and loader which can allow BBC DFS discs to have <SHIFT BREAK> operation. *"...effectively turns your A3000 into a Model B"*...**Acorn User, Sept. '90**....................£19.95

Memory upgrades high quality memory expansions 1 Mb & 4Mb, multi-layer pcb, 100% Acorn compatible from £68.

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR BUSINESS WITH AN ARCHIMEDES INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS PACKAGE

**(Retail, wholesale, manufacturing distribution, school project...)
MICRO TRADER offers integrated sales, purchase & nominal ledgers with the option of integrated stock control.
Facilities include invoice and statement printing with a capacity of 1000 accounts and 5000 transactions a month.
The system caters for up to 6 bank accounts with full VAT facilities and journal postings.
Comprehensive reporting for individual accounts, Audit trail, Trial Balance, P&L Account and Balance Sheet.**

£199 + VAT includes 1 month FREE telephone support

WE STILL PRODUCE AND SUPPLY OUR RANGE OF "8 BIT" PRODUCTS FOR THE ELECTRON, BBC B AND MASTER COMPUTERS. CALL FOR DETAILS

All prices exc. VAT

A310 MEMORY EXPANSION

TURN YOUR MACHINE INTO A 320 OR 340!

- ★ LATEST VERSION OF THE BEST REVIEWED 310 MEMORY UPGRADE
- ★ A 2 MB CARD CAN BE UPGRADED TO 4MB
- ★ SUPPLIED WITH MEMC1A
- ★ FITTED WITH LARGE ROM SOCKETS FOR FUTURE RISC OS COMPATIBILITY
- ★ COMPATIBLE WITH ALEPH 1 ARM3

1 to 2 Mb £295
1 to 4 Mb £520

(Price includes fitting and courier return delivery – call for details)

**P.R.E.S. Ltd, Box 319, Lightwater, Surrey GU18 5PW
Tel: 0276 72046. Fax: 0276 51427**

HAPPY New Year! Yes, welcome to the first column of a new year, and what a great one it promises to be. Main point of interest is that many software houses that over the years have paid little attention to the Acorn software market are now busily writing new games for the Archimedes or converting top sellers from other machines.

One new entrant to our corner of the market is the major French software house Ubisoft. One thing about French software is that the graphics are always astounding and UbiSoft's products are no exception. Their first game on the Archimedes, converted by Cygnus Software Engineering, is **Twin World** – reviewed in this issue.

Next up from UbiSoft via Cygnus will be **Iron Lord** which is a combination of strategy, tactics and arcade action – like a compilation of games with an underlying theme. Make sure you go out and buy these games because another brilliant one by Ubisoft is **B.A.T.** and that really deserves to be on the Arc.

After an almighty delay that would have killed off any lesser game, Orlando's long awaited 3D-Pool, originally entitled **Maltese Joe's Pool Challenge**, should soon be available to the Acorn-owning public.

Power pills

- Latest news
- Passwords for Arc Repton 3
- Krakout level jump
- Pokes for Stryker's Run from Play It Again Sam 1 5.25in disc

I was a guest at Orlando's wedding recently and spoke to him about the status of 3D-Pool. There's some light on the horizon. It was originally going to be released on all formats by Firebird but they were taken over by Microprose and all signs of 3D-Pool vanished.

It now appears that one of the major Acorn-orientated software houses has successfully negotiated for the publishing rights, so it seems that this truly superb game will at last reach an audience wider than the magazine reviewers. I wait with bated breath...

Also for the Archimedes is **Master Break** from Superior. This will be familiar to any reader who, like me, has fed many a 20 pence piece into his local hostelry's trivia machine under the impression that his general knowledge is actually as good as he thought it was. Best known of these is a video version of the snooker game made popular by Radio 1 disc jockey Dave Lee Travis, where you have to clear a snooker table by answering a series of trivia questions.

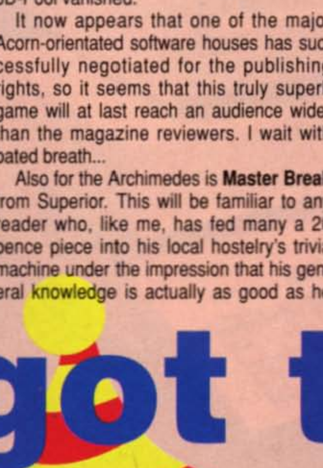
For anyone unfamiliar with this concept, you are first asked an easy question which is worth one point and sinks a red ball. You can then choose to answer a question that is only slightly harder and pots a yellow ball (the equivalent of two points), or you can go to the other extreme and tackle a black ball query that is theoretically fiendishly difficult, but is worth seven points if you get it right.

Superior's offering caters for one to four players, and draws questions from six groups – science and nature, pop music, geography, sports and pastimes, the arts and history. The A3000/Archimedes versions features more than 2,000 questions, plus digitised pictures and sound on appropriate questions.

In the one player game the idea is to achieve as high a break as possible before the almost inevitable mistake, while on the two to four player game you must aim for a score higher than your competitors.

The 4th Dimension continue their flood of Arc games. **Chocks Away** is being re-

It's got to be



Kracked out

A few years ago Breakout clones were all the rage, with Peter Johnson's conversion of the Arkanoid coin-op and Gary Partis' Impact leading the way. One of the other offerings went by the name of **Krakout** and was published by Gremlin, a company not normally noted for its support of the BBC Micro.

As was the case with Impact Software's Orbital – featured in last month's column – I somehow missed seeing Krakout when it was first released. Indeed, not until I recently picked up a cassette copy that was going cheap was I able to form first-hand impressions of the game.

It features some nice special effects, but does not stand up too well in a head-on comparison with its two big rivals. My biggest disappointment was that it lacks many of the standard features, such as a high-score table and a facility to switch the sound on or off.

Indeed, neither the last score nor the current hi-score are displayed anywhere on the screen after a game has finished: You have to be mighty quick to catch your final score before it disappears forever.

I am a little disappointed with these omissions, because I made the same comments about author John Mackay's previous offering, the war game Green Beret featured on Konami's Coin-Op Hits, which I reviewed in the August 1987 issue of *The Micro User*. But I digress.

S. Adams, of Tattenhall, Cheshire, has written to me with details of a cheat mode built into Krakout that, once activated, allows you to jump to the next level at will.

Start the game as usual, then press function key f1 to pause the action. Now press and hold down the keys A, S, D, C, G, H and J. If you've done this correctly you will be saluted with a brief chorus. Press f0 to restart the game.

Now, whenever you press Shift you will be given a bonus, which I presume is the value of all the remaining blocks on that screen, and immediately restarted on the next level.

See the conquering hero com

Commander Stryker, of **Stryker's Run** and Codename:Droid fame, has proved very popular over the years, even though the game that bears his name first appeared over four years ago. Indeed, I still receive a fair number of letters about both games, and one of the most consistent requests has been for re-runs of the Stryker's Run

```
 10 REM Stryker's Run extra/infinite lives
 20 REM BBC disc Play It Again Sam stand
ard version
 30 REM by Hac-Man 1988
 40 REM (C) The Micro User
 50 L%=9:REM change to the required numb
er of lives (1-127)
 60 MODE 7:FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=&900:
[OPT I%
 70 LDA# &A9:STA &2D93:STA &3132:LDA# 1:
STA &2D94:STA &3133:\infinite lives - de
lete if not required
 80 LDA# L%:STA &2965:\ no. of lives
 90 JMP &5EF6
100 ]:NEXT:*FX 15,0
110 PRINT"Please insert Sam disc, side 2
, and hit a key...";:A%=GET
120 *INIT
130 *LOAD SETSCR
140 ?&2EC6=&60:CALL&2E71
150 *LOAD GAME
160 !&A9A=&ABA20900:CALL&A00
```

Listing I: Stryker's Run extra/infinite lives (Sam 1 standard version)

written to run faster and there are plans for two-player serial link version and a network version – can you imagine eight planes all flying in the same air space? Fantastic.

Not only that, but 4D also plan to make all their games use serial links and networks where appropriate: Two and four-player Break 147 (delayed due to a re-write) and two to eight-player Powerband.

All this is not to say that the trusty BBC Micro has finally died the death predicted for it since about 1984. Far from it.

Long-time market leader Superior has, in addition to the 8-bit versions of Master Break, an excellent title to whet the appetite of any BBC Micro owner seeking something a bit different.

Sim City, arguably the most involved game ever seen on Acorn machines, is the latest in a long line of successful offerings to be converted to the BBC Micro and Electron by the multi-talented Peter Scott.

SIM CITY
AIRPORT

The idea is to construct and run a city, and while this sounds difficult enough, the reality of both playing and programming the game – not to mention debugging your design – is quite mind-boggling.

To describe it as a strategy game is really not doing it justice and the number of ways that you can get it all wrong is quite frightening. In order to build a city that works, you must include just the right combinations of essential components, such as power stations, industrial areas and housing for all the people attracted by the industrial prospects. Of course, if you get things wrong the people start to leave and you find yourself with a declining city and a contracting economy on your hands.

As if this were not enough, disasters will hit the city at random, so be certain to save your game position regularly. Steve Hanson of Superior joked to me that he is expecting people who do not fully understand the game to phone in saying that their game has crashed when they've really just fallen foul of a natural disaster. Be warned, all you would-be mayors...

Also for the BBC Micro and Electron from Superior is the aforementioned **Master Break**. The 8-bit versions feature more than 1,500 questions, albeit without the digitised graphics or sound.

Its author Walter Mansell will be well known to BBC Micro owners for the Superior titles A Question of Sport and Smash and Grab and also for Acornsoft's Firebug and Boxer.

Sam keeps playing on and on, and so it is no great surprise to welcome the two latest additions to the collection, Play It Again Sams 15 and 16. Details are a bit hazy as I write, but likely inclusions are three new games, Vertigo, Network and Cyborg Warriors.

Vertigo is a marble madness game with that was originally designed to be full price. It features excellent music, and Master owners will be interested to know that an enhanced version will be included in the package.

Peter Scott's **Network** was first seen on Top Ten's Peter Scott Trilogy and has now been included on a Sam compilation following Pandemonium on Sam 13.

The third title, **Cyborg Warriors**, is a sideways scrolling shoot-'em-up. It was written by *The Micro User* contributor Tony Oakden, who is better known for his arcade-adventures Quest, Camelot and Star Port. As for the names of the other titles, I'll let you find out for yourselves...

good

This New Year Hac Man is snowed under by great game news

S...

cheat routines that I have featured over the years.

In response, I now present Listings I and II which provide extra or infinite lives for the two versions that appeared on the 5.25in disc of the very first Play It Again Sam. As usual, enter the routines exactly as shown and save them on one of your own blank discs. Then type RUN and follow the on-screen instructions.

```
 10 REM Stryker's Run extra/infinite lives
 20 REM BBC disc Play It Again Sam exten
ded version
 30 REM by Hac-Man 1988
 40 REM (C) The Micro User
 50 L%=9:REM change to the required numb
er of lives (1-127)
 60 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=&900:[OPT I%
 70 JSR &A00:LDA# &60:STA &A99:JSR &A00
 80 LDA# &A9:STA &30DF:STA &3420:LDA# 1:
STA &30E0:STA &3421:\infinite lives - de
lete if not required
 90 LDA# L%:STA &2C1B:\ no. of lives
100 JMP &51E0
110 ]:NEXT:*FX 15,0
120 PRINT"Please insert Sam disc, side 2
, and hit a key...";:A%=GET
130 *INIT
140 *LOAD SRRUN
150 !&A6C=&202E4F4C:CALL &900
```

Listing II: Stryker's Run extra/infinite lives (Sam 1 enhanced version)

Going green

Repton first reared his little green head in my second ever column in April 1987 and has been making regular appearances ever since. A collection of many of his adventures is available for the Archimedes under the name of **Archimedes Repton 3**.

This compilation features the original Repton 3 package, suitably revamped to take advantage of the improved graphic and sound capabilities of the 32-bit machine, together with all the screens and characters from Around the World in 40 Screens, The Life of Repton and Repton Through Time.

The passwords for the three sets of screens that made up the original Repton 3, courtesy of 10-year-old Max Kolombos, of Lower Langford, near Bristol, and Cleone Patterson, of Amersham, Bucks, are shown in the adjoining table.

Seasoned BBC Repton fans will notice immediately that all the passwords – with the exception of screen A of each set – are different to those of the equivalent BBC Repton 3 screens.

While it may seem obvious that they would be, if they were the same as seen before it would be too easy for an Archimedes Repton 3 player to head straight for the back issues of *The Micro User* as soon as the going got tough.

	Prelude	Code	Toccata	Code	Finale	Code
A	PRELUDE	58899	TOCCATA	59725	FINALE	63739
B	RESCIND	61566	NOCTURN	60006	YARDARM	64265
C	PERIWIG	56484	LIBERAL	64377	ZEALOUS	46364
D	MORTIFY	55379	INSPECT	55222	WITHOUT	52210
E	FORSAKE	46945	DELIGHT	63743	AVIATOR	52320
F	GRATIFY	45386	BOTANIC	42412	ELDERLY	51776
G	THISTLE	57817	VITRIOL	56207	JUNIPER	55410
H	SPANGLE	37228	SACKING	49777	CRIMSON	56608

Accelerating Archie

Terry Blunt finds out how fast his micro can really go

THE first ARM 3 upgrade to be made available for the Archimedes series offered a three-times speed increase using a clock frequency of 20MHz. There are now a number of suppliers of these upgrades, and Watford Electronics have taken up the challenge with their own 30MHz version. This is suitable for A310s to A440s, but with the older machines you will also have to exchange the MEMC chip with a new MEMC1A.

The A3000 isn't catered for, mainly because the ARM 2 chip is soldered directly to the board in these machines, and it's unlikely that a dealer would be keen to unsolder this then fit a socket to take the upgrade board. Otherwise it would probably be possible.

A310s that have had memory upgrades fitted may pose problems, as some cover the processor socket. Watford's memory upgrade has been designed to allow a slightly different version of the ARM 3 upgrade to be fitted at no extra cost.

The only other compatibility problem is that co-processor podules such as the floating point unit can't be used once the upgrade has been installed, but this is unlikely to affect many people.

Watford supply the upgrade as a kit with a software module on disc and a booklet of installation instructions. The upgrade comes as a compact, professionally finished circuit board with the ARM 3 processor and a couple of support chips. You need a special chip extractor and Watford will supply this for an extra £15.

The instructions are quite clear and easy to follow, but I would reinforce Watford's advice by saying you should only perform the fitting if you are very confident of your ability.

It is frighteningly easy to do an enormous amount of very expensive damage. If you have doubts send your machine to Watford and they will fit the upgrade for you at no extra charge.

One problem I encountered was in removing the old ARM 2 processor from my machine. It seems that a few A420s were fitted with a processor socket that was a couple of microns smaller than normal, resulting in a *very* tight fit. The unfortunate result was that my chip extractor was unable to cope, and the prongs broke off. The only thing to do then was to remove the motherboard from the machine and for two of us to carefully ease the chip out with four watchmaker's screwdrivers.

When fitted, the new processor behaves exactly the same way as the old ARM 2, unless the software module is loaded from disc. This module – cachekey –ideally should be transferred to your boot disc. Instant speed comparisons can be made once this is loaded by pressing Alt+Shift to turn the cache on and Alt+Ctrl for the ARM 2 mode of operation.

Operation of the upgrade is generally quite transparent. I've run a wide range of software with no discernible problems. A couple of games lose out by re-configuring the module off, and I had to make a small change to my PC Emulator boot program.

Watford claim a speed increase of up to six times for some applications. I decided to look at what this means when running real working programs rather than devising benchmark tests. The table shows the results obtained.

Although just about everything is usefully faster and smoother, you will see that filing system intensive operations benefit far less than purely memory manipulative operations. There is also a much greater improvement when working in the high resolution screen modes, particularly Mode 21.

Techie Talk

In normal operation the speed of the ARM processor is limited by the speed of memory, both rom and ram. It is possible to use faster ram chips, but they are very expensive and use a lot of power. The solution chosen by Acorn in the ARM 3 processor involves a 4k block, or cache, of very fast memory etched into the chip with the processor.

For most of the time the processor is handling only a small area of memory, so iit slows down every time it needs to use a new area, copies the wanted section into the cache, and then speeds up and works at full speed on this copy. If the copy in the cache has to be altered it's copied back to the main memory before a new block is read in.

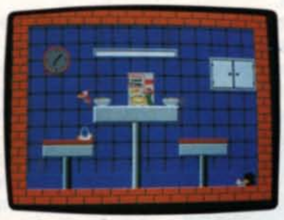
Operation	On	Off
Load medium size document into Impression from cold	13 sec.	22 sec.
Start up Pascal compiler in PC Emulator	65 sec.	82 sec.
Create Mandelbrot display (Mode 15)	9 secs.	44 secs.
Smooth multi-tasking medium size Ace films in !Projector	4 films	1 film

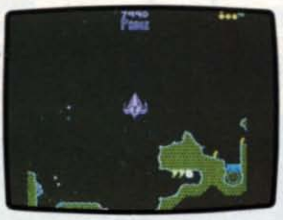
Product: ARM3
Price: £399
Supplier: Watford Electronics, Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN.
Tel: 0923 37774

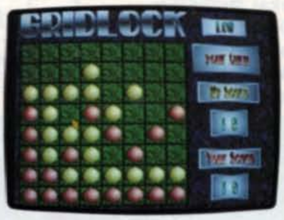
Summing up

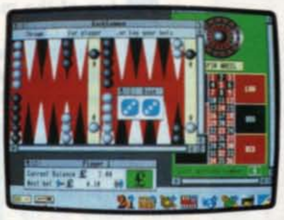
If money is no problem you definitely want this kit. Likewise if you do a great deal of DTP or graphic work. Otherwise.... well £399 is a lot of money, and it might be hard to convince the household's financial manager!

ARCHIMEDES & A3000

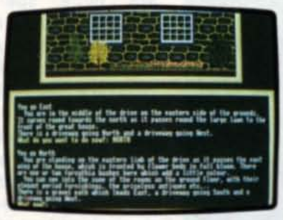

BUG HUNTER/MOON DASH £17.95

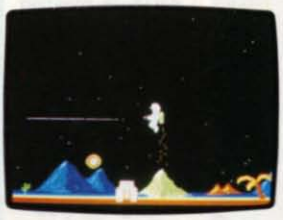

CAVERNS £17.95

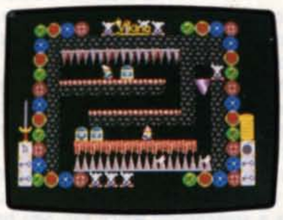

FAMILY FAVOURITES £19.95

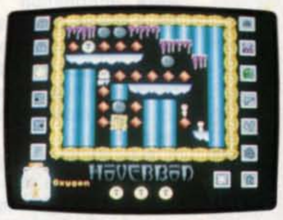

CASINO £19.95

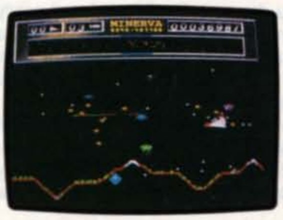
GAMES GAMES GAMES

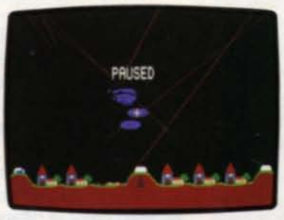

MADDINGLY HALL £14.95

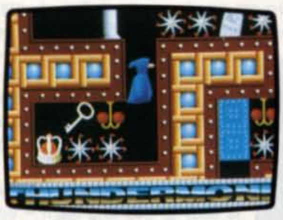

JET FIGHTER £14.95

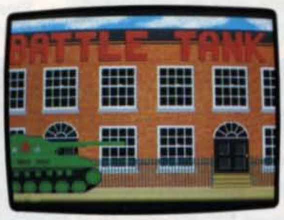

IBIX THE VIKING £19.95

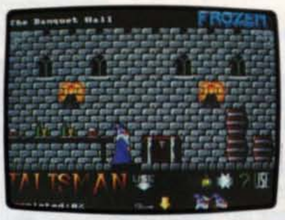

HOVERBOD £14.95

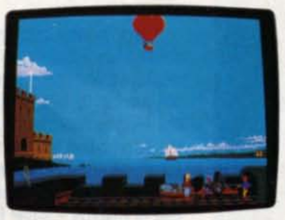

ORION £14.95


MISSILE CONTROL £14.95


THUNDERMONK £14.95


BATTLE TANK £14.95


TALISMAN £14.95


FREDDY'S FOLLY £14.95

NEW RELEASE - REDSHIFT £17.95

M·I·N·E·R·V·A

SOFTWARE

MINERVA HOUSE, BARING CRESCENT, EXETER EX1 1TL. TEL: (0392) 437756 FAX: (0392) 421762

Your flexible factotum

John Allen assesses the latest database from Minerva

THIS is Minerva's third Risc OS database. First there was the top of the market MultiStore, then came Desktop Office including a simple database – now Flexifile is available and sits somewhere between the other two.

In reality Flexifile is a cut-down version of MultiStore, at half the price but with nearly all its facilities. It is a high specification database covering the vast majority of applications. Although it follows the Risc OS conventions, it takes a while to get the hang of it – not something to be used without reading the manual.

The main function of any database is to store information about objects, people and so on and allow you to examine and manipulate that data. It stores the data in *cards* with one for each object, each card having a number of *fields* containing individual items of data about the object.

Take as an example a database of books: There's a card for each book with the fields corresponding to the author, title, subject and date of publication.

The cards can be browsed in the order in which they were entered or alternatively – by creating an Index – may be searched through in alphabetical order of author or by title. It's also possible to search for particular cards, say to find all of the books written by a particular author. These can then be printed in a report or saved into a file for other purposes.

Flexifile has other more sophisticated facilities – it is possible to have links between cards in different files. To go back to the example of a database of books; a second file might contain short biographies of authors.

Then for any book selected in the first database, information can be displayed about the author without having to search separately the biographies file or duplicate the information for each book by the same author in the books file.

Another powerful facility is the use of macros – small Basic programs which can be used to perform operations on fields within a database either to express a relationship between fields in a card or to do something to all of the cards.

In the former case a macro is like a spreadsheet expression. One use might be to relate a field containing a price before the addition of VAT with one that includes the tax.

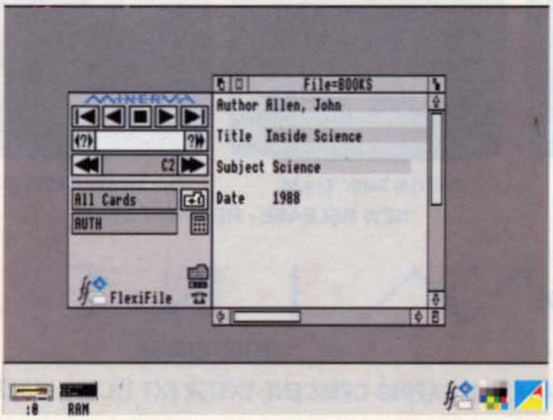
Product: Flexi-file
Price: £149.95
Supplier: Minerva Software, Minerva House, Baring Crescent, Exeter, Devon EX1 1TL.
Tel: 0392 437756

How Multistore scores over Flexifile

- Exports data directly for First Word Plus / First Mail.
- Uses Filters for display.
- Background record sorting.
- Indexes on the surname of a name field.
- Produces sub totals in reports.
- Labels are printed differently.

Summing up

A value for money database, Flexifile fits nicely between Multistore and DeskTop Office. But if you want to use your database to produce data for mailmerging you would be well advised to look elsewhere.



Author Allen, John
Title Inside Science
Subject Science
Date 1988

A typical Flexifile card

By acting on the whole database, a macro could update the VAT rate after a Budget.

So how does Flexifile compare with the competition? Virtually all MultiStore's features are present, so of the two it represents better value. There is also a utility provided with Flexifile which converts MultiStore files so that you can assess them from within Flexifile.

Most omissions are quite specialised, although I found it surprising that Flexifile cannot produce a First Mail data file.

One of the most common uses of a database is to select cards using a criteria such as lapsed subscriptions within a club or women aged over 45 who live in Leicestershire, then mailmerging this data into a standard letter produced by a wordprocessor.

Flexifile cannot do this directly for any wordprocessor, yet even simple databases such as Viewstore on the BBC micro can export records in this way.

The only other readily available package which works within Risc OS is PipeDream. This is a spreadsheet which can also be used for word-processing and as a simple database.

As a database PipeDream is not nearly as comprehensive as Flexifile. It allows records, cards in Flexifile terminology, to be stored in rows with each column acting as a separate field.

The records can be sorted into order, but only one way at a time, so if they are displayed in alphabetical order of author, they have to be re-sorted to show them in title order.

On PipeDream's plus side it is easy to mailmerge selected records into other PipeDream wordprocessor documents. Another advantage is that dates can be stored in a special format – overdue payments, for example, can be identified by a simple condition along the lines of *if the due date is more than a month ago select the row.*

As you would expect, Flexifile is easy to use and learn – but do spend some time with the manual before you start. As with most software packages, it is a case of horses for courses. This is no Lotus 1-2-3 contender, but for the price you wouldn't expect it to be.

Flexifile is a solid and useful database and the Risc OS environment will ensure that even the most avid computer-phobe will understand the concepts.

THE MAIN DIFFERENCE BETWEEN INTERDICTOR 2 AND A MODERN JET FIGHTER...

...ABOUT £20,000,000 (inc vat)

You'll also find a modern jet fighter a little too large for your tabletop and, unlike Interdictor 2, it requires around 25 groundstaff to get it airborne.

Best to stick with flight simulation, we think. And with that in mind, allow us to introduce Interdictor 2. It is written by the same people who brought you Interdictor but it's bigger, better, smoother and (believe it or not) faster.

It has a more realistic aircraft model, an easy to fly training mode, a new navigation system allowing route planning, way point setting and mission pre-planning. Added to this is LOCSAC a new local Situational Awareness Computer that allows you to monitor the local situation. You'll fly over 10,000 square kilometres of trees, mountains, roads, rivers, railways, lakes and much, much more.

The main scenario contains nine sub scenarios of varying difficulty. There are more types of air and ground vehicles with more weapons. Enemy aircraft have more in-built intelligence and defence, and let's not forget one vital point; they're all out to get you. And there lies the real difference between a genuine jet fighter and Interdictor 2.

If you get shot down, with Interdictor 2, you simply start all over again. And, by the way, Interdictor 2 only costs **£34.95 (inc VAT).**

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

Dabhand Computing Ltd.

TERMS: UK residents add 15% VAT to all prices, except books. Delivery FREE on all postal items in the UK. Export, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Europe maximum £2.50 software, £35 hardware. Access/Visa cards accepted by post/phone/in person. We are authorised Acorn dealers. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are about 800 yds north of J17, M62. Fax: 061-766 8425. Price subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

Dabhand Computing Ltd, 5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL. This advert was produced using Impression from Computer Concepts.

Archimedes Computers

A 3000 2Mb Ram	**£599**
A 3000 LC 2Mb Ram *	**£699**
A 410/1	**£1099**
A 420/1 LC **	**£1299**
A 440/1	**£1699**
A 540	**£2995**

We can match or improve on prices advertised or quoted in or from this magazine please phone for the best deals.

We operate the Acorn Schools, University, teachers schemes.

* Pack includes PC Emulator, 1st Word Plus, Genesis. ** + Acorn DTP.

Oak SCSI Devices

20 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£345
45 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£449
80 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£592
100 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£783
200 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£1125
20 Mb External Hard Disc	£485
45 Mb External Hard Disc	£565
80 Mb External Hard Disc	£727
100 Mb External Hard Disc	£919
200 Mb External Hard Disc	£1235
300 Mb External Hard Disc	£2010
512 Mb External Hard Disc	£2535
560 Mb Magneto Optical Drive	£3220
42 Mb Ext. Removable Hard Disc	£999
60 Mb Tape Streamer	£860
Tape for above	£22
150 Mb Tape Streamer	£1249
Tape for above	£25
1 Gb Tape Drive	£2535
Tape for above	£30
for additional devices deduct	£100

Archimedes A400

5.25" Ext. floppy disc interface	£30
A 540 4Mb Ram Upgrade	£449
Additional 3.5" Floppy Disc	£119
ARM 3 Upgrade (30 MHZ)	£449
ArVis S-VHS Video Cont. Board	£295
ArVis S-VHS Encoder Board	£145
ArVis Video Graphics Board	£877
Atomwide 8 Mb Memory Upgrade	£850
Chroma 345 Overlay Board	£389
Dongle Dangle (Impression/Oak)	£6
Econet Module	£46
Ethernet Expansion Card	£249
Floating Point Expansion Card	£449
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£339
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Keyboard Extender	£8
Midi Upgrade to I/O Exp. Card	£27
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Midi Upgrade Rom	£14
Mouse (New Style)	£40
Scanlight Junior Scanner A6 (CC)	£179
Scanlight Senior Scanner A4 (CC)	£389
Sheet Feeder for above A4 (CC)	£95
SCSI Expansion Card (Acorn)	£229
TCP/IP Ethernet	£199
VIDC Enhancer	£29

Dabhand 400 Series Expansion Options

Dabhand 410/1 to 420/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification using only the highest quality Samsung Ram and Oak's "Zero Defect" 20 Mb Seagate ST 125-1 28ms drive formatted and tested for guaranteed trouble free use.

A410/2 20 Mb	**£1099**
Colour System	**£1289**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1542**

Dabhand 410/1 to 440/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A440/1 specification using Oak's 40 Mb 28ms drive formatted and tested as above.

A440/1 specification	**£1299**
Colour System	**£1488**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1742**
Taxan 795 System	**£1799**

Oak 410/1 ST506 Hard Disc Drives

Archimedes A410 Internal Hard Disc Drives for use with 'on-board' ST506 winchester controller. Comes complete with mounting chassis, screws, connecting cables and easy to follow fitting instructions.

20 Mb 28ms	**£169**
40 Mb 28ms	**£285**
47 Mb 24ms	**£345**

A400 Series Ram Upgrades

Fast Samsung Ram complete with step by step fitting instructions.

1 Mb Ram	**£50**
2 Mb Ram	**£95**
3 Mb Ram	**£140**

A410/1 Series Ram and Oak Drive Upgrades

Up to 2 Mb Ram + 20 Mb	**£215**
Up to 2 Mb Ram + 40 Mb	**£330**
Up to 2 Mb Ram + 47 Mb	**£390**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 20 Mb	**£305**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 40 Mb	**£420**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 47 Mb	**£480**

Dabhand Art/CDT Pack

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification complete with:-

Pro Artisan
WorraCAD
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A410/2 Art/CDT Pack	**£1219**
Colour System	**£1408**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1662**

Dabhand DTP Pack

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification complete with:-

Impression & Scanlight Junior
Pro Artisan
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Font FX, Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A410/2 DTP Pack	**£1439**
Colour System	**£1628**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1882**

Dabhand Business Pack

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification complete with:-

Impression & Scanlight Junior
Pipedream
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Font FX, Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A410/2 DTP Pack	**£1469**
Colour System	**£1658**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1928**

Additional upgrades for Dabhand Packs

Up to 4 Mb Ram	**£95**
Up to 40 Mb Hard Disc	**£116**
Up to 47 Mb Hard Disc	**£176**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 40 Mb	**£236**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 47 Mb	**£296**

Please add these prices to the base system prices quoted above.

Floppy Disc Drives

5.25" Single 40/80 no psu	£95
5.25" Single 40/80 with psu	£109
5.25" Dual 40/80 no psu	£185
5.25" Dual 40/80 with psu	£199
3.5" Single with psu	£85
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 no psu	£185
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 with psu	£209

Standard Monitors

Acorn Colour	**£199**
Philips CM8833	**£209**
Philips Mono (Green)	**£75**
Philips Mono (Amber)	**£79**

All monitors come with free lead. State type of computer when ordering.

Dabhand A3000 Series Expansion Options

A3000 Jet Set Pack

Acorn A3000 complete with:-

Interdictor

Trivial Pursuit

Superior Golf

Euclid

TV Modulator

Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

Jet Set Pack	**£599**
Jet Set 2Mb Ram	**£649**

A3000 SCSI Devices

Please refer to Oak External SCSI prices on opposite page as prices for A3000 external units are the same.

A3000 Ram Upgrade

Atomwide Ram Upgrades

1 Mb Ram Upgrade	**£79**
4Mb upgrade to above board	£200
4 Mb Ram Upgrade	**£245**

A3000 Upgrades

5.25" External floppy disc cable	£15
5.25" External floppy disc buffer (Pres)	£46
Dust cover (Keyboard + Monitor)	£12
Monitor Stand (Oak)	£21
Monitor Stand (Pres)	£24
Mouse Extender (No more fiddling)	£8
Serial Upgrade	£19
Serial Link Kit (BBC-Arc)	£14
User & Midi Podule	£46
VIDC Enhancer	£29

Master 128

Master 128	**£369**

Books (No Vat)

C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95

The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"

Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
RISCOS PRM's	£79.00
Acorn DTP Advanced U.G.	£14.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Master 128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2 .. (ea.)	£14.95
A3000 Technical Guide	£29.95
A540 Technical Guide	£29.95
New Advanced User Guide	£19.95

Additional Arc Software Manuals (Acornsoft)

First Word Plus, DTP, Assembler . (ea.)	£10
ANSI C Version 3	£19

A3000 DTP Pack

Acorn A3000 upgraded to 2 Mb of memory complete with:-

Pro Artisan

Impression & Scanlight Junior

Oak monitor stand

Acorn Colour Monitor

RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs

Box of discs, printer cable, Font FX and mouse mat

A3000/2 DTP Pack	**£1299**

Multiscan Monitors

EIZO 9060SZ Flexiscan	**£449**
EIZO 9070SZ Flexiscan ˆ	**£675**
Taxan 770+ LR Multivision	**£425**
Taxan 795 Multivision ˆ **	**£495**
Taxan Viking II Mode 23	**£799**

ˆ comes with free VIDC enhancer.

** monitor has 0.26 dot pitch and Sony Trinitron tube.

Printers

Citizen 120D+ (Serial add £20)	£129
Citizen Swift 9	£179
Star LC10	£139
NEW - STAR LC200 COLOUR (9 pin).	£199
NEW - CANON Bubblejet BJ-10e	£289
Canon Bubblejet BJ-130e	£449
Citizen Swift 24	£249
Colour Kit for above (also Swift 9)	£39
NEW - STAR LC24 - 200	£239
NEW - STAR LC24 - 200 COLOUR	£289
Integrex Colourjet 132	£519
HP Paintjet	£795
LASER DIRECT (Qume)	£899
LASER DIRECT (LPB8 Hi Res.)	£1299

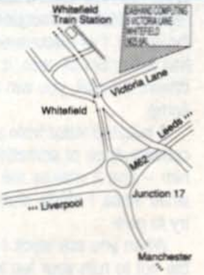
Christmas Opening

We will be open as normal over the Christmas period, even taking your orders on Sunday 23rd December!. LATE NIGHT opening on Thursday 20th & Saturday 22nd Dec. until 9 p.m.

Software

ANSI C V.3 Compiler + free C Guide	£139.95
Apocolypse (3D Space Game)	£24.95
Arc DFS (DFS Filing System)	£24.95
Arcade Soccer	£14.95
ArcComm (BBC Soft)	£24.95
ArcTerm (Serial Port)	£59.00
Armadeus & Sampler Board (Sound Sampler)	£199.00
Artisan 2 (16 Colours)	£49.95
Atelier (Minerva 256 Colours)	£79.95
CHOCKS AWAY (Playable Flight Simulator)	£14.95
Clip Art for Draw/Impress. (Midnight Graphics)	£29.95
Colour Sprite Dumps - Star LC10, XB24, LC200 9/24, HP, Int. 132, Swift 9/24 (Midnight Graph.)	£26.04
DESKTOP OFFICE (Minerva Integrated Package)	£99.00
DROP SHIP (Superb Graphics)	£14.95
Euclid 2 (3D Drawing)	£57.95
E-Type (Driving Simulation) / Designer each	£14.95
Family Favorites (Minerva Compilation)	£14.95
First Word Plus V2 (Acorn)	£79.95
Fireball 2 (Superb breakout clone)	£19.95
FONT FX (Font Effects for Draw/Impression)	£8.65
FLEXIFILE RELATIONAL DATABASE (Minerva)	£109.95
Genesis (Hypermedia System)	£79.95
GRAPHBOX with Hotlink to PDream 3	£69.95
Holed Out, Extra Courses, Designer each	£12.95
HOSTAGES (Superior)	£14.95
IMPRESSION 2 (Document Processor)	£139.00
IMPRESSION JUNIOR (Easy DTP)	£75.00
Inertia (4th Dimension)	£14.95
INTERDICTOR 2 (Flight Simulator)	£27.95
Investigator (The Best Disc Copier)	£24.95
MINI HYPERPACKS (3 games p p) No's 1 to 5	£19.95
Hyperpack (12 Games)	£79.95
Maddingly Hall (Minerva Adv.)	£12.95
MAD PROFESSOR MARIARTY (Platform game)	£17.35
Magnetic Scrolls (Adventures)	£22.95
MANCHESTER UNITED	£22.95
MICROSTUDIO (Emr - Learn Music)	£79.00
MIDNIGHT TRACER (Sprite to Draw conversion)	£52.13
MULTIFS (Arxe Systems - Atari, PC, DFS)	£27.95
Multistore Database (Minerva)	£199.00
NEVRYON (Unbelievable Graphics & Gameplay)	£14.95
PC Emulator + free PCE Shareware 1&2	£99.00
Pipedream 3 (WP)	£129.00
PIPE MANIA (Addiction beyond belief)	£17.35
POSTER (Superb effects)	£79.00
POWERBAND (3D Formula 1 Racing - 4th Dim.)	£19.95
ProArtisan (256 Colours)	£79.95
PYSANKI (Arcade Adventure 4th Dimenson)	£14.95
REDSHIFT (Minerva scrolling arcade)	£14.95
Render Bender (Clares)	£59.95
Render Bender Demo Discs	£10.00
RHAPSODY (Clares Music package)	£34.95
SCHEMA (Multitasking Spread Sheet)	£99.00
Superior Golf	£14.95
STUDIO 24 PLUS (EMR New Risc Os Version)	£149.00
System Delta Plus (Minerva)	£69.00
THE WIMP GAME (Desktop Adventure 4th Dim.)	£14.95
Thundermonk (Arcade Adventure)	£14.95
TRACKER (Make Great Music)	£39.95
Worra Battle (Oak Tank Battle) FREE Headphones	£14.95
WorraCad (Oak 2D Draughting Package)	£75.00
Worra Plot (Draw/HPGL Plotter Driver)	£24.95

How to find us



Hours of Opening
Monday - Friday 9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Saturday 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.

NO Carriage Charges in Mainland UK

Acorn Qualified Dealer
Educational Specialists

TEL: 061 766 8423

Furniture

The Mad Hatter makes a final dash for the line in Oxbridge

WE are literally on the last lap of that fascinating adventure *Oxbridge*. The previous puzzle – sorting out the horses – which we dealt with last month, appears now in a similar, but more difficult guise. This is followed by the garden maze which, as Colin Jack says, is a direct implementation of the Knight's Tour chess problem.

To gain entry to the Master's Lodge it's necessary to ring the doorbell – don't knock – and to have solved the horses puzzle. So Press Button and off we go.

Two moves N bring you to the sofa – take it one move S and drop it. Now go N, E and take the desk, go W, drop it and continue E, then N to the bed which should be taken S and dropped.

Next go N, W, take the table E and drop it before going W and W to the bath. Take this E, drop it and move S, W, take the sink N, drop it before going S and E to the desk. Take the desk W and drop it then go E, N to the bath which you should take S and drop.

Proceed N and E to the table, take it W and drop it before going E and S to the bed. The bed goes N to be dropped while you return S and W to take the bath E then drop it. Two moves W, take the desk, E, drop it, then go W, N take the sink S and drop that.

We are nearly finished – the Rubik's Cube is almost yours. Go N, E, take the table W and drop it then move S and E to the desk. Take the desk N, drop it, go S, S take the sofa one move N and drop it. Take the Rubik's Cube, enjoy a glow of self-satisfaction and meander S, E, E, E, E, S, S and S ready for the garden maze.

I'll give some of Colin's comments and then the complete string of input needed to account for his solution – though chess players will realise that there are many possible answers to this brain-teaser.

Colin writes: *The garden maze is a chessboard consisting of 64 squares. The colours of the dotted lines indicate which row and column you are on. Each square must be visited once and once only, ending on the square you started from.*

S, S, E, E, E, E, N, NW, N, E, NE, NE, S, SW, SE, S, NW, S, W, N, NW, N, E, NE, E, S, SE, S, W, W, S, NW, N, NW, NE, E, NE, SE, SW, E, S, W, NE, SE, SW, W, NW, NW, NW, E, NE, E, SE, S, SE, W, SW, W, NW, NE, E, N, SW, E, NW, NW, S, SE, S, SW, S and triumphantly take the chessboard. Now go W, W, W, N, N, and W and drop the chessboard, horseshoe and cube in the Trophy Room.

I suggest you save your position here – with a score of 100 – before you attempt to enter the endgame.

You need to take the horn to the towpath location opposite the *No Punters* sign and there you blow it. Thus your moves are: E, S, S, S, S, S, S, NE, E, and SE. Do the necessary here and prepare to enter the Programmer's Castle.

All floors except one will lead to false trails, so it is important to press the correctly coloured button – no, I'm not going to tell you which one it is. When you have pressed the right one, proceed in an easterly direction and think of a slogan you saw in the pub. Say it and there you are: Lord Jenkins would be proud of you.

Another solution next month. Until then, happy adventuring.

Hatter's Helpline

Remember all that trouble I and other adventurers had trying to drive the BMW in the Magnetic Scrolls game **Corruption**? Well, I've now seen a full solution, thanks to reader Matthew Jacques. Having browsed through it, I've discovered that while the car has a number of uses, it doesn't need to be driven. Ah well, you win some and you lose some.

A puzzled letter from a reader came as a consequence of something I had written to him – and it makes me realise that it is a while since I made plain the sort of help I try to give.

When you are stuck I try as far as possible not to ruin your fun too much, so I usually nudge you in the right direction rather than give you a hefty kick by spelling out the full details. In this case the reader was doing fairly well in **Hampstead** but had missed out one vital procedure.

The hint I gave was that if he burgled the desk with the screwdriver he'd find the help he needed. He found the confidential report, but didn't realise that he should have read it and then acted on the information in order to obtain the £100,000.

So do remember that – apart from when I publish full solutions to games – hints are my stock in trade most of the time because I want to keep the fun going at the same time as reducing frustration.

While on the subject of **Hampstead**, Alwyn Lewis passes on a tip for score improvement that's even more beneficial than repeatedly translating the motto. At the cocktail party, provided you have the deeds to the cottage *and* your hands full, you can take Pippa repeatedly and improve your score by 5 per cent each time.

Philip Rogers has found a bug in **Spycat** and writes: *If you enter the airport without the passports and other things, then stand on the table on the far right and jump into the top right corner, keep walking right into the next room.*

Now enter through the nearest door and exit again. You will be in Blackhall and you will also be able to travel freely on the train without a ticket.

Richard Wright has faxed help for those of you who were stuck in **Rebel Planet**. Talk to the travel valet on the starship Caydia to get tickets to Tro Ho and give these to the arguing Arcadians.

To board the Pneuma Tube in Halmuri's you must first insert your Arcess card into the computik to get a tube pass. After that, it's just a question of waiting until one comes along and boarding it.

A frantic and frustrated James Seddon has written in with a familiar plea. He needs light – and can't find the right input. I've moaned about this sort of problem in different games for ages and ages, it's all too common.

In this case the culprit adventure is **Terrormolinos** and the necessary input is TURN ON LIGHTS. Once he's climbed through the hatch he can get the goodies safely.

A lady adventurer, Miss S. A. Sharman, is having trouble in an old Acornsoft adventure **Castle of Riddles**. Since she is not

finale

alone in having hit snags here I'm going to spell out in some detail how to cope with Jet Black Passages maze.

It can't be mapped by the usual method of dropping an item in each location as a means of identification. If you do drop anything, it is gobbled up by a dragon.

You need the Black Rod and if you wave it in each location a different colour of smoke will emerge from its tip, enabling you to identify where you are. Once you have made your way to the exit the password needed is either *rainbow* or *spectrum*.

Two items are in the maze, a sculpture and a case. The case is needed in the next fiendish problem – the Giant's Shooting Gallery – but that's another story.

Another reader having trouble in this adventure is John McGoldrick: He gets killed every time he tries to take the Ring of Power. John that's a sign that you haven't accumulated maximum points – only then can you take the Ring and survive.

John is also having trouble with the Yobbo in **Wizard's Challenge**. Being a Yobbo, he likes to deface things John, so give him the spray can.

I've had a letter from reader Anthony Leavey asking where he can get hold of various adventures, mostly old ones. We do have a problem here, because many of the software houses who used to support the BBC Micro have either been taken over or have gone out of business.

All is not lost, however, and the advice I give here holds good for anyone who lives in a reasonably large place (Anthony lives in Ealing). You'd be surprised how many computer shops still have a few copies of old BBC adventures stuck in a dusty cupboard somewhere. It can be beneficial to ask.

Secondly, quite a number of secondhand and junk shops have a corner devoted to computer software, and it's always worth having a browse around.

Thirdly, good adventures are still available via mail order. Topologika, PO Box 39, Stilton, Peterborough PE7 3RL have quite an extensive list of first rate adventures. Brian Kerslake is a good cheese and an inquiry to him at Topologika will produce a helpful response.

Lastly, Mandarin Software produced some exciting collaborations with Level 9, and stocks should still be available in shops or from Mandarin Software, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP – now where have I seen that address before?

Tactical Topics

A. Millard has some useful comments on tactics involving our old friend the Cloak and Dagger ship. Like others, he comments on the strength of its shields, but says that a clue to when they are nearly exhausted is the launching of missiles.

He also comments that if you are on a deliberate hunt for the ship it is important to scoop up or destroy all cargo canisters encountered because once they have drifted off the radar screen they are represented as a blob on the forward viewscreen as is the Cloak and Dagger ship – so things could get confusing.

Problem Corner

Sean Coffey from Killarney, stuck in **Rebel Planet**, wants to know how to get out of gaol on Tropos and what command is needed to store things in his limcom. Can anyone help? I can see I shall have to try and get hold of this game.

Exile presents some problems for Tom Chothia. His questions are: How can he get the Destinator, how can he blow up the Worm Machine and how – apart from pushing them – can he get the crew of the Pericles to return to the ship? Finally, is there a way of stopping Triax teleporting, or does he need to be confronted somewhere, and does anyone know anything about the cyan big imp?

A puzzled little Pixie also has trouble with Exile and is going to have to remain puzzled unless readers can help. How can the Pixie get past the turrets that shoot yellow grenades and take the purple mushroom behind the bush in one of the wind rooms?

The Hitch-Hikers Guide to the Galaxy is the other troublesome adventure: Pixie can't take the Guide or pass the angry Arkleseizure. I've not yet seen this game, as the only playable versions are available on the Master 512 and PC Emulator, so it's over to you helpful readers.

Three lads from Pontefract have sent in a plea: Has anyone ever heard of an adventure called **Shylock Gnomes?** It drew a complete blank with me.

An agonised Martin Jones is hunting for two adventures for his BBC Master: **Zork** and **The Hobbit**. To the best of my knowledge neither appeared in a Master format: Can someone prove me wrong?

Hall of Fame

Congratulations to Matthew Jacques for providing the first full solution to that superb Magnetic Scrolls adventure **Corruption**.

ORION COMPUTERS LIMITED

Tel: (0772) 421984
Fax: (0772) 622917

Access VISA

Acorn Computers

New Launch
Archimedes 540

Features
13.5 MIPS
100Mb SCSI Drive as standard
4Mb of RAM (upto 16Mb)

Launch Price £2995

BBC Master 128K	£399.00
BBC A3000	£599.00
BBC A3000 Learning Curve	£699.00
BBC A3000 Jetset Pack	£652.13
Archimedes 410/1	£1099.00
Archimedes 420/1 Learning Curve	£1299.00

A420/1 Learning Curve Pack Includes
Acorn DTP
1st Word Plus + Introductory Video
Genesis
PC Emulator + DR Dos

A440/1 (47 Mb HD, 4Mb Ram)	£1699.00
A540 (100Mb HD, 4Mb Ram)	£2995.00

Free Offer!!
A3000 - Upgraded to 2Mb
A410/1 - 20Mb HD + Upgraded to 2Mb
A420/1 - 47Mb HD + Upgraded to 4Mb
A440/1 - ARM 3 at £150 or AKF12 Monitor
A540 - Swift 24 + Colour Kit + Stand or Multisync Monitor

We will try to match or beat any price offered by any other Acorn Dealer in this magazine. Please phone for best prices.

We operate the Acorn Education and New Teachers Purchase Schemes.

Monitors

Acorn Colour Monitor (AKF12)	£200.00
(If bought with Acorn Computer)	£191.00
Philips CM8833 II Colour Monitor	£209.00
Microvitec CUB 3000	£199.00
Taxan MultiVison 775 (0.28 d.p.)	£425.00
Taxan Multivision 795 (0.26 d.p.)	£469.00
(FST Black Trinitron Anti Glare Tube)	
Taxan Viking II (19" Mono, MS)	£749.00
EIZO 9060SZ Multisync	£465.00
EIZO 9070SZ Multisync	£649.00
12" Hi-Res. Green Screen	£85.00

A400/1 Accessories

Items marked with an * can also be used on A300

1Mb Ram Upgrade	£45.00
2Mb Ram Upgrade	£85.00
3Mb Ram Upgrade	£120.00
4Mb Ram Upgrade (Avail. Soon)	P.O.A.
Ethernet Card	£209.00
Acorn SCSI Card	£239.00
Floating Point Rom (AKA20)	£469.00

Aleph One - Arm 3 Upgrade

30 Mhz Clock Speed
Speed increase of 4-5 times
Smooth window movement even in Mode 21
Only £439.00

Arm 3 Upgrade	£439.00
Com. Con. Scan-Light Mk II A4	£399.00*
Com. Con. Sheet Feeder for above	£100.00*
Com. Con. Scan-Light Junior	£185.00*
Acorn Midi Expansion card	£65.00*
I/O Expansion Card	£79.00*
Midi Upgrade for above	£27.00*
Acorn Midi Expansion Card	£65.00*
VIDC Enhancer	£27.00

Books (No Vat)

Programmers Reference Manuals	£77.00
BASIC V Guide	£18.95
A3000 Technical Guide	£28.95
A540 Technical Guide	£28.95
Basic V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95

Extra Manuals

Acorn D.T.P.	£10.00
1st Word Plus Release 2	£10.00
ANSI C Release 3	£20.00
Logistix Part 1	£10.00
Logistix Part 2	£10.00
ISO Pascal	£8.00

Cables

Arc to Monitor + Audio 2m (Not 8833 II)	£8.65
Arc to 8833 Mk II Monitor + Audio	£9.95
Arc Parallel Printer Cable 1.8m	£5.25
Arc Parallel Printer Cable 3m	£10.40
Arc to BBC Serial Cable 2m	£6.95
Arc Keyboard Extension 2m	£7.75
Arc Mouse Extension 2m	£7.75

A3000 Accessories

Orion 1 Mb Ram Upgrade	£65.00
(Expandable to 4Mb using only 8 chips)	
Orion 3 Mb Ram Upgrade	£209.00
Upgrade from 2Mb to 4Mb	£179.00
Acorn Monitor Stand	£27.00
Serial Upgrade	£18.00
User Port/Midi Upgrade	£46.00
Beebug Disc Buffer	£38.00
Beebug Disc Buffer + SCSI	£135.00
Beebug Disc Buffer SCSI Upgrade	£99.00
PRES Monitor Stand	£24.95
PRES System Housing	£69.50
3½" Drive for PRES System Housing	£75.00
5¼" Drive for PRES System Housing	£99.95
Morley Analogue/User Port	£68.00
HCCS Disc Drive Adapter	£14.95
Next Technology CD-Drive Pack	£899.00
RTFM Joystick	£34.95
Voltmace DeltaCat Joystick	£26.00
Orion TV Modulator	P.O.A.

Printers

C.C. Qume Laser Direct	£889.00
C.C. 600 DPI Expansion Card	£329.00
Cannon LBP4 Laser for above	£870.00
C.C. 600 DPI LBP8 Laser Direct	£1349.00
Star LC10	£134.00
Star LC 200 Colour	£199.00
Star LC24-200	£219.00
Star LC24-200 Colour	£259.00
Star LC24-15	£339.00
Cannon Bubblejet BJ130e	£449.00
Cannon Bubblejet BJ10e	P.O.A
Citizen 120D+ (Parallel)	£115.00
Citizen 124D	£199.00
Citizen Swift 9	£189.00
Citizen Swift 24	£249.00
Colour Kit for above 2	£35.00
Auto Sheet Feeder for Swift 24 or 9	£85.00
Citizen Swift 24x (132 Column)	£349.00
Citizen Prodot 9	£299.00
Citizen Prodot 24	£399.00
Colour Kit	£44.00
Panasonic KX-P1124	£229.00
Panasonic KX-P1540	£419.00

Orion Hard Drives

Orion SCSI drives are high speed, typically 750K per second. They are extremely quiet, and the external drives come in a small case unlike those of some of our competitors.

ST506 Internal (A410)

20Mb Drive	£159.00
47Mb Rodime Drive	£269.00
53Mb Rodime Drive (as in 440/1)	£299.00

SCSI Internal (Suitable for A300 & A400)

40/45 Mb Drive	£449.00
75/80 Mb Drive	£649.00
105 Mb Drive	£899.00
210 Mb Drive	£1099.00

SCSI External (Specify A3000 or A400)

40/45 Mb Drive	£549.00
75/80 Mb Drive	£749.00
105 Mb Drive	£999.00
210 Mb Drive	£1199.00
345 Mb Drive	£1999.00
SyQuest 42Mb Removable Drive	£799.00

Bulk Diskettes

All our Disks come complete with labels etc. and are 100% certified error free. In the event that a disk fails it will be replaced immediately.

		Quantity 25	50	100	250	500	1000
5¼	DS/DD 96tpi	N/A	£14.00	£26.00	£62.50	£120.00	£230.00
3½	MF/2DD 1Meg	£9.75	£19.50	£39.00	£87.50	£160.00	£310.00
	Sony Bulk	£12.50	£23.50	£45.00	£106.25	£200.00	£375.00

Discounts available for trade orders - Phone for prices

No Carriage Charges
(in mainland UK)

Opening Hours
Mon-Sat 9am - 5.30pm

To guarantee that your goods arrive before Christmas, please ensure your order reaches us by 15th December.

Acorn
The choice of experience.
Qualified Dealer

Ribbons (Compatible)

Amstrad DMP2000/3160	£2.55
Amstrad PCW8256 Fabric	£3.45
Amstrad PCW8256 Multistrike	£3.45
Amstrad DMP4000	£3.95
Amstrad LQ3500	£3.20
Amstrad LQ5000	£5.50
Brother M1009,M1109	£2.95
Brother M1509	£5.95
Brother M1724	£5.95
Brother HR10,15,20,25,35 Fabric	£3.25
Brother HR10,15,20,25,35 Multistrike	£4.65
Cánnon PW1080A	£3.85
Citizen 120D/Swift 24	£3.05
Epson LX80,86	£2.25
Epson FX80,MX80,LX800,LX850	£2.95
Epson LQ500,LQ800,LQ850	£3.00
Epson MX100	£3.00
Epson LQ1000,LQ1050,FX1000	£3.50
Epson LQ2500,LQ2550	£3.55
Epson EX800	£4.45
Panasonic KXP1081,1090,1080	£3.65
Panasonic KXP1124	£3.55
Seikosha GP100	£3.20
Star LC10	£2.55
Star LC24/10	£3.95

Ribbons (Branded)

Amstrad PCW8256/8512/LQ3500	£5.50
Amstrad DMP2000/3160	£5.50
Amstrad DMP4000	£6.50
Cannon BJ130 Bubblejet	£10.00
Citizen 120D	£3.25
Citizen Prodot 9 Black Fabric	£4.75
Citizen Prodot 9 Colour	£16.00
Citizen Prodot 9x Black	£6.50
Citizen Prodot 9x Colour	£18.50
Citizen HQP45 Black	£9.25
Citizen Swift 24 Black	£3.95
Citizen Swift 24 Colour	£13.75
Epson LX80/86	£3.75
Epson FX80,MX80,LX800	£4.50
Epson LQ400,550 Fabric	£5.25
Epson MX100,FX1000,FX1050	£5.75
Epson EX800/1000 Black	£7.25
HP Deskjet Cartridges	£14.20
HP Paintjet Black Cartridges	£21.00
Panasonic KXP145	£7.50
Panasonic KXP140	£9.35
Panasonic KXP115	£7.50
Colourjet 132/Cannon PJ1080 Black	£8.60
Colourjet 132/Cannon PJ1080 Colour	£14.60
Star LC10	£3.80
Star LC10 4 Colour	£5.75
Star LC24/10	£4.75

Software

DTP

Impression II (CC)	£139.00
Impression Junior (CC)	£74.00
Tempest D.T.P. (Clares)	£99.00
Ovation D.T.P. (Beebug)	£99.00
Acorn D.T.P. (Limited Stock)	£69.00

Spreadsheets

Sigmasheet (Minerva)	£39.95
Schema (Clares)	£99.00

WordProcessors

1st Word Plus Rel 2 (Acorn)	£69.95
Eas!Word (Minerva)	£31.95
Protext 5.0 (Arnor)	£119.00

Integrated Packages

Pipedream 3 (Colton)	£119.00
Desk Top Office (Minerva)	£104.00

Databases

Datavision (Silicon Vision)	£127.45
System Delta + (Minerva)	£54.95
Flexifile (Minerva)	£119.00
Multistore (Minerva)	£199.00
Genesis (S. Solutions)	£84.95
Knowledge Organiser (Clares)	£42.00

Accounting Software

Financial Accountant (S. Vision)	£233.75
Home Accounts (Minerva)	£39.45
Office Tools (S. Vision)	£318.75
Shareholder (S. Vision)	£165.75
MicroTrader Accounts	£199.00
MicroTrader Stock Control	£75.00

Languages

ANSI C Release 3 (Acorn)	£125.00
ABC Basic Compiler (Dabs Press)	£79.95
RiscForth (S. Vision)	£127.45

Music

Rhapsody (Clares)	£39.95
Armadeus (Clares)	£61.00

Education

Fun School 2 Under 6 (Database)	£15.75
Fun School 2 6-8 (Database)	£15.75
Fun School Over 8 (Database)	£15.75
Maths Pack (HS Software)	£15.75
Reading Pack (HS Software)	£15.75
Bumper Pack II (HS Software)	£11.95

Graphics Manipulation

Poster + Fonts (4Mation)	£79.00
Render Bender (Clares)	£58.00
Solids Render (S. Vision)	£127.45

CAD

ARC-PCB (S. Vision)	£165.75
PCB Professional (S. Vision)	£318.75
SolidCAD (S. Vision)	£127.45

Games

Apocalypse (4th Dim)	£21.95
Arcade Soccer (4th Dim)	£14.75
Brix (RTFM)	£14.75
Caverns (Minerva)	£13.45
C.I.S. Hyperpack	£74.95
C.I.S. Minipack 5	£23.95
Chocks Away (4th Dim)	£18.45
Drop Ship (4th Dim)	£14.75
E - Type (4th Dim)	£14.75
E - Type 100 Miles (4th Dim)	£13.00
E - Type Designer (4th Dim)	£13.00
Fireball II (CIS)	£15.75
Guild of Thieves	£19.95
Holed Out (4th Dim)	£14.75
Holed Out Designer (4th Dim)	£14.75
Holed Out Vol. 1 or 2 (4th Dim)	£13.00
Hostages (Superior)	£14.75
Inertia (4th Dim)	£14.75
Interdictor 2 (Clares)	£26.00
Kaptain Konflikt (Calderglen)	£14.75
Mad Professor Mariarti (Krisalis)	£14.75
Man at Arms (4th Dim)	£14.75
Manchester Utd (Krisalis)	£19.95
Microdrive 3D (CIS)	£15.75
Nevryon (4th Dim)	£14.75
Pipemania (Empire)	£16.45
PON (RTFM)	£14.75
Powerband (4th Dim.)	£18.45
Pysanki (4th Dim)	£14.75
The Real McCoy (4th Dim)	£21.95
Superpool (4th Dim)	P.O.A.
Superior Golf (Superior)	£14.75
The Olympics (4th Dim)	£14.75
White Magic (4th Dim)	£14.75
White Magic II (4th Dim)	£14.75
Wimp Game (4th Dim)	£14.75

Utilities

Arc DFS (Dabs Press)	£22.95
LC 10 Colour Printer Driver (Ace)	£13.00
HP Paintjet Printer Driver (Ace)	£13.00
Midnight Graphics Printer Drivers	£24.00
CIS Utils Disk	£8.95

Graphics - Art

Artisan II (Clares)	£49.95
Pro Artisan (Clares)	£79.00
Atelier (Minerva)	£79.00

Graphics - Presentation

Gammaplot (Minerva)	£39.95
Presenter II (Lingenuity)	£46.95
Graphbox (Minerva)	£62.45

Misc

Learning Curve Pack (Limited Stock)	£149.00
PC-Emulator (Acorn)	£94.00

Instant Finance available up to £1000

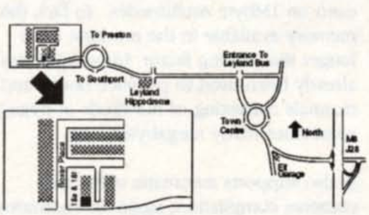
Puchases can be made at our premises and instant credit is available with Lombard Tricity Finance Ltd (Subject to Status). Finance is over 36 months on any purchase over £100 (APR 36.8%*).

10% Deposit is required.
Identification will be required, ie Driving Licence, Bank card or Credit Cards.

Written details are available upon request.

* Subject to change without notice

Where to find us!



All Prices Exclude VAT.
Please add VAT @ 15% to all prices

Dept. MU1, Units 18e &18f Boxer Place,
Moss Side Employment Centre, Leyland,
Preston, PR5 3QL.

Callers Welcome

We are situated 3 miles from M6 J28.

All offers subject to availability. Government & Educational Purchase Orders Welcome.

Next Day Delivery in UK - £5.50

Carriage on Export Orders charged at cost.

Minimum Order Value £10.00

All goods despatched within 24 hours, subject to stock levels.

IMPRESSION II

Impression release 2 is the first major upgrade to the leading DTP package for the Archimedes. It makes the preparation of documents, from the simplest letters to the most complex and intricate designs, easier than it has ever been before. It is the only program designed to be used as a word processor, to handle long documents while at the same time offering the most powerful page layout facilities.

Where word processing and DTP meet

As word processors grow more powerful year by year, Desk-Top-Publishing programs are becoming more like word processors, so that both types of product are evolving in the same direction. However few computers have either the power or a flexible enough operating system to allow the successful integration of the two approaches.

Impression on the Archimedes has successfully combined the best features of word processors and desk-top-publishing programs to create the logical result of that evolution. A word processor that can handle the most complex DTP, and a DTP program that can process words like no other - we call it a document processor.

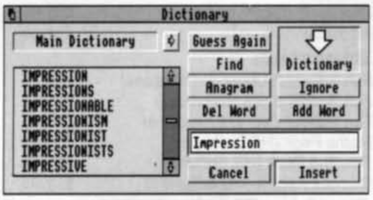
When other computers catch up with the Archimedes, all word processors will be like Impression. Why buy two programs when Impression can handle all your documentation requirements ?

Word processing

To be a successful word processor, a program has to be easy to use, include, amongst other things, real time spell checking, a powerful set of editing tools and the ability to handle documents from the simplest letter to complete books. What's more it has to be fast and responsive in use, something that lets down nearly all DTP programs.

Spelling checker

Spelling checkers have become a necessary tool in reducing errors in documents, not necessarily because they can catch spelling mistakes, but because they can also spot typing errors. The spelling checker supplied with Impression is based on the successful SpellMaster product, enhanced and fully integrated into Impression. It offers check-as-you-type, a 60,000 word main dictionary, up to 8 user extension dictionaries (which can automatically save themselves to disc) and two intelligent guess modes to help identify the correct word (one lists words that sound like the misspelt word, the other lists words based on the most common typing errors). It will even solve crossword and anagram puzzles.



The spelling checker dialogue

Long documents

Impression supports many features to aid the creation of long documents. By employing automatic disc slaving, it can handle documents of practically any size, even on 1Mbyte Archimedes. In fact, the memory available in the machine is no longer the limiting factor. Impression has already been used to produce books and manuals consisting of hundreds of pages, sometimes many megabytes long.

It also supports automatic index and contents compilation, again an enormous time saver. Impression 2 also has the ability to keep headings attached to the following paragraph, so eliminating 'widow' lines at the bottom of pages or columns. This improves the appearance of all documents, short or long.

As you might expect, automatic page and chapter numbering is supported along with the most flexible header and footer system around. These may be any number of lines at any position on the page, and even incorporate graphics. A new feature in Impression 2 allows headers and footers, or any frame, to repeat over a whole document or any specific range of pages.

Styles

Impression's unique style system can be a time saver for all types of word processing and DTP use. The appearance of headings, titles, quotes or any region of text can be made to appear in any combination of a vast range of stylistic effects. Each combination of effects can be given a name and applied to any required region of text with one key press. Styles save time because the combination of effects can be applied in one go rather than individually applying each effect, each time it is required.

Styles are retro-active - any edit or alteration performed to a style will affect all occurrences of that style in the text. For example, if all quotes in a document are set to be italicised, and you want to change them to be bold, this involves just a single style edit.

The Impression style system is unique in two ways; firstly in the number of options available - text can be any size (even as large as the page), any line spacing, any font, any colour (background or foreground). Text may be set to have a strikethrough line or be single or double underlined. Tabs can be leadered (it automatically puts dots between tabs). Paragraphs can have an automatic ruling line placed after them (of any thickness and colour) etc etc.

Secondly, Impression styles can be applied to any region of text, from a single character to an entire document. They can also overlap, so that one style can be used in a paragraph while another is used for a few words in that paragraph. The above quote example is not possible on other DTP systems since they cannot apply a style to anything less than a paragraph.

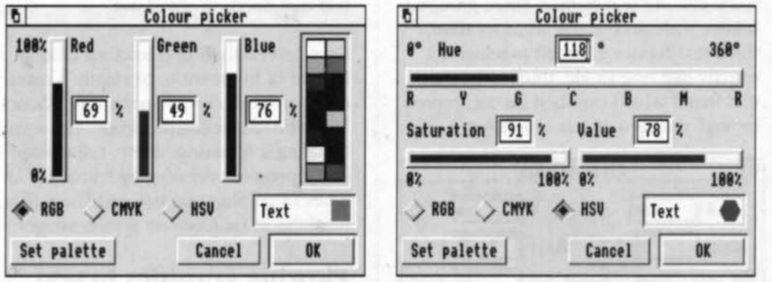
Master pages

Impression master pages are a powerful tool that provides control over the appearance of a whole document. Master pages control the size, layout and structure of all pages in a document. If you want all pages to be based on three columns on A4 paper with a graphic in the corner, then the master page can be set to create all pages in this fashion automatically. However, master pages are really powerful because, like styles, they are retro-active. Any change made to a master page will be reflected throughout a document. So, if you decide to have two columns rather than three, or perhaps arrange the page landscape rather than portrait, this can be achieved by one master page change.

Impression supports any number of master pages (the pages can be any size) and can allow the page size to be changed *after* the document has been created.

Desk Top Publishing

All text and graphics are contained within rectangular frames. When using Impression as a word processor, these frames are created automatically on each new page, as the text flows from page to page. For desk-top-publishing work, the ability to place any frame at any position on the page gives absolute and total freedom of page design. Impression supports those features found in all good DTP programs such as the use of any font, any size. Frames of any size may be placed at any position on the page, and may be set to be transparent or opaque (any colour). By using the Acorn anti-aliased font system, it presents the ultimate in WYSIWYG displays. And since the scale of the page can be altered from 1% to 900% of actual size, it is possible to examine the page in enormous detail so that text of 1pt can be edited, or at smaller scales, complete page spreads can be viewed. Impression even allows more than one window, at different scales, on any document.



Red 69 %

Green 49 %

Blue 76 %

Hue 118 °

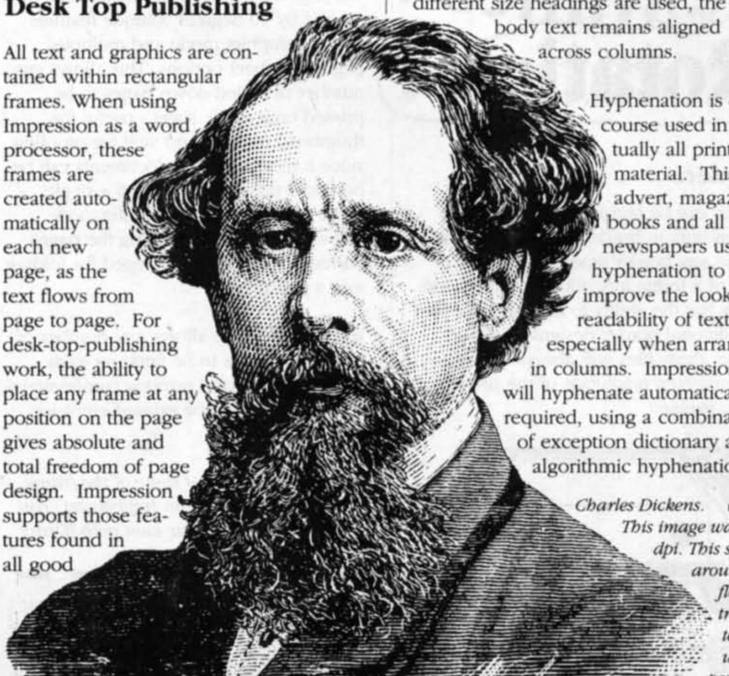
Saturation 91 %

Value 78 %

The RGB colour selector (left) has a pre-selection of 16 colours, but allows any colour to be defined. Three alternative colour models are available, such as HSV shown on the right, which allows new colours to be selected in a more intuitive manner. These colour selectors can be used to set the colour of just about anything in Impression - text background and foreground, line and frame colours etc.

Impression also includes two essentials needed for any high quality, professional publishing, hyphenation and text gridlock. The latter ensures that lines of text align across columns. Examine most quality newspapers or magazines and you will see that, even when pictures or different size headings are used, the main body text remains aligned across columns.

Hyphenation is of course used in virtually all printed material. This advert, magazines, books and all newspapers use hyphenation to improve the look and readability of text, especially when arranged in columns. Impression will hyphenate automatically if required, using a combination of exception dictionary and algorithmic hyphenation.



Charles Dickens.

This image was scanned using the Scan-Light Junior scanner at 400 dpi. This sprite was re-touched using !Paint and a mask drawn around the head. Although Impression cannot automatically flow around irregular shapes, by placing a collection of transparent, but repelling, frames around the drawing, the text can be made to repel around any desired shape. By using the group frame facility, the repelling frames can be permanently tied to the drawing, so that the whole image with its repelling frames can be moved and scaled as one.

Users can add their own hyphenation points either manually in the text (using soft hyphens) or to words in the hyphenation exception dictionary.

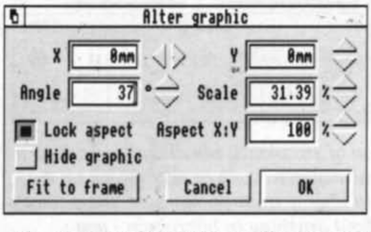
Frames

Since frames are a key part of Impression, a great deal of time has been spent ensuring that all possible frame manipulation tools are provided in a fashion that is convenient and simple to understand. Text frames can be connected to other text frames so that text will flow from frame to frame, in any desired order. (This can be displayed graphically, along with the number of words not fitting within a frame.) Any frame can be re-sized at will, and each frame can have independent repel margins. (Text can be made to repel around another frame, and the repel distance from any side of the frame can be controlled.) Text contained within a frame can also be inset from the frame edge by any amount.

Multiple frame operations

Any set of frames on a page can be temporarily selected together (multiple frame selection). In this mode the frames can be moved together as a group, and they can be copied to other pages or other documents. If one is re-sized, all others will change size by the same amount. (Imagine you want to make three columns slightly narrower - by selecting all three columns and changing the width of one, they will all change by the same amount.)

In addition frames can be permanently grouped, so captions can be permanently attached to graphics. This also allows multi-column text frames. Since grouped frames scale and re-size in proportion, three text frames grouped together act exactly like one single, three-column, text frame which can then be cut, copied, moved, dragged etc. as one object.



X 0mm
Y 0mm
Angle 37°
Scale 31.39 %
▣ Lock aspect
Aspect X:Y 100 %
☐ Hide graphic

The Alter graphic dialogue allows precise numeric values to be entered.

Graphics

Either line art graphics (for example from !Draw) or bit-image graphics such as sprites, scanned or digitised images, can be placed in a frame. The graphics can be scaled, stretched, cropped as required, all instantaneously. Graphics can also be rotated by any angle, also instantaneously. And it can do all this without going near a dialogue box or menu option. Of course you can enter exact numeric scale or rotate values if required.

All graphics scale and rotate options are performed in real time - there is no delay or calculation required, and neither is the original graphic altered. So graphics can be scaled and rotated as much as you like without suffering cumulative distortion effects. Neither could it be simpler - by using the adjust mouse button, any graphic can be dragged around the centre of the frame, interactively. Speed tests indicate that rotation of sprite graphics is over 500 times faster than !Paint.

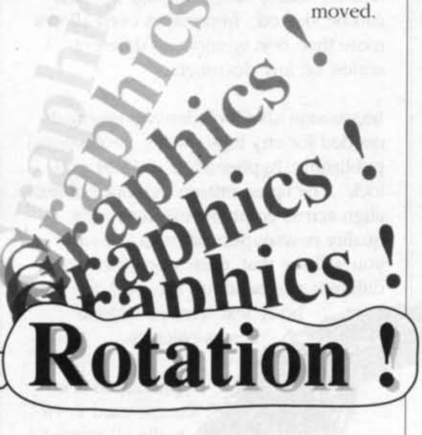
Although Impression cannot directly rotate text, it is supplied with a utility program that will convert lines of text into an outline graphic file. This can be dropped onto a frame where it can be freely rotated; ideal for headlines or any text that needs to stand out.

Grey level dithering is another unique feature of Impression. Normally a maximum of 16 shades of grey are reproducible on Archimedes monitors. However, by using a dithering ability, Impression can represent over 60 grey levels, for all types of graphic - sprites and Draw files, resulting in far more on screen images.

Flowing graphics in text

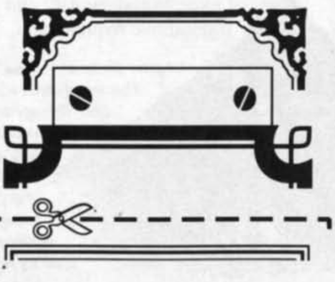
$$x_i = \sum_{k=1}^{n} t + m + \frac{A - Bc}{c + d} - y$$

Any document more than a few pages long, that contains graphics, usually requires the graphics to be tied to a particular part of the text. Impression can embed any graphic into the text, even as part of a line if required. For example, the above equation (from our Equasor program) embedded into the text will stay with this text wherever it is moved.


Graphics!
Graphics!
Graphics!
Rotation !

Borders

Frames can be highlighted with one of the ten built-in border types. Each frame can set any border type for each of the sides of a frame individually. Impression 2 now has the ability to import Draw files as additional border designs. And, of course, Draw files will always render to the maximum resolution of the printer - i.e. no jaggies.



◀ *Some examples of some of the frame borders possible from Impression. You can also design your own with !Draw.*

Printing

Impression has always had a very wide range of printing options. Impression 2 takes this even further by supporting two completely different modes of operation - draft printing and RISC OS printing.

Word processors typically use the built in character set of the printer - this is fast and ideal for text only documents. DTP programs, on the other hand, use the RISC OS printer drivers that can deliver an exact representation of the page, including all fonts and graphics, to the maximum resolution of the printer. Unfortunately RISC OS printing can typically take 5 or more minutes per page on most dot-matrix printers. (PostScript or direct drive laser printers are the exception to this rule.)

Impression 2 supports both modes. Draft mode allows any document to be printed using the built-in character set of the printer, matching the closest fonts available in the printer to those used on screen. This can be used for obtaining a quick text draft of any document - even complex DTP layouts. If Impression is being used as a text only word processor, this mode is fast and accurate while still allowing full control over printer attributes such as bold, italic, underlining etc. This mode even allows multi-column text, multi-line headers and footers etc and so means that Impression is now a truly effective alternative to traditional character mode word processors such as First Word Plus.

RISC OS printing in Impression allows the page to be scaled by any amount or rotated by 90 degrees. Unique features are its pamphlet mode and multiple pages per sheet options. This allows any number of scaled down pages to be printed on a single sheet - useful for thumbnail printing and vital for proofing since it means that A4 documents can be printed 2 up, as A5 pages on a single sheet of paper. The pamphlet mode takes this further by printing the pages correctly rotated and arranged for folding into a pamphlet.

Impression 2 also allows any number of copies of a page to be fitted on each sheet and reflected printing (professional typeset pages can be printed emulsion side down.)

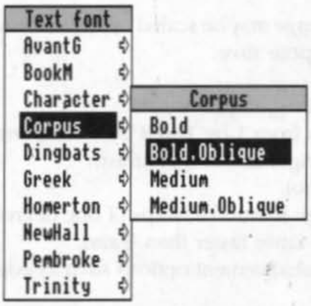
Needless to say, this document was created, arranged, edited and typeset entirely with Impression 2 on a 2Mbyte Archimedes. Line-art originated from

Word substitution

Another unique Impression feature is word substitution or abbreviation expansion - as you type. Any commonly used word or phrase can be assigned any abbreviation and added to a dictionary. When the abbreviation is subsequently entered, it is automatically changed to the fully expanded word or phrase.

Ease of use

Much of the design effort for Impression has gone into the user interface. The program has the minimum of menu options (only 6 main menu items), so new users are not overwhelmed by dozens of menus. Full use is made of dialogue boxes which can remain on screen while editing continues. For example the 'Alter graphic' dialogue, illustrated opposite, will remain on screen and dynamically indicate any alterations performed to the graphic with the mouse. The result is that, although Impression is more powerful than any alternative, it is actually simpler to learn and easier to use.



Fonts are listed by family so reducing the size of menu and making it easier to select any required weight.

RISC OS

Impression is totally RISC OS compatible and follows the Acorn RISC OS guidelines. It integrates with other programs and supports in-memory transfer with co-operating applications. For example importing a picture from !Paint, !Draw or ScanLight involves simply dropping the appropriate icon onto a blank frame in an Impression window.

Impression can access the full RISC OS character set that includes a complete set of European characters. European versions (with translated manuals, menus etc) are available.

!Draw. The scanned image was obtained using Scan-Light Junior. Proofs were produced on a LaserDirect printer (90 seconds for all 4 pages).

The IMPRESSION family

Impression 2 is part of a family of products that includes Impression Junior, a low cost, less capable, yet fully compatible version of Impression. The family therefore covers the broadest possible spread of requirements. All versions can be upgraded to more powerful versions - Junior to Impression 2 for the difference in price, Impression release 1 owners can obtain a free upgrade to release 2. All Impression owners get a regular newsletter, upgrades to future versions and the support of the largest, and oldest, software house in the Acorn market.

Unique Impression points

We could list dozens of features but the following is a list of some of the more important features that we believe set Impression apart from any other word processor or DTP program.

The Impression style system
Graphics rotate
Graphics grey-level dither
Group and multiple frame operations
The spelling checker
Built-in hyphenation
Documents larger than memory
Supremely fast and responsive
Index and contents compilation
Draft and RISC OS quality printing
18 quality outline fonts included
Retro-active master pages
Word substitution as you type
Graphics flowing within the text
The range of printing options
The ease of use
The shortest learning curve
Impression Junior
The history and experience of the Impression developers and the sheer number of man-years of effort put into this product.

Computer Concepts Ltd
Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead,
Herts. HP2 6EX
Tel 0442 63933 Fax 0442 231632

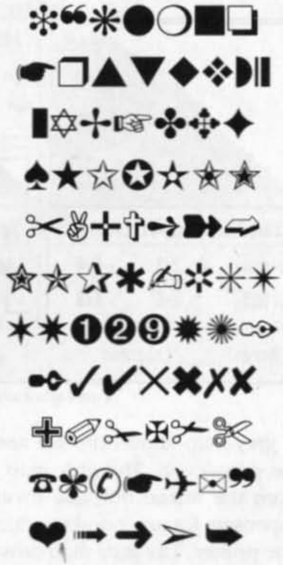
Educational discounts

A range of educational discounts, site licences and network licences are available for both Impression release 2 and Impression Junior. Contact Computer Concepts for details.

The package

The package includes: A 300 page manual with reference, introduction, tutorial section and index; the acclaimed 'DTP at a glance' introduction to desk top publishing; five discs including Impression and installation program, a selection of extra utilities (such as the previously mentioned text to Draw converter and a utility that provides over a dozen new screen modes for both normal and multi-sync monitors), a selection of clip-art and example graphics, printer drivers (licensed from Acorn) for a wide range of dot matrix, laser and ink jet printers. 18 quality outline fonts. (12 licenced from Acorn). It also includes 8 non outline, character mode fonts.

Impression is compatible with all (the every growing number of) RISC OS outline fonts and can access all weights of all fonts. The following shows some of the (over 200) symbols from the Dingbats font included as part of the set.



Money back guarantee

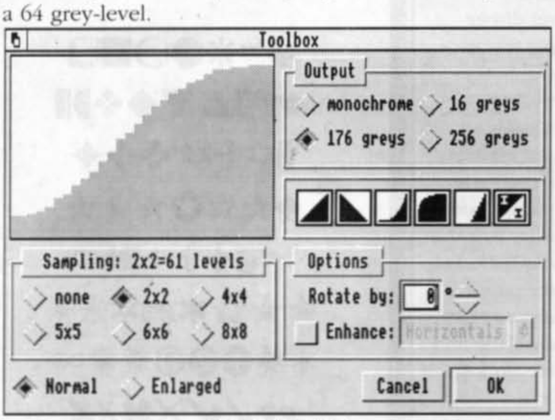
Your guarantee of satisfaction is that when purchased direct from Computer Concepts, Impression 2 is offered with a full 'no quibble' money back guarantee.

£169.00 +VAT (£194.25)

SCAN LIGHT *Plus*

The latest generation Scan-Light Plus software provides a new easy to use and very powerful interface to the range of Scan-Light scanners and represents the most advanced software available for monochrome scanners on the Archimedes.

The main features of Scan-Light Plus centre around the scan toolbox. This controls the altered image view and allows the original scaled image to be sampled or anti-aliased in numerous different ways. This feature allows monochrome dithered scans to be turned into full grey-level sprites, ideal for incorporation into DTP or other programs. For example 4 by 4 sampling provides 16 grey-level images, while 8 by 8 sampling will turn an image into a 64 grey-level.



Toolbox

Output: ○ monochrome ○ 16 greys ● 176 greys ○ 256 greys

Sampling: 2x2=61 levels: ○ none ● 2x2 ○ 4x4 ○ 5x5 ○ 6x6 ○ 8x8

Options: Rotate by: 0° ☐ Enhance: Horizontals

● Normal ○ Enlarged

Scan-Light toolbox.

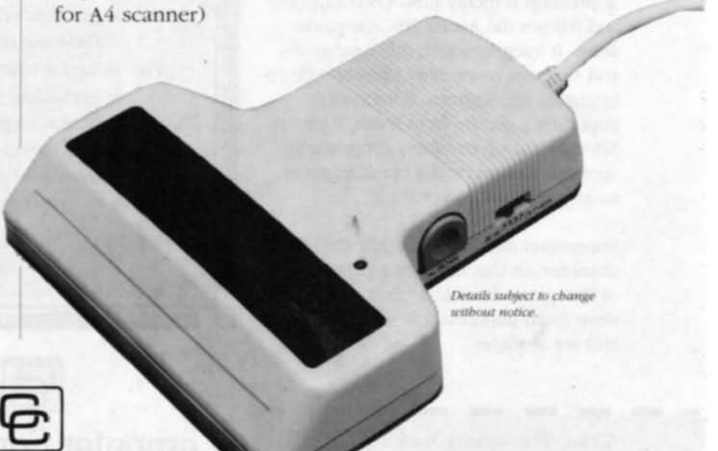
The grey-map allows precise and accurate control over these grey-levels. The grey-map cannot only lighten or darken the image but also invert it or, more usefully, compensate for any non-linearities in the original picture or the printer. The grey map provides direct control over the gamma correction curve. The toolbox also controls the number of greys in the output file - it's even possible to typeset images with 176 grey-levels suitable for photographic quality results.

Features include:

- Totally RISC OS compatible supporting in-memory transfer.
- Preview during scan to indicate progress.
- Two views of scanned image, original and altered.
- 61 grey-level screen display.
- Horizontal and vertical image flip.
- Prints either original or altered image, any scale, upright or sideways.
- Region select and crop to any rectangular portion of image.
- Original or altered image may be scaled by any amount.
- Original or altered sprite save.
- Sprite load facilities.
- A variety of altered image options;
  - 6 sampling options from 1 by 1 to 8 by 8 sampling.
  - Full control over brightness and contrast.
  - Full grey-map control.
  - Non-distorting image rotation in steps of one degree.
  - Image rotation 500 times faster than !Paint.
  - Additional image enhancement options such as edge detection.

All existing Scan-Light owners can obtain free upgrades.

Scan-Light Junior A3000	£189.00 + VAT
Scan-light Junior	£189.00 + VAT
Scan-Light II A4	£399.00 + VAT
(Optional sheet feeder for A4 scanner)	£100.00 + VAT



Details subject to change without notice.

Computer Concepts Ltd

Leading Edge Hardware & Software Technology

Gaddesden Place • Hemel Hempstead • Herts • HP2 6EX • Tel. 0442 63933 • Fax 0442 231632.

PROBLEM Solved

Your technical questions answered by MIKE COOK

TV versus monitor

I AM thinking of buying a colour monitor to use with my Model B but my wife thinks that a portable TV would be better value.

Would a 14in colour portable with a Scart socket perform as well as a medium resolution monitor? If so which is the best way to connect it with video or RGB output? – **Stephen Pape, Bath.**

● *In general the performance of a monitor is dependent on the pitch of the phosphor dots on the screen – how close together they are. Most medium resolution monitors have a dot pitch of 0.5 to 0.4mm, most low cost TVs have a dot pitch of 0.65 to 0.55mm. So in general a monitor will give a crisper picture than a TV. RGB connection is definitely better than video*

However, if you like a bit of fun, you could try asking the TV salesman what the phosphor dot pitch is on the set you're planning to buy. In my experience he'll spend 10 minutes looking at the numbers on the back of the brochure then say "I don't know, what does it matter?"

You do have the alternative of buying a TV decoder to plug into the monitor if that's what you decide to get.

Monitor compatibility

HAVING had my faithful BBC Micro for some years I'm considering changing over to the Archimedes. However I'd like to keep my existing colour monitor and I'm not sure if it's compatible.

My monitor is an Electrohome ECM 1302-2 high resolution RGB colour. – **Mr. V. Bond, Romford, Essex.**

● *The Electrohome monitor is suitable for the Archimedes as it has a liner RGB input, just take your existing lead from the model B, cut of the Din plug and attach the 9 pin D Type plug that goes into the Archimedes, the pinout is in the welcome guide.*

Topics on the agenda...

- ● Scart TV versus monitor
- ● Monitor compatibility explored
- ● Electronic breakdown needing repair
- ● Colouring the Archimedes
- ● Re-inking ribbons: The pro's and con's
- ● PC Software on the BBC
- ● The answer to SCART

Electronic breakdown

I AM having difficulty with my BBC Micro issue 4 which is displaying the following symptoms:

- ● It will run all right for a time when first switched on but there is a sound like frying from the speaker at various volumes and the display pulsates at varying rates.
- ● The micro will suddenly stop working and accepts no further key presses.
- ● Characters appear at odd places on the screen.
- ● It makes PMS Genie Junior do strange things, for example the logo at the top changes colour and it won't leave the initial menu.

The only remedy is to turn the machine off. When it's switched back on I usually get a continuous tone or chord from the speaker and a blank screen.

Sometimes the screen shows the start-up message but it doesn't get as far as Basic and just displays the cursor or an asterisk.

Hitting the Return key reproduces the asterisk and sometimes OSCLIOSCLI OSCLI... over and over again. If left switched off it usually works the following day, but not always.

The system has been enhanced with an Issue 3 Integra B expansion board and the following roms: Mega-3 (which contains Inter-Sheet, Inter-Word and Inter-Chart), Computech IBOS 1.20, Inter-Base, PMS Genie Junior, Watford Electronics DDFS, Basic 2. – **W. Jackson, Cirencester, Glos.**

● *The symptoms you describe sound like two faults: The main one is that, considering the extra load you're putting on it with the expansion board and PAL roms, your power supply is overheating and falling over. Considering you also have trouble re-starting when it's cooled down, the poor old thing's probably worn out.*

It sounds as if the supply regulation is gone so you're not getting a smooth voltage. Unfortunately there's not much that can be done to repair them so you'll have to get a replacement.

The characters appearing at random are symptoms of the Video ULA throwing a wobbler – it's particularly prone to this as it gets old and overheats. It can be replaced quite cheaply, but check out the other problem first so as not to incur unnecessary expense.

32 bits of colour

IS there any way to program the basic 64 colours in the 256 colour modes of the BBC A3000 to be any 64 in the same way that you can program the 16 colour modes to be any from the 4,096 available? Or is there a hardware expansion that will do the trick?

Also is there any way to access the better screen modes, like Mode 20, on an ordinary monitor so that if I print what's on the screen it will appear at a higher resolution? – **Bill Birtchnell, London.**

● *The VIDC chip has only 16 locations in its colour look-up ram, which means that only 16 logical colours can be programmed to be any of the 4,096 physical colours available.*

In the 256 colour modes four of the screen pixel bits are routed directly to the video output while the other four go through the look-up ram.

The result is that you can have 256 ➤

colours – rather than 64 – evenly distributed through the colour space, try imagining red, green and blue being the axes of a three dimensional grid.

You can still change the entries in the colour look-up ram, but the effect changes 16 colours at a time and they always move around the colour space separated by the same distances.

I have written a program that allows you to manipulate the colours, but came to the conclusion that the default 256 colours are the only ones you'd really want to use, providing as they do the ideal selection.

There is no hardware add-on at present that allows each of the 256 colours to be defined, although a technique similar to my Body Building colour board for the BBC Micro could be implemented.

A special version of the ColourTran module would have to be written to ensure the best use of the colours by Risc OS.

It is possible to run Mode 20 on a normal monitor and several public domain programs will do it – but the results are disappointing and the screen is very flickery. However I think you are suffering from a misconception about printing – the screen resolution has nothing to do with the printer resolution, which is controlled solely by the printer driver.

BBC downgrade?

I HAVE a Model B and I'd like to know if there's any way I can run MSdos software on it. Is there a PC Emulator? Or perhaps I just need to plug in an MSdos rom? – **T. J. Callaghan, Wirral.**

● *The differences between types of computers are more than just software: The heart of the BBC Micro is the 6502 processor which understands certain types of instructions and deals with data in 8 bit chunks.*

PC's use 8088, 8086, 80286, 80386 and 80486 processors which understand different instructions and deal in 8, 16 and 32 bit chunks. Other micros use other processors which understand different instructions again and operate in either 8, 16 or 32 bit chunks.

Then there's the way each of these machines handles their screens, keyboards, sound output (if any) and so on, all of which will be different for every type of machine.

Then there's available memory: Your BBC Micro has 32k of ram available which wouldn't even be enough for the MSdos operating system let alone running any application software. So the answer is essentially no, certainly as far as plugging in an MSdos rom.

Having said that if you really feel you have to have PC compatibility the 512 co-processor board (which runs MSdos) for the Master can be fitted to a Model B using Watford Electronics Co-Pro adaptor, it's not being advertised at the moment but they may have some in stock.

This unit is effectively a complete PC on a board that uses the BBC Micro for input and output.

Monitor modification

USING the Body Building article in your May 1990 issue I have tried modifying my issue 4 BBC Micro to use a Tandon VGA TC0511 PC monitor. The results were:

- Colours all correct.
- Vertical sync continuously rolling.
- Horizontal sync offset from centre and overlapping.

I then reset my machine as follows:

- Cut pin 10 and connect to pin 14 of IC48.
- S31 centre pin to to pin 6 instead of pin 11 of IC41.
- Output pin 6 of RGB socket to pin 8 of IC33.

This arrangement gave the following result:

- All colours correct
- Vertical sync correct and the number of lines on standard TV monitor same as number of lines seen on Tandon monitor.
- Horizontal sync provided the problem.

On a standard TV screen the BBC Micro gives 40 characters across but on the Tandon the characters always appear as follows: The first character prints roughly centre screen, the following 14 go to the right edge. Then the characters appear on the left and on the same line, character 32 ends up immediately to the left of the first printed character.

The next eight characters overlap the first eight perfectly, this makes up the standard 40 characters of the BBC Micro. Printing a further character forces it to start in the middle on a new line. What is causing this effect, and how do I solve it? – **Mr. R. Embury, Monmouth, Gwent.**

● *The problem here is that your monitor won't work off the standard sync rate. The horizontal oscillator is going too fast, consequently the blanking period after the sync pulse is taking the scan almost to the centre of the screen.*

I did say in the article that not all VGA monitors would work at the lower scan rate, however as your monitor locks at the lower rate you can to alter the scan frequency.

This will involve soldering a small capacitor across the line scan oscillator's tank circuit.

Unfortunately this is a rather tricky process and the exact value depends on the circuitry. Consult a qualified TV engineer and remember to tell him it's a monitor. I had a friend who took a monitor in for servicing and after two weeks they were still looking for the channel change switch!

Re-inking ribbons

HAVING had some spare time on my hands recently, some recently-gained expertise and a pile of worn-out printer ribbons I decided to continue a project I'd started on a ribbon re-inker. During my search for the best ink I was informed of the difficulties that had occurred with calculator printers, where the print head would burn out due to over-inked ribbons clogging them.

You can imagine my amazement – not to say horror – when I was shown the article on ribbon re-inking in the December 1988 issue of *The Micro User*. Using this method would certainly over-ink the ribbon and its distribution would be far from even.

I'd be interested in your opinion on this and any problems you've heard about regarding printer head failure. – **C. Bentley, Nottingham.**

● *There's a lot of controversy about re-inking ribbons. The simplest way to revive one is to spray it with WD40 and let it stand for 24 hours before using. What happens is that the ink in the top and bottom part of the ribbon moves into the worn out tracks where the head runs.*

The effect is similar when you re-ink a ribbon by hand. I've used rubber stamp ink to do this, and while it's true that the distribution is uneven it tends to disperse after about a week.

However some inks contain clay, which has an abrasive effect on the print head. In addition too much ink will attract dust and so clog the head.

Also the ribbon fabric can get frayed and that can clog the print head as well. It's the mechanical state of the ribbon that controls print definition, and ink saturation controls the contrast.

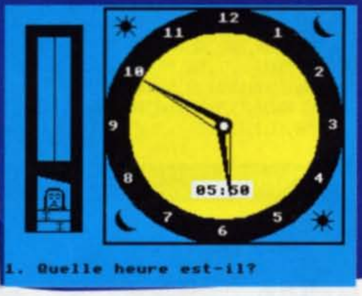
In short, I've found that re-inking a ribbon once will make it usable, but it'll never be the same quality as a fresh ribbon.

From SCART to finish

I READ through your Body Building about SCART plugs in the October issue and found it very interesting and in response to your question I know what it stands for: Syndicat des Constructeurs d'Appareils Radiorecépteurs et Téléviseurs, which is French for, roughly, the Association of Radio and Television Manufacturers. – **Alan Jones (GW7HAV), Caernarfon, Wales.**

L'heure est arrivée

Malcolm McKay can help you learn how to tell the time in French



1. Quelle heure est-il?

HOW often have we read or heard in the media in recent months that 1992 and the European Community are just around the corner? And no teacher or parent can hardly be unaware of the imminent introduction of a compulsory modern language into the National Curriculum – likely, more often than not, to be French.

While the scope for using a computer to learn a language is limited – at least until the perfection of computer-generated speech – there are a number of areas where it can be of some use, and learning to tell the time is one of them.

So if you are a teacher or a pupil or a parent of a school-age child, here's a program to help you to make this particular task easier.

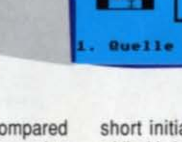
The program starts with a menu offering the choice of Demonstration or Test. In the first, the time is displayed on the clock face and the corresponding words appear below. The time can be advanced in increments of five minutes or one hour by pressing M or H as required.

Midday and midnight are indicated by a change of colour and suitable symbols at the corners of the clock face. This mode can be exited by pressing Q which returns you to the menu.

In Test mode you must enter the correct phrase for the randomly chosen time displayed on the clock face. At this stage only lower case letters are acceptable, plus hyphen and space.

A wrong answer causes the correct answer to be displayed at the bottom of the screen and the program pauses to give time for this to be studied and compared with the input. Note that there is no need to enter *il est*.

Trailing spaces are stripped from the input and it is impossible either to start with a space or to insert multiple spaces between words, thus making it difficult to spoil an otherwise correct answer by inadvertently typing unnecessary spaces.



Another important point is that, where there are acceptable alternative methods of giving the time, only the method used in Demonstration mode is recognised. This helps to promote accuracy and avoid confusion.

Although the display in both Test and Demonstration modes also shows the time in digital 24-hour format, only the traditional conversational 12-hour method is taught or recognised.

A correct answer is rewarded with the raising of a guillotine blade. Obtaining a perfect score of 10/10 results in the guillotine blade falling and chopping off the aristocrat's head. At the end of the test, the score is displayed and there is a rendition of Big Ben-type chimes.

There are four listings to type in. Listing I – MenuScr – creates the file for the menu display. Type it in, ensure you've made no typing errors using the checksums, and save it. Run the program and the file C.MenuScr is automatically saved.

Listing II – BLADE – creates the necessary machine code for raising and lowering the guillotine blade. Type it in, check and save it. When run, it automatically saves the file C.Blade. Listing III – TIMEF – is a short initialisation and loading program, while Listing IV – Time-F – is the program proper. Type in each in turn, using the checksums to ensure you've made no typing errors, and save both. Once you have verified that everything is working as it should, you can delete the Basic programs MenuScr and Blade if you wish.

A word of warning to those unfamiliar with French: You are strongly recommended to learn the correct pronunciation from the start, otherwise you will be running the risk of doing irreparable damage to your prospects of ever acquiring a proper mastery of the French sound system.

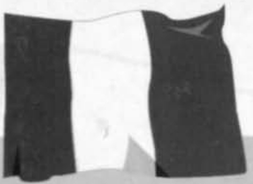
If you are not fortunate enough to have a native French speaker among your acquaintances, many schools have at their disposal the services of a French assistant, who would probably be only too glad to record all the times at five minute intervals for you. Failing that, most self-study courses provide audio cassettes.

● *For those of us who need French lessons, that headline declares "Now is the hour"!*

➤

What hora est-il, bitte?

To complement the French program listed here, the monthly subscription disc also contains English, German and Spanish versions of the time-testing software.



Listing I

```
  10 REM MENU SCREEN
  20 REM By Malcolm McKay
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 MODE1
  50 A$="LEARN TO TELL THE TIME"
  60 B$="IN FRENCH"
  70 C$="1. DEMONSTRATION"
  80 D$="2. TEST"
  90 E$="PRESS 1 OR 2"
 100 *SPOOL C.menuscr
 110 VDU19,3,4,0,0,0,12
 120 VDU24,166;166;1129;873;18,0,128,16
 130 VDU24,150;182;1114;889;18,0,129,16
 140 VDU24,262;666;1049;816;18,0,128,16
 150 VDU24,246;682;1033;832;18,0,130,16
 160 VDU24,300;416;995;600;18,0,128,16
 170 VDU24,284;432;979;616;18,0,131,16
 180 VDU24,300;250;995;330;18,0,128,16
 190 VDU24,284;268;979;346;18,0,130,16
 200 VDU17,0,17,130,31,9,7:FORA%=1TOLEN
A$:VDUASC(MID$(A$,A%,1)):NEXT
 210 VDU31,15,9:FORA%=1TOLENB$:VDUASC(M
ID$(B$,A%,1)):NEXT
 220 VDU17,2,17,131,31,11,14:FORA%=1TOL
ENC$:VDUASC(MID$(C$,A%,1)):NEXT
 230 VDU31,11,16:FORA%=1TOLEND$:VDUASC(
MID$(D$,A%,1)):NEXT
 240 VDU17,0,17,130,31,14,22:FORA%=1TOL
ENE$:VDUASC(MID$(E$,A%,1)):NEXT
 250 *SPOOL
```

Get it right ✓

```
 10 =    0 0
 20 =    0 0    100 = DD7B 7    180 = 3D92 B
 30 =    0 0    110 = 10AF 3    190 = 815A 2
 40 = EA3A A    120 = 9CF3 0    200 = A8A6 6
 50 = FDD4 5    130 = 3350 8    210 = C3C6 7
 60 =  E06 2    140 = 70D2 0    220 = 30E7 2
 70 = C4F6 C    150 = B045 8    230 = B00E C
 80 = 40B6 6    160 = B053 1    240 =  229 4
 90 = FEDA 3    170 = B45D 8    250 = 98F7 5
```

Listing II

```
  10 REM BLADE
  20 REM By Malcolm McKay
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  90 srce=&70:dest=&72
  93 lo=&74:hi=&75
  96 count=&76:ulim=&77
 100 FOR T%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
 110 P%=&900
 120 [OPT T%
 130 LDY #47
 140 .lined JSR moved
 150 INY:CPY #137:BNE lined:RTS
 300 .calc TYA:LSR A:LSR A:LSR A:ASL A
 330 TAX:LDA data,X:STA lo
 350 INX:LDA data,X:STA hi
 380 TYA:AND #7:CLC:ADC lo:STA lo
 390 LDA hi:ADC #0:STA hi
 400 RTS
 410 .moved TYA:PHA\Save counter
 420 .oloop JSR calc:JSR calcsrc
 430 INY:JSR calc:JSR calcdst:DEY
 440 TYA:PHA:LDY #0:
 445 .mvlp LDA (srce),Y:STA (dest),Y
```

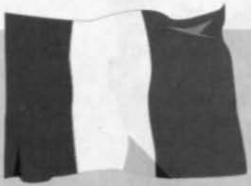
Listing IV

```
  10 REM TIME
  20 REM By Malcolm McKay
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 HIMEM=&2F34:*LOAD C.menuscr 2F34
  50 IFPAGE>&ED00 GOTO1220
  60 CLEAR:VDU6:PROCi
  70 REPEAT:VDU22,1:PROCcf:COLOUR131:CL
S:PROCmnu
  80 REPEAT:*FX15,1
  90 G$=GET$:UNTILG$="1"ORG$="!"ORG$="2
"ORG$=""""
 100 VDU19,3,7,0,0,0,26
 110 IFG$="1"ORG$="!"PROCdmo ELSE PROCt
st
 120 UNTILFALSE
 130 DEFPROCbl(t%,col%):GCOL0,col%:MOVE
96,t%:MOVE188,t%:PLOT85,188,t%-64:MOVE96
,t%:PLOT85,96,t%-40:MOVE144,t%:DRAW144,9
30:ENDPROC
 140 DEFPROCcf:VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;:ENDPROC
 150 DEFPROCcn:VDU23,1,1;0;0;0;:ENDPROC
 160 DEFPROCch:ENVELOPE1,5,0,1,1,1,0,1,
100,-1,-1,-1,100,99:RESTORE170:FOR N%=1T
08:READD%:SOUND1,1,100-D%,15+(-1*(N%=4)*
10):NEXT:ENDPROC
 170 DATA0,16,8,36,36,8,0,16
 180 DEFPROCtst:*KEY0
 190 SC%=0:VDU19,1,6,0,0,0:COLOUR129:CL
S:PROCfc
 200 H1$=CHR$136+CHR$137+CHR$138:H2$=CH
R$139+CHR$140+CHR$141
 210 PRINTTAB(3,17)H1$;TAB(3,18)H2$:RES
TORE220:FORJ%=1TO30:READp,x,y:PLOTp,x,y:
NEXT
 220 DATA4,60,348,4,60,960,85,92,348,4,
60,960,85,92,960,4,92,930,85,224,960,4,9
2,930,85,224,930,4,224,348,85,192,930,4,
192,348,85,224,348,5,60,348
 230 DATA4,92,412,5,192,412,4,92,380,5,
192,380,4,122,380,5,122,412,4,162,348,5,
162,380,69,114,404,69,130,404,69,114,388
,69,130,388,69,154,372,69,170,372,69,154
,356,69,170,356
 240 PROCbl(556,0):TIME=0
 250 FORT%=1TO10:B%=0:dm=RND(-(TIME+RND
))
 260 H%=RND(12):G%=H%:IFRND(1)>.5 G%=H%
+12
 270 M%=RND(12)+1:M%=M%-1
 280 PROCdgt:PROCct(2)
 290 IFB%=1COLOUR2ELSEIFB%=4COLOUR3ELSE
COLOUR0
 300 PROChs(0):PRINTTAB(0,24)T%;". Quel
le heure est-il?"
 310 A$=FNin(39,0,26,ll$):IFA$=""GOTO31
0
 320 IFLEFT$(A$,6)="il est"A$=RIGHT$(A$
,LENA$-6):IFLEFT$(A$,1)=" " A$=RIGHT$(A$
,LENA$-1)
 330 IFRIGHT$(A$,1)=" " A$=LEFT$(A$,LEN
A$-1):IFA$=""GOTO310
 340 IFA$=t$:SC%=SC%+1:Y%=116-(SC%-1)*9
:SOUND0,-10,4,2:CALL&975:GOTO370
 350 VDU7:COLOUR128:PRINTTAB(0,27)SPC(1
60);:COLOUR3:COLOUR128:PRINTTAB((39-LENt
$)/2,28)t$;TAB(8,30)"PRESS A KEY TO CONT
INUE":*FX15,1
 360 G=GET:COLOUR129
 370 IFB%=1COLOUR2ELSEIFB%=4COLOUR3ELSE
COLOUR0
 380 IFT%<>10:PROChs(2)
 390 PRINTTAB(0,24)SPC(240);SPC(40);:NE
XT:t%=INT(TIME/100+.5)
 400 IFSC%=10:SOUND0,2,5,50:CALL&900
 410 IFSC%=10PRINTTAB(3,17)SPC3;TAB(3,1
8)SPC3;:COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(3,20)H1$;TAB(3,
21)H2$:PROCbl(556,1):PROCbl(488,0):MOVE9
2,380:DRAW192,380:MOVE92,348:DRAW118,348
:MOVE192,348:DRAW178,348
 420 IFB%=1COLOUR2ELSEIFB%=4COLOUR3ELSE
COLOUR0
 430 TIME=0:REPEATUNTILTIME>100:PROCch
 440 S$="YOUR SCORE: "+STR$SC%+"/10":T$
="TIME TAKEN: "+STR$t%+" secs.":PRINTTAB
((39-LENS$)/2,25)S$;TAB((39-LENT$)/2,27)
T$
 450 PRINTTAB(8,30)"PRESS A KEY TO CONT
INUE":*FX15,1
 460 G=GET:ENDPROC
 470 DEFPROCct(F%):RESTORE1200:FORJ%=1T
OH%:READh$:NEXT
 480 IFM%>7 READh$
 490 RESTORE1210:FORJ%=1TOM%:READm$:NEX
T
 500 IFh$="une"t$=h$+" heure"+m$ELSEIFh
$<>"midi"t$=h$+" heures"+m$
 510 IFh$="midi"ANDG%<13t$=h$
 520 IFh$="midi"ANDG%>12t$="minuit"
 530 IF(t$="midi"ORt$="minuit")ANDM%=7t
$=t$+" et demi"
 540 IF(t$="midi"ORt$="minuit")ANDM%<>7
t$=t$+m$
 550 IFLEFT$(t$,4)="midi"PROCsnmn(1,2,1
)ELSEIFLEFT$(t$,6)="minuit"PROCsnmn(4,1,
2)ELSEPROCsnmn(6,0,0)
 560 IFF%=1COLOUR3:COLOUR128:PRINTTAB(0
,24)SPC40;TAB((40-LENt$)/2,24)t$
 570 ENDPROC
 580 DEFPROCdgt:H$=STR$H%:IFLENH$=1H$="
0"+H$
 590 IFG%=24H$="00"
 600 M$=STR$((M%-1)*5):IFLENM$=1M$="0"+
M$
 610 D$=H$+":"+M$:VDU24,544;448;720;496
;:GCOL0,131:CLG
 620 VDU5:MOVE556,484:GCOL0,0:PRINTD$:V
DU4,26:PROCcf:ENDPROC
 630 DEFPROCdmo:VDU19,1,6,0,0,0:COLOUR1
29:CLS:PROCfc:COLOUR2:COLOUR128
 640 PRINTTAB(0,28)SPC40;"H=Advance Hou
rs ";:COLOUR3:PRINT"M=Advance Minutes ";
:COLOUR2:PRINT"Q=Quit";SPC40;
 650 PRINTTAB(0,23)SPC40;TAB(0,25)SPC40
 660 G%=1:M%=1
 670 H%=G%:IFG%>12 H%=G%-12
 680 IFG%>24G%=1:H%=1
 690 IFM%>12M%=1
 700 PROCct(1):PROCdgt:PROChs(0):G$=FNg
et:IFG$="Q"ENDPROC
 710 PROChs(2)
 720 IFG$="M"M%=M%+1:G%=G%-(M%=13):GOTO
670
 730 IFG$="H"G%=G%+1:GOTO670
 740 DEFFNget:REPEAT:*FX15
 750 G$=CHR$(GETAND&DF):UNTILG$="H"ORG$
="M"ORG$="Q":=G$
 760 DEFPROCfc:MOVEcx%,cy%:MOVEcx%+r1%*
P(2,60),cy%:PROCcrc(cx%,cy%,r1%,0)
 770 MOVEcx%,cy%:MOVEcx%+r2%*P(2,60),cy
%:PROCcrc(cx%,cy%,r2%,2):VDU5:GCOL0,3:@%
=0
 780 FORA%=1TO12:X=cx%-16+320*SIN(A%*f)
:Y=cy%+16+316*COS(A%*f)
 790 MOVEX,Y:PRINTA%:NEXT:VDU4:GCOL0,0
 800 MOVE289,314:DRAW989,314:DRAW989,10
14:DRAW289,1014:DRAW289,314
 810 MOVE293,318:DRAW985,318:DRAW985,10
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!
If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User.*

```
  447 TYA:CLC:ADC #8:CMP #56
  450 BEQ done3:TAY:JMP mvlp
  460 .done3 PLA:TAY:DEY:CPY #23:BNE olo
op
  470 PLA:TAY:RTS
  475 .calcsrc LDA lo:CLC:ADC #48:STA sr
ce
  477 LDA hi:ADC #0:STA srce+1:RTS
  478 .calcdst LDA lo:CLC:ADC #48:STA de
st
  479 LDA hi:ADC #0:STA dest+1:RTS
  500 .up SEC:TYA:SBC #9:STA count
  505 TYA:CLC:ADC #20:STA ulim
  510 .lineu JSR moveu:DEY:CPY count:BNE
 lineu:RTS
  520 .moveu TYA:PHA
  530 .uoloop JSR calc:JSR calcsrc
  540 DEY:JSR calc:JSR calcdst:INY
  550 TYA:PHA:LDY #0
  552 .mvlpu LDA (srce),Y:STA (dest),Y
  554 TYA:CLC:ADC #8:CMP #56
  560 BEQ done3d:TAY:JMP mvlpu
  570 .done3d PLA:TAY:INY:CPY ulim:BNE u
oloop:PLA:TAY:RTS
  575 .data BRK
  580 ]:NEXT
  710 FORA=0TO31
  720 ?(data+A*2)=(&3000+A*640) MOD 256
  730 ?(data+1+A*2)=(&3000+A*640) DIV 25
6
  740 NEXT
  750 *SAVE C.blade 900 +F8
```

```
 10 =    0 0
 20 =    0 0
 30 =    0 0
 90 = 2F51 1
 93 = D9E5 A
 96 = 7EE9 1
100 = 3C31 8
110 = C92F 1
120 = 9429 4
130 = 3945 C
140 = 7974 6
150 = 7F1F 3
300 =  CDB B
330 = BAAF A
350 = D0FB 0
380 = 7DEE 9
390 = A453 0
400 = 9843 0
410 = 535D 7
420 = 5750 8
430 = 766E 1
440 = B7BD 7
445 = F1D8 C
447 = B1D3 F
450 = 2F35 2
460 = 54BE 5
470 = 8278 A
475 = 86BF A
477 = 80A2 2
478 = F6E1 0
479 = 5835 4
500 = B76E 2
505 = 44FA 3
510 = 40B3 C
520 = EB80 3
530 = B153 A
540 = FE1A 3
550 = 2664 1
552 = ED1E A
554 = B1D3 3
560 = 7120 8
570 = CFCD F
575 = 7864 9
580 = DA42 B
710 = CF46 3
720 = 1DF7 4
730 = 8336 0
740 = 2C83 D
750 = 425D 7
```



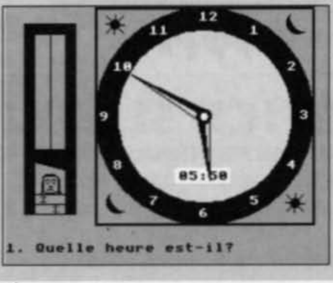
Listing III

```
 10 REM TIMEF
 20 REM By Malcolm McKay
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 *TV254,1
 50 MODE7
 60 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
 70 *LOAD C.blade
 80 CHAIN"TIME-F"
```

Get it right ✓

```
10 =    0 0
20 =    0 0
30 =    0 0
40 = 986D D
50 = 8AFC 5
60 = 1E64 0
70 = A1E3 4
80 = 7A45 A
```

```
10:DRAW293,1010:DRAW293,318
  820 PROCsnmn(6,0,0):ENDPROC
  830 DEFPROCsnmn(V%,scol%,mcol%):VDU19,
1,V%,0,0,0
  840 COLOUR129:COLOURscol%:PRINTTAB(10,
1)CHR$128;CHR$129;:COLOURmcol%:PRINTTAB(
28,1)CHR$132;:COLOURscol%:PRINTTAB(10,2)
CHR$130;CHR$131;:COLOURmcol%:PRINTTAB(28
,2)CHR$133;CHR$134
  850 COLOURmcol%:PRINTTAB(10,19)CHR$132
;:COLOURscol%:PRINTTAB(28,19)CHR$128;CHR
$129;:COLOURmcol%:PRINTTAB(10,20)CHR$133
;CHR$134;:COLOURscol%:PRINTTAB(28,20)CHR
$130;CHR$131:B%=V%:ENDPROC
  860 DEFPROChs(col%):GCOL0,col%:PROCh(2
08,(H%+(M%-1)/12)*f):PROCh(268,(M%-1)*f)
  870 IFcol%=0 MOVEcx%,cy%:MOVEcx%+r3%*P
(2,60),cy%:PROCcrc(cx%,cy%,r3%,0):MOVEcx
%,cy%:MOVEcx%+10*P(2,60),cy%:PROCcrc(cx%
,cy%,10,3)
  880 ENDPROC
  890 DEFPROCh(r%,ang):MOVEcx%,cy%:MOVEc
x%+20*SIN(ang+PI/2),cy%+20*COS(ang+PI/2)
  900 PLOT85,cx%+r%*SIN(ang),cy%+r%*COS(
ang):MOVEcx%+20*SIN(3*PI/2+ang),cy%+20*C
OS(3*PI/2+ang):PLOT85,cx%+r%*SIN(ang),cy
%+r%*COS(ang):ENDPROC
  910 DEFPROCcrc(x%,y%,r%,col%):GCOL0,co
l%:FORA%=1TO60STEP2
  920 MOVEx%,y%:PLOT85,x%+r%*P(2,A%),y%+
r%*P(1,A%):NEXT:MOVEx%,y%:PLOT85,x%+r%*P
(2,1),y%+r%*P(1,1):ENDPROC
  930 DEFPROCmnu:FORA%=0TO&CB:B%=A%?&2F3
4:VDUB%:NEXT:ENDPROC
  940 DEFPROCi:*FX200,1
  950 @%=&405:*FX4,1
  960 *FX11,0
  970 ENVELOPE2,2,1,0,0,1,0,0,2,1,-127,-
127,125,126
  980 cx%=639:cy%=664:r1%=350:r2%=275:r3
%=24:f=2*PI/12
  990 A$=STRING$(39," "):m$=STRING$(17,"
 "):h$="      ":t$=STRING$(30," ")
 1000 lL$="abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz- "
:DIM P(2,60)
 1010 FORA%=1TO60:P(1,A%)=SIN(A%*f/5):P(
2,A%)=COS(A%*f/5):NEXT
 1020 RESTORE1030:FORA%=1TO130:READB%:VD
UB%:NEXT
 1030 DATA23,128,0,64,32,16,11,7,15,255,
23,129,128,130,132,136,208,224,240,240
 1040 DATA23,130,15,15,7,11,17,33,65,1,2
3,131,255,240,224,208,8,4,2,0
 1050 DATA23,132,8,16,48,48,112,120,120,
124,23,133,124,126,63,63,31,15,7,1
 1060 DATA23,134,0,0,0,128,192,240,255,2
48
 1070 DATA23,136,0,1,3,2,2,2,6,6,23,137,
255,255,0,0,99,148,0,99
 1080 DATA23,138,0,128,96,32,48,176,48,4
8,23,139,6,6,6,6,6,6,7,12
 1090 DATA23,140,0,8,28,0,60,66,0,255,23
,141,48,48,48,48,48,48,248,56
 1100 ENDPROC
 1110 DEFFNin(m%,x%,y%,l$):*FX15
 1120 I$="":REPEAT:PROCcf:PRINTTAB(x%,y%
)I$;" ";:VDU8:PROCcn
 1130 G=GET:IFI$=""ANDG=32GOTO1130
 1140 IFRIGHT$(I$,1)=" "ANDG=32GOTO1130
 1150 IFG=127ANDLENI$<>0 I$=LEFT$(I$,LEN
I$-1):m%=m%+1
 1160 IFG=13GOTO1190ELSEG=(G OR 32)
 1170 IFINSTR(l$,CHR$G)>0 I$=I$+CHR$G:m%
=m%-1
 1180 IFm%=0G=13
 1190 UNTILG=13:PROCcf:PRINTTAB(x%,y%)I$
;:PROCcf:=I$
 1200 DATAune,deux,trois,quatre,cinq,six
,sept,huit,neuf,dix,onze,midi,une
 1210 DATA""," cinq"," dix"," et quart",
" vingt"," vingt-cinq"," et demie"," moi
ns vingt-cinq"," moins vingt"," moins le
 quart"," moins dix"," moins cinq",""
 1220 *TAPE
 1230 *KEY0 CLS:PRINTTAB(12,10)"Please w
ait!":VDU21:N%=&E00:FORA%=PAGE TO TOP ST
EP4:!N%=!A%:N%=N%+4:NEXT:PAGE=&E00|MEND|
MGOTO60|M
 1240 *FX138,0,128
```



1. Quelle heure est-il?

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = 6537 7
  50 =  324 9
  60 = A480 7
  70 = 303D 6
  80 = C8A2 E
  90 = 4BFF 9
 100 = B4B7 3
 110 = 1CA8 1
 120 = E014 F
 130 = 11F1 2
 140 = 8DDB E
 150 = 13F1 6
 160 = ECBE E
 170 = E766 0
 180 = BF29 6
 190 = FB66 7
 200 = 16F5 C
 210 = 2CBF 1
 220 = 3A8A F
 230 = 2B9D 8
 240 = 4BBA 4
 250 = FE01 C
 260 = 6CAE 8
 270 = D0E1 5
 280 = B428 B
 290 =  6B7 F
 300 = 4BF4 D
 310 = 3298 7
 320 = 2282 8
 330 = 36EA 3
 340 = F590 D
 350 = 85E1 2
 360 = DD6C 8
 370 =  6B7 3
 380 = F260 4
 390 = 50C9 7
 400 = E465 5
 410 = A863 E
 420 =  6B7 C
 430 = B8A7 2
 440 = 2BE6 A
 450 = C26F 0
 460 = 32EE C
 470 = 3F26 3
 480 = EEE5 8
 490 = A368 B
 500 = E684 F
 510 = 83A3 E
 520 = 40B4 B
 530 = D1F4 1
 540 = 8247 7
 550 = BFB9 4
 560 = D3B2 F
 570 = ED0F 3
 580 = C999 E
 590 = EE51 7
 600 = 47AE 6
 610 = 7E2B 5
 620 = B586 C
 630 = 4044 B
 640 = A097 C
 650 = 2F80 2
 660 = 21D8 8
 670 = 77D3 E
 680 = 2626 C
 690 = A736 B
 700 = 6B6F 6
 710 = 217F 8
 720 = 4A1C B
 730 = 230F D
 740 = 8AF7 C
 750 = 84FD 0
 760 = AD60 C
 770 = E628 7
 780 = D9EF C
 790 =  CD3 C
 800 = 2BEE 8
 810 = 8FD2 4
 820 = 805D D
 830 = 6EA8 4
 840 = F584 1
 850 = 7064 E
 860 = 20D2 5
 870 = A8CF 5
 880 = ED0F D
 890 = 121E 4
 900 = 8D83 E
 910 = E88B A
 920 = E114 5
 930 = 3267 1
 940 = 9D63 B
 950 = E2E0 5
 960 = B046 2
 970 = D6CF 0
 980 = A959 F
 990 = 89C7 A
1000 =    C 1
1010 = 5FFA 8
1020 = 7012 3
1030 = A27E A
1040 = 254A 2
1050 = 6C14 7
1060 = D43C 2
1070 = B93E F
1080 = 1C26 A
1090 = F157 7
1100 = ED0F F
1110 = CE72 E
1120 =  B85 3
1130 = 60FB A
1140 = 2535 F
1150 = 7C39 1
1160 = 7233 2
1170 = B6C8 A
1180 = DF41 5
1190 = 88B7 1
1200 =  90B D
1210 = CBEE 5
1220 = CD93 9
1230 = 89CF C
1240 = 5DEC 9
```

Frank and Stein says - 'Look at these electrifying disk prices'

3.5" DS-DD DISKS WITH DELUXE STORAGE BOXES

35 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£21.95
45 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£27.95
55 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£32.95
65 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£38.95
75 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£42.95
100 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£49.95
150 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£69.95
200 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX	£79.95

*OUR 3.5" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS*

5.25" DISCS & BOXES

25 5.25" DS-DD 96 tpi with 100 capacity lockable storage box	£13.50
50 5.25" DS-DD 96 tpi with 100 capacity lockable storage box	£18.50
75 5.25" DS-DD 96 tpi with 100 capacity lockable storage box	£24.50
100 5.25" DS-DD 96 tpi with 100 capacity lockable storage box	£29.50
200 5.25" DS-DD 96 tpi with 100 capacity lockable storage boxes	£52.99

*Our 5.25" discs are **very carefully selected** to give you 100% error free performance. Each disc is offered with our 100% money back guarantee and is supplied with labels*

PRICE & QUALITY GUARANTEE

MD Office Supplies prides itself on offering the highest quality product at the best possible prices. In the unlikely event you should ever see a comparable product offered cheaper DO NOT HESITATE, give us a call because we will not match it

WE WILL BEAT THAT PRICE
WE ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEE IT

LOW LOW PRICES FOR BULK BUYERS

For all you large users we have some unbeatable BULK RATES ON OUR SUPERB DS-DD 3.5 DISCS

400 DS DD 135 tpi	£155.00
500 DS DD 135 tpi	£170.00
600 DS DD 188 tpi	£210.00
800 DS DD 188 tpi	£269.00
1000 DS DD 135 tpi	£295.00

AS ALWAYS LIFETIME GUARANTEED UNQUESTIONABLE RELIABILITY. EACH DISC IS SUPPLIED WITH LABEL.

HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS

10 DS HD 3.5" DISCS IN LIBRARY CASE	£14.99
30 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 50 CAPACITY BOX	£39.95
50 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX	£49.95
100 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX	£89.95

SONY DISC OFFER

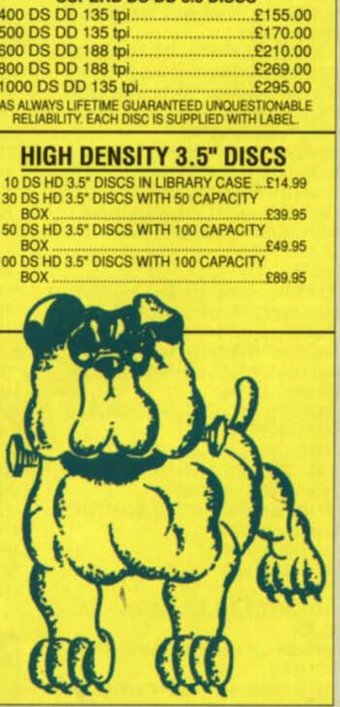
We have very limited supplies of **GENUINE SONY BULK DISKETTES** at give away prices. These diskettes come in Sony outers to prove authenticity this is the real thing. Please quote Sony offer when ordering.

100 genuine Sony diskettes DS-DD 135 tpi	£44.95
200 genuine Sony diskettes DS-DD 135 tpi	£82.95
400 genuine Sony diskettes DS-DD 135 tpi	£159.95
800 genuine Sony diskettes DS-DD 135 tpi	£309.95

With every 100 Sony discs why not buy a deluxe 100 box at only £2.99 1 box per 100 discs (Max 2 per person)

This offer must end soon Hurry Hurry

With every 100 Sony discs why not buy a deluxe 100 box at only £2.99 1 box per 100 discs (Max 2 per person)



Access

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES

18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS
TELESALES HOTLINE: 0689-861400
All prices include VAT and delivery UK only. E/OE

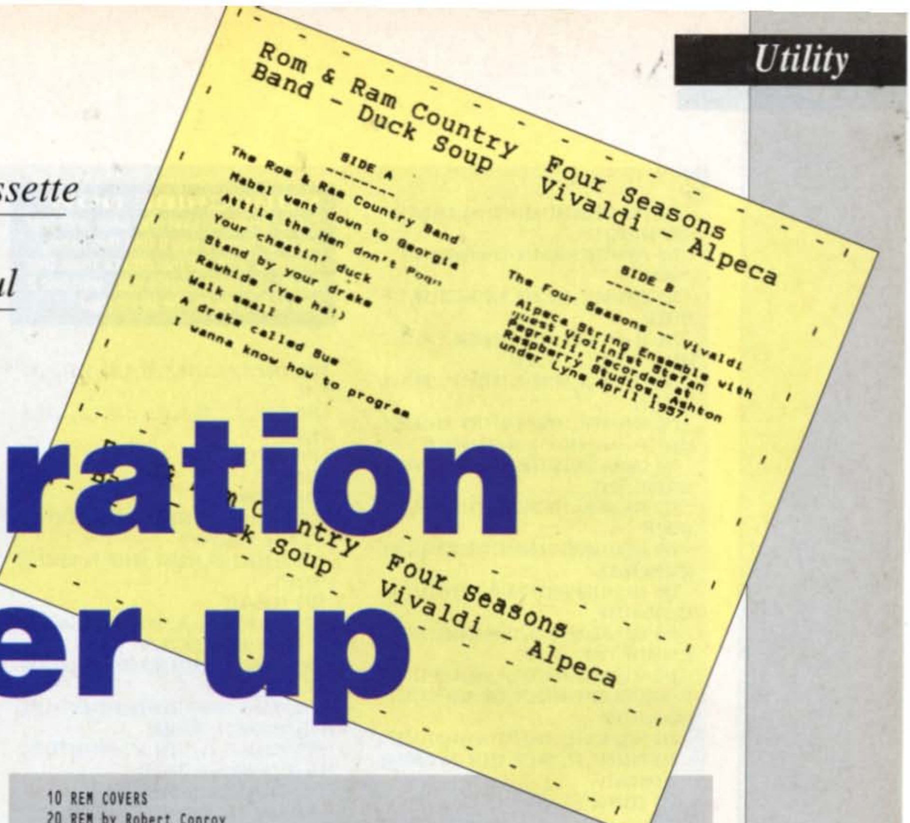
Trade Accounts Welcome

VISA

Education Orders Welcome

Operate your own cassette inlay print shop with Robert Conroy's useful little program

Operation cover up



Rom & Ram Country
Band - Duck Soup

SIDE A

The Rom & Ram Country Band
Mabel went down to Georgia
Attila the Hen don't Poop
Your cheatin' duck
Stand by your drake
Rawhide (Yee ha!)
Walk small
A drake called Sue
I wanna know how to program

Four Seasons
Vivaldi - Alpeca

SIDE B

The Four Seasons -- Vivaldi
Alpeca String Ensemble with guest violinist Stefan Pegralli, recorded at Raspberry Studios, Ashton under Lyne April 1957.

ntry
k Soup
Four Seasons
Vivaldi - Alpeca

PRACTICALLY everyone owns a set of favourite audio tapes, some more extensive than others, and as the collection changes the cassette jackets become crowded with illegible and scribbled-out names.

Now with Covers you can produce an endless number of neat, uniform tape covers using any Epson-compatible printer which supports NLQ and super/subscript.

If you are itching to reform your collection, type in the Covers program, use the checksums to ensure you've made no errors, connect your printer and you're away. There are no instructions in the program but its operation is pretty self explanatory.

The program will not offer the print option until you have entered some front and edge information. When the print option is selected, it produces a full size cover marked out with various dashed lines.

Those around the outside of the square are cut lines, and the other two dashed lines across the width are indicate where the label is folded.

So now you can give your cassette collection a neat new image.

MAIN PROCEDURES

chars	Define border characters
menu	Main menu
front	Edit cover front
edge	Choose edge format
back	Edit cover back
edit	Draw and edit text box
R(X,Y)	Read character at (X,Y)
print	Print cover
setsmall/big	Change printing size
line	Print cut/fold line
sure	Quit/restart trap

```
   10 REM COVERS
   20 REM by Robert Conroy
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 *FX200,1
   50 :
   60 MODE4:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
   70 DIMedge$(1),front$(30),back$(6),al
tfr$(30),alted$(6)
   80 fr=0:ed=0:ba=0:PROCchars
   90 PROCmenu:MODE7:END
  100 :
  110 DEFPROCedit(x,y)
  120 PRINTTAB(0,0)CHR$241STRING$(x,CHR$
242)CHR$243
  130 FORI=1TOy:PRINTTAB(0,I)CHR$244TAB(
(x+1),I)CHR$245
  140 NEXT:PRINTTAB(0,y+1)CHR$246STRING$
(x,CHR$247)CHR$248CHR$11
  150 *FX4,1
  160 X=1:Y=1:PROCplace:REPEAT:K=GET
  170 IFK=139 PROCwipe:Y=Y-1:IFY=0Y=y
  180 IFK=138 PROCwipe:Y=Y+1:IFY=(y+1)Y=
1
  190 IFK=136 PROCwipe:X=X-1:IFX=0X=x
  200 IFK=137 PROCwipe:X=X+1:IFX=(x+1)X=
1
  210 IFK>31 ANDK<127 PROCchange
  220 IFK=13 PROCwipe:X=1:Y=Y+1:IFY=(y+1
)Y=1
  230 IFK=127 PROCwipe:PROCdelete
  240 PROCplace:UNTILK=9:PROCwipe:*FX4
  250 ENDPROC
  260 :
  270 DEFPROCplace:S$=FNR(X,Y):COLOUR129
  280 COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(X,Y);S$:ENDPROC
  290 :
  300 DEFPROCwipe:S$=FNR(X,Y):COLOUR128:
COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(X,Y)S$:ENDPROC
  310 :
  320 DEFPROCchange
  330 COLOUR128:COLOUR1
  340 PRINTTAB(X,Y)CHR$(K):X=X+1
  350 IFX=(x+1)X=1:Y=Y+1
  360 IFY=(y+1)X=1:Y=1
  370 ENDPROC
  380 :
  390 DEFPROCdelete
  400 COLOUR128:COLOUR1:X=X-1
  410 IFX=0X=x:Y=Y-1
  420 IFY=0Y=y
  430 PRINTTAB(X,Y)" ":ENDPROC
  440 :
  450 DEFFNR(X%,Y%)VDU31X%Y%:A%=135:=CHR
$((USR(&FFF4)AND&FFFF)DIV&100)
  460 :
  470 DEFPROCR(X%,Y%,M$):COLOUR129
  480 COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(X%,Y%)M$
  490 COLOUR128:COLOUR1:ENDPROC
  500 :
  510 DEFPROCN(X%,Y%,M$):PRINTTAB(X%,Y%)
M$:ENDPROC
  520 :
  530 DEFPROCent
  540 IFed=1 FORH=1TO2:PRINTTAB(1,H);edg
e$(H-1):NEXT
  550 PROCN(7,4,"PRESS 'TAB' WHEN COMPLE
TE"):PROCedit(36,2)
  560 FORH=1TO2:edge$(H-1)=""
  570 FORG=1TO36:N$=FNR(G,H):edge$(H-1)=
edge$(H-1)+N$:COLOUR129
  580 COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(G,H);N$:COLOUR128
:COLOUR1:NEXT,
  590 PROCN(7,4,STRING$(26," ")):FORH=1T
O2:PROCN(1,H,edge$(H-1)):NEXT
  600 PROCN(3,5,"This will appear on the
 edge and"):PROCN(8,6,"top front of the
cover")
  610 PROCR(7,27,"PRESS SPACE TO CONTINU
E"):PROCwait
  620 ENDPROC
  630 :
  640 DEFPROCind
  650 IF ed=1 FORH=1TO2:PRINTTAB(1,H);LE
FT$(alted$(H-1),17):NEXT
  660 PROCN(22,1,"PRESS 'TAB'"):PROCN(23
,2,"TO FINISH")
  670 PROCN(2,4,"SIDE A (Left)"):PROCedi
t(17,2)
  680 FORH=1TO2:edge$(H-1)=""
  690 FORG=1TO17:N$=FNR(G,H):edge$(H-1)=
edge$(H-1)+N$:COLOUR129
```

➤

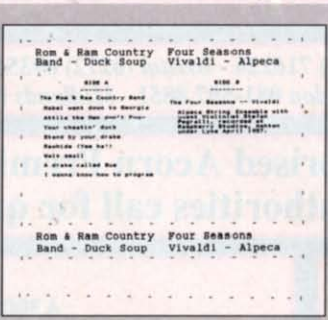
```
➤
 700 COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(G,H);N$:COLOUR128
:COLOUR1:NEXT,
 710 FORH=1TO2:edge$(H-1)=edge$(H-1)+"
 ":NEXT
 720 FORH=0TO3:PROCN(0,H,STRING$(19," "
)):NEXT
 730 IFed=1 FORH=1TO2:PRINTTAB(1,H);RIG
HT$(alted$(H-1),17):NEXT
 740 PROCN(2,4,"SIDE B (Right)"):PROCed
it(17,2)
 750 FORH=1TO2::FORG=1TO17:N$=FNR(G,H):
edge$(H-1)=edge$(H-1)+N$:COLOUR129
 760 COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(G,H);N$:COLOUR128
:COLOUR1:NEXT,
 770 FORH=0TO4:PROCN(0,H,STRING$(38," "
)):NEXT
 780 PRINTTAB(0,0)CHR$241STRING$(36,CHR
$242)CHR$243
 790 FORI=1TO2:PRINTTAB(0,I)CHR$244TAB(
37,I)CHR$245
 800 NEXT:PRINTTAB(0,3)CHR$246STRING$(3
6,CHR$247)CHR$248CHR$11
 810 FORH=1TO2:PROCN(1,H,edge$(H-1)):NE
XT:MOVE608,1019:DRAW608,900:MOVE604,1019
:DRAW604,900
 820 FORH=0TO1:alted$(H)=edge$(H):NEXT
 830 PROCR(7,27,"PRESS SPACE TO CONTINU
E"):PROCwait
 840 ENDPROC
 850 :
 860 DEFPROCback
 870 PROCtcg(17,"COVER BACK")
 880 IFba=1 FORH=1TO7:PRINTTAB(1,H);bac
k$(H-1):NEXT
 890 PROCN(7,9,"PRESS 'TAB' WHEN COMPLE
TE"):PROCedit(36,7)
 900 FORH=1TO7:back$(H-1)=""
 910 FORG=1TO36:N$=FNR(G,H):back$(H-1)=
back$(H-1)+N$:COLOUR129
 920 COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(G,H);N$:COLOUR128
:COLOUR1:NEXT,
 930 PROCN(7,9,STRING$(26," ")):FORH=1T
O7:PROCN(1,H,back$(H-1)):NEXT
 940 PROCN(5,10,"This will appear on th
e back"):PROCN(13,11,"of the cover")
 950 PROCR(7,27,"PRESS SPACE TO CONTINU
E"):PROCwait:ba=1
 960 ENDPROC
 970 :
 980 DEFPROCline:VDU2
 990 PRINTSPC8"|"STRING$(13," -   ")"-
|"
1000 VDU3:ENDPROC
1010 :
1020 DEFPROCchars
1030 VDU23,241,0,63,127,127,120,112,112
,112,23,242,0,255,255,255,0,0,0,0
1040 VDU23,243,0,252,254,254,30,14,14,1
4,23,244,112,112,112,112,112,112,112,112
1050 VDU23,245,14,14,14,14,14,14,14,14,
23,246,112,112,112,120,127,127,63,0
1060 VDU23,247,0,0,0,0,255,255,255,0,23
,248,14,14,14,30,254,254,252,0
1070 ENDPROC
1080 :
1090 DEFPROCtcg(pos,t$):CLS
1100 PROCR(9,pos,"TAPE COVER GENERATOR"
)
1110 PROCN(14,pos+3,t$):ENDPROC
1120 :
1130 DEFPROCsetsmall
1140 VDU2,1,27,1,120,1,0,1,27,1,70,1,15
1150 VDU1,27,1,83,1,0,1,27,1,65,1,5,3
1160 ENDPROC
1170 :
1180 DEFPROCsetbig
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!
If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User.*

```
1190 VDU2,1,13,1,18,1,27,1,84,1,27,1,65
,1,12
1200 VDU1,27,1,80,1,27,1,120,1,1,1,27,1
,69,3
1210 ENDPROC
1220 :
1230 DEFPROCfront
1240 PROCtcg(11,"COVER FRONT"):PROCN(13
,17,"SIDE A (Left)")
1250 PROCR(5,28,"PRESS SPACE TO ENTER D
ETAILS")
1260 PROCwait
1270 CLS:PROCN(34,9,"PRESS"):PROCN(34,1
0,"'TAB'"):PROCN(33,11,"IF DONE")
1280 IFfr=0 PROCN(13,2,"SIDE A"):PROCN(
12,3,"________")
1290 IFfr=1 FORH=1TO30:PRINTTAB(1,H);LE
FT$(altfr$(H-1),30):NEXT
1300 PROCN(33,24,"SIDE A"):PROCN(33,25,
"(Left)"):PROCedit(30,30)
1310 FORH=1TO30:front$(H-1)=""
1320 FORG=1TO30:N$=FNR(G,H):front$(H-1)
=front$(H-1)+N$:COLOUR0
1330 COLOUR129:PRINTTAB(G,H);N$:COLOUR1
28:COLOUR1:NEXT,
1340 FORH=1TO30:front$(H-1)=front$(H-1)
+"  ":NEXT
1350 PROCtcg(11,"COVER FRONT"):PROCN(12
,17,"SIDE B  (Right)")
1360 PROCR(5,28,"PRESS SPACE TO ENTER D
ETAILS")
1370 PROCwait
1380 CLS:PROCN(34,9,"PRESS"):PROCN(34,1
0,"'TAB'"):PROCN(33,11,"IF DONE")
1390 IFfr=0 PROCN(13,2,"SIDE B"):PROCN(
12,3,"________")
1400 IFfr=1 FORH=1TO30:PRINTTAB(1,H);RI
GHT$(altfr$(H-1),30):NEXT
1410 PROCN(33,24,"SIDE B"):PROCN(32,25,
"(Right)"):PROCedit(30,30)
1420 FORH=1TO30:FORG=1TO30:N$=FNR(G,H):
front$(H-1)=front$(H-1)+N$:COLOUR0
1430 COLOUR129:PRINTTAB(G,H);N$:COLOUR1
28:COLOUR1:NEXT,
1440 FORH=1TO30:altfr$(H-1)=front$(H-1)
:NEXT:fr=1
1450 ENDPROC
1460 :
1470 DEFPROCwait:REPEATUNTILGET=32:ENDP
ROC
1480 :
1490 DEFPROCprint
1500 PROCtcg(11,"COVER PRINT"):PROCN(3,
17,"Please ensure that the printer is")
1510 PROCN(6,18,"ON-LINE and fed with p
aper")
1520 PROCR(4,28,"PRESS SPACE TO BEGIN C
OVER PRINT")
1530 PROCwait:CLS:COLOUR0
1540 VDU2,1,27,1,64,1,27,1,56,1,27,1,79
,3
1550 PROCsetsmall:PROCline:PROCsetbig
1560 FORH=0TO1:VDU2:PRINTSPC(7);edge$(H
):VDU3:NEXT
1570 PROCsetsmall:VDU2,1,13,3:FORH=0TO2
```

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0    370 = ED0F C    730 = 13BD 1   1090 = E9A2 C
  20 =    0 0    380 = 9719 4    740 = E87F E   1100 = 214F D   1450 = ED0F A   1800 = 87FA D
  30 =    0 0    390 = D22D 7    750 = ACF9 D   1110 = 4EC9 5   1460 = 9719 9   1810 = ABF7 B
  40 = 2FD3 3    400 = 99FF 2    760 = 1E70 1   1120 = 9719 3   1470 = 41CB A   1820 = 70EE E
  50 = 9719 4    410 = 3560 2    770 = F85B 6   1130 = 7542 B   1480 = 9719 D   1830 = 9EDC 4
  60 = BA2D D    420 = 6484 A    780 =  3D9 5   1140 = 18F5 8   1490 = 10CF 6   1840 = 865F 6
  70 = 9DE1 0    430 = FDBC C    790 = 50ED D   1150 = D7B2 1   1500 = D670 7   1850 = 1E71 C
  80 = 62E0 D    440 = 9719 1    800 = 20A6 F   1160 = ED0F 5   1510 = F8EC 3   1860 = A7A7 9
  90 = 86D0 3    450 = 2C6F 8    810 = AC7F 1   1170 = 9719 0   1520 = 14A9 9   1870 = 50FA F
 100 = 9719 2    460 = 9719 D    820 = B619 6   1180 = 4E71 2   1530 = E99F B   1880 = 1BF2 4
 110 = B928 4    470 = DFD4 4    830 = 86C4 4   1190 = 9B61 D   1540 = 5AF1 6   1890 = C896 B
 120 = 7D73 2    480 = 7D63 A    840 = ED0F 5   1200 = 9B73 8   1550 = 3BD2 C   1900 = BA76 8
 130 = 3735 4    490 = 34AB C    850 = 9719 1   1210 = ED0F 4   1560 = 7992 F   1910 = EDAD 4
 140 = DC0F D    500 = 9719 E    860 =  A77 A   1220 = 9719 D   1570 = FA2A A   1920 = CB78 9
 150 = E383 D    510 = A402 4    870 =  831 F   1230 = 6BB0 A   1580 = 9704 2   1930 = 77AA 3
 160 = 2AF6 7    520 = 9719 D    880 = D159 C   1240 = 8E36 E   1590 = 87CB 5   1940 = 41BA A
 170 = 6D32 0    530 =  210 8    890 = CB92 0   1250 =  FB3 7   1600 = 6BC4 2   1950 = 2216 4
 180 = 1D27 8    540 = 8BCC 6    900 = DAB5 D   1260 = 4B77 E   1610 = 7992 8   1960 = 53B2 0
 190 = 545F F    550 = 8FC5 3    910 = D160 0   1270 = ABA3 7   1620 = 1831 8   1970 = ED0F D
 200 = 86E2 F    560 = 43E1 5    920 = 1E70 A   1280 = 414F 0   1630 = A0F9 D   1980 = 9719 B
 210 = 3700 C    570 = F807 2    930 = 9138 5   1290 = A400 E   1640 = BD7B C   1990 = 3FE3 B
 220 = E172 6    580 = 1E70 9    940 = 71CD C   1300 = 2866 4   1650 = 5081 2   2000 = 2F78 B
 230 =  E77 A    590 = 6EC8 B    950 = 911A B   1310 =  76A E   1660 = 374B 8   2010 = 8328 0
 240 = 6F5E 9    600 =  7B8 B    960 = ED0F 3   1320 = BDE2 0   1670 = ED0F 5   2020 = 7C5C 7
 250 = ED0F 6    610 = 86C4 2    970 = 9719 A   1330 = ABC6 A   1680 = 9719 3   2030 = ED0F 7
 260 = 9719 F    620 = ED0F 3    980 = FE1C D   1340 = 1DE4 4   1690 = 9DA0 5   2040 = 9719 0
 270 = A0A5 9    630 = 9719 C    990 = 1749 A   1350 = C30A C   1700 = D269 B   2050 = EE9F B
 280 =  4CC 4    640 = 6540 3   1000 = CBA0 5   1360 =  FB3 5   1710 = 4BE4 4   2060 = B792 1
 290 = 9719 5    650 = C6FB 9   1010 = 9719 E   1370 = 4B77 9   1720 = A5DE 5   2070 = ED0F B
 300 = 1F47 3    660 = 4942 1   1020 = 1613 4   1380 = ABA3 B   1730 = 4AE7 4   2080 = 9719 7
 310 = 9719 0    670 = ABE4 0   1030 = 1351 1   1390 = EE52 6   1740 = EA3A E   2090 = 9995 B
 320 = A441 1    680 = 43E1 7   1040 = 17DF A   1400 = 5443 A   1750 = 6B53 2   2100 = 8B79 E
 330 =  4F1 F    690 = EBC0 1   1050 = 7252 1   1410 = D2AE B   1760 =  46E 5   2110 = 278F 7
 340 = FA0C B    700 = 1E70 0   1060 = 80D2 5   1420 =  9F4 D   1770 = F787 5   2120 = 9719 9
 350 =  7E8 4    710 = 57B4 E   1070 = ED0F 9   1430 = ABC6 C   1780 = ED0F D   2130 = FAE9 A
 360 = B2EA 7    720 = 45EB 2   1080 = 9719 2   1440 = 58AD 8   1790 = 9719 7
```



Rom & Ram Country Band - Duck Soup
Four Seasons Vivaldi - Alpeca

Rom & Ram Country Band - Duck Soup
Four Seasons Vivaldi - Alpeca

```
9
 1580 IF(H MOD 6)=0 VDU2:PRINTSPC(8);"|
  ";front$(H);"   |":VDU3 ELSEVDU2:PRINT
SPC(12);front$(H):VDU3
 1590 NEXT:VDU2,1,27,1,74,1,2,3
 1600 PROCline:PROCsetbig
 1610 FORH=0TO1:VDU2:PRINTSPC(7);edge$(H
):VDU3:NEXT
 1620 PROCsetsmall:PROCline
 1630 VDU2,1,18,1,27,1,120,1,0,1,27,1,70
,1,27,1,80
 1640 VDU1,27,1,83,1,0,1,27,1,65,1,5,1,2
7,1,74,1,2,1,27,1,69,3
 1650 FORH=0TO6:VDU2:PRINTSPC(7);back$(H
):VDU3:NEXT
 1660 PROCsetsmall:PROCline:COLOUR1
 1670 ENDPROC
 1680 :
 1690 DEFPROCedge
 1700 IFed=1 PROCdone:GOTO1760
 1710 PROCtcg(11,"COVER EDGE"):PROCR(0,1
7,"Entire tape or Individual side format
?")
 1720 PROCN(12,19,"(PRESS   OR  )"):PROC
R(19,19,"E"):PROCR(24,19,"I")
 1730 REPEAT:G$=GET$:UNTILG$="E" ORG$="I
"
 1740 PROCN(0,17,STRING$(38," ")):PROCN(
0,19,STRING$(38," "))
 1750 IFG$="E" PROCR(10,17,"Entire tape
Format"):cen=1 ELSEPROCR(8,17,"Individua
l Side Format"):cen=0
 1760 IFcen=1 PROCent ELSEPROCind
 1770 ed=1
 1780 ENDPROC
 1790 :
 1800 DEFPROCmenu
 1810 PROCtcg(3,"   MENU"):RESTORE:FORH=
1TO16:READL:VDU31,H+10,4,L:NEXT
 1820 PROCR(9,12,"F"):PROCN(12,12,FNp(fr
)+" COVER FRONT")
 1830 PROCR(9,10,"E"):PROCN(12,10,FNp(ed
)+" COVER EDGE")
 1840 PROCR(9,14,"B"):PROCN(12,14,FNp(ba
)+" COVER BACK")
 1850 PROCR(9,17,"S"):PROCN(12,17,"START
 NEW COVER")
 1860 PROCR(9,19,"Q"):PROCN(12,19,"QUIT
PROGRAMME")
 1870 IF (fr=1 AND ed=1) PROCR(9,22,"P")
:PROCN(12,22,"PRINT COVER")
 1880 PROCR(12,28,"PRESS A LETTER")
 1890 REPEAT:G$=GET$
 1900 IFG$="F" PROCfront:GOTO1810
 1910 IFG$="E" PROCedge:GOTO1810
 1920 IFG$="B" PROCback:GOTO1810
 1930 IFG$="P" AND (fr=1 AND ed=1) PROCp
rint:GOTO1810
 1940 IFG$="S" PROCsure(1,"re-start?"):I
Fyes=1 RUN
 1950 UNTILG$="Q"
 1960 PROCsure(3,"quit?"):IFyes=0 GOTO18
90
 1970 ENDPROC
 1980 :
 1990 DEFPROCsure(pos,t$)
 2000 PROCR(pos,28,"Are you sure you wan
t to "+t$)
 2010 G$=GET$:IF G$="Y" ORG$="y" yes=1 E
LSEyes=0
 2020 PROCN(1,28,STRING$(34," ")):PROCR(
12,28,"PRESS A LETTER")
 2030 ENDPROC
 2040 :
 2050 DEFPROCdone:PROCtcg(11,"COVER EDGE
")
 2060 IFcen PROCR(10,17,"Entire tape For
mat") ELSEPROCR(8,17,"Individual Side Fo
rmat")
 2070 ENDPROC
 2080 :
 2090 DEFFNp(p)
 2100 IF p=0 t$="START" ELSEt$="EDIT"
 2110 =t$
 2120 :
 2130 DATA98,121,58,32,82,46,83,46,74,46
,67,111,110,114,111,121
```

42M Archimedes Removable Drives – £585

If you are looking for a hard drive for your Archimedes or A3000, why not consider using a MicroNet MR45 removable hard drive? . . .

- **Fast** – The average access time is 25 milliseconds, so these are FAST devices. When used with an Oak SCSI card, the file transfer rate is the same as a conventional fixed hard disc.
- **Reliable** – The technology of these drives has been proven by use in huge quantities on the Apple Macintosh computers.
- **Robust** – The discs, when not in the drive, are extremely robust. We (deliberately!) threw one half-way across the office, it dropped on the floor and rolled over a couple of times. We then verified it and found that it did not have a single error on it!
- **Flexible** – The medium is removable, so you can use different discs for different applications.
- **Secure** – The medium is removable, so you can take out the disc and lock it up in a safe place.
- **Cheap** – The price of the drive, including a single 42M disc, is just £585 (£680 including VAT and carriage). Extra 42M discs are £80 each.

*N.B. These are special prices for **Archive Magazine subscribers only** (ring for details) but it's worth paying £17 to join Archive just to buy one of these drives!*

Norwich Computer Services
96a Vauxhall Street, Norwich NR2 2SD. (0603-766592/Fax 764011)

Diamond Computer Systems Ltd

Southampton (0703) 232777 - *Dorset* (0202) 716226 - *Bristol* (0272) 693545 - *Manchester* - (061) 257 3999
Eire (061) 376740 - *London* 081-597 8851 - *Midlands* (0926) 312155

We are an authorised Acorn Premier Dealer
Education & Health Authorities call for quantity discounts

Limited Educational Special Offer!

Acorn A3000 & Philips CM8833 MkII

£659

when supplied on an official schools order. Strictly 14 days credit

Acorn A3000 £499
8833 MkII £175

A3000 – £529
A3000 & Monitor – £699
A3000 & Learning Curve – £629
A3000 & Learning Curve 8833 MkII – £799
A3000 & Learning Curve – 2Mb ram & Philips 8833 MkII – £849

Call for prices on the Archimedes A400 range

Printers

Citizen Swift 24	£234
Philips NMS1432	£99
Canon Bubblejet	£438
Star LC10	£118
Star LC200 colour	£169
Star LC24/10	£188
Star XB24/10 colour	£364
Panasonic KXP1124	£194
HP Deskjet 500	£399
HP Paintjet	£699
Citizen 120D	£102
Epson LX-400	£121
Epson LX-850	£168
Epson LQ-550	£249

Learning
Curve Colour
Monitor
£799
YOUR CHILD AND THE NATIONAL CURRICULUM
Genesis

IMPRESSIONS
£99

PIPEDREAM 3
£109

MONITORS

PHILIPS 8833 Mk II	DIAMOND MULTI-SYNC	DIAMOND MULTISYNC 3D
£189 only!	£295	£379
genuine UK model		

HIGH QUALITY 3.5" SONY BULK DISKS

Inc VAT	Inc VAT
10	£5.00
25	£12.00
50	£23.00
100	£45.00
200	£80.00
500	£190.00

Add £4.95 for 80 capacity disk box

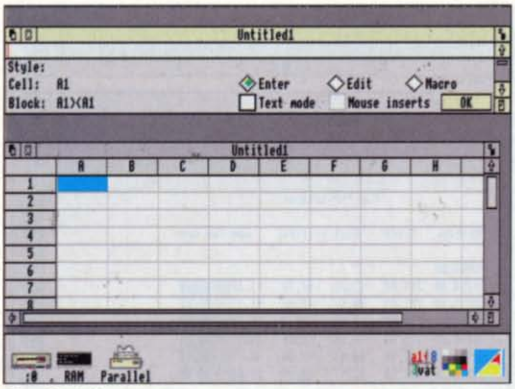
Call for details of our Software Club UP TO 30% DISCOUNT

How to order:

Call your local shop with your Access or Visa card or send a cheque/PO to the appropriate branch

Diamond Computer Systems Ltd: 84 Lodge Road, Southampton, SO2 2QS; 406 Ashley Road, Upper Parkstone, Poole Dorset; 227 Filton Avenue, Horefield, Bristol; 1022 Stockport Road, Levenshulme, Manchester; Ballina, Killaloe, County Clare, Eire; LAN Computer Systems Ltd, 1045 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford, Essex; LHC Microsales, 121 Regent Street, Leamington Spa, Warks.

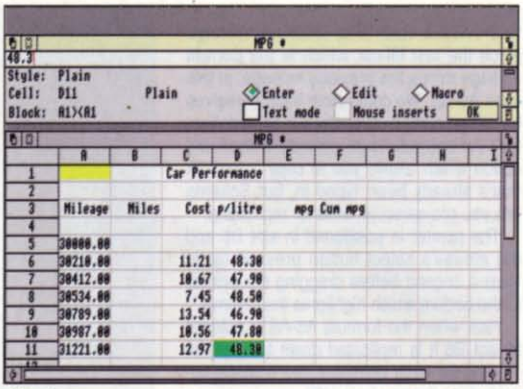
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. COURIER £7.50. NEXT DAY SERVICE £10
E&OE. All prices correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without notice.



Untitled1

Style:
Cell: A1
Block: A1><A1

The default sheet



MPG •

48.3

Style: Plain
Cell: D11 Plain
Block: A1><A1

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1			Car Performance						
2									
3	Mileage	Miles	Cost	p/litre	mpg	Cum mpg			
4									
5	30000.00								
6	30210.00		11.21	48.30					
7	30412.00		10.67	47.90					
8	30534.00		7.45	48.50					
9	30789.00		13.54	46.90					
10	30987.00		10.56	47.00					
11	31221.00		12.97	48.30					

The data

Spreadsheet sophistication

SCHEMA
SPREADSHEET PROGRAM

John Allen puts Schema, one of the latest business applications for the Archimedes, to the test

WHEN Acorn launched their 32 bit micros they intended to publish a series of business applications along the lines of the View series for the 8 bit BBC Micro. Of these 1st Word Plus and Acorn Desktop Publisher are now out, but Acorn then changed their policy and decided to encourage other software producers to develop such applications instead.

The spreadsheet of the series – Schema – was caught in the middle of the change. Due originally to be published by Acorn, it has now been handed to Clares.

It is the second spreadsheet for the Archimedes which operates properly within Risc OS and the first to be designed specifically for it. The other, PipeDream, has been converted to Risc OS from its previous Archimedes non multi-tasking incarnation and MSdos versions.

Product: Schema
Price: £129.95
Supplier: Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7DA.
Tel: 0606 48511

As you would expect, Schema follows the usual Risc OS rules, so it's easy to get started although you won't get the best from this sophisticated software without studying the manual which is generally well written, easy to follow and, at nearly 450 pages, comprehensive.

The program is huge but runs on a 1Mb machine by using overlays – only those sections of the program needed are actually loaded – but it works better on machines with at least 2Mb.

When a new sheet is started two windows appear: The bottom one is a new blank sheet, arranged in the customary grid of cells, the other is an Entry Window which is placed above it. The Entry Window controls the way that you enter or edit formulae or text in the current sheet.

This window has an uncanny ability to pop up over a spreadsheet, obscuring the data being worked on – I would have preferred its function to have been incorporated into the window containing the sheet.

The default sheet size is small – only 30 rows by 12 columns – but this can be increased to the practical limits of memory with a theoretical maximum size of 32,000 rows by 32,000 columns.

A simple sheet

Spreadsheets are used to hold numerical data and define relationships between different items. How this is achieved by Schema is best illustrated by an example.

Suppose it is being used to check a car's fuel consumption by keeping a record of petrol purchases with mileage and calculating how many miles it does to the gallon. Each time a purchase is made the tank is filled and a note taken of current mileage, cost of the petrol and price per litre – price per gallon is obviously better but is rarely displayed nowadays.

Data is entered by moving the highlight block to a slot – either pointing and clicking with the mouse or with the cursor keys – then typing its contents followed by Return.

Text has to be enclosed in quotation marks but Schema provides them automatically if the Text option is selected in the Entry Window. By default, numbers are shown to one decimal place, but the style can be easily edited – for this example we really want pounds and pence, so two decimal places are preferable.

Now to enter formulae: The first step is ➤

to provide a column to enter the mileage since the last fill-up, which is the current mileage minus the previous mileage, in this case A6-A5. We could work it out ourselves before entering it, but what's a spreadsheet for? All spreadsheets provide a replicate option which allows you to copy a formula that's already been typed in, but Schema lets you pre-select an area for replicating.

The pointer is positioned in slot B6 and the mouse's select button pressed for at least a second before dragging the pointer to the bottom which highlights the column.

Now when the formula A6-A5 is entered in slot B6 it is replicated down the column to give, for each purchase, the mileage figures since the previous refill.

Miles per gallon is calculated from the formula:

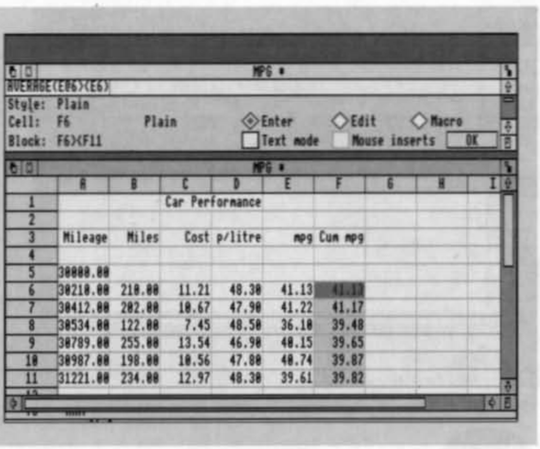
```
miles x cost per litre     B6 * D6
----------------------- = -------
cost x conversion factor   C6 * 22
```

The conversion factor is the number of gallons in a litre (.22) multiplied by the number of pennies in a pound (100). The formula is entered into slot E6 and replicated.

An approximation for the cumulative miles per gallon is the average of the individual mpg figures. A function is available to average slots automatically, so the formula we need is:

```
AVERAGE(E@6><E6>)
```

Using @ in the slot definition prevents that value from changing when it is being replicated down the column. The average is always taken from row 6 to the current row. This final column gives the values we want.



MPG •

AVERAGE(E@6)<E6)

Style: Plain

Cell: F6 Plain

Block: F6)<F11

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1			Car Performance						
2									
3	Mileage	Miles	Cost	p/litre	mpg	Cum mpg			
4									
5	30000.00								
6	30210.00	210.00	11.21	48.30	41.13	41.13			
7	30412.00	202.00	10.67	47.90	41.22	41.17			
8	30534.00	122.00	7.45	48.50	36.10	39.48			
9	30789.00	255.00	13.54	46.90	40.15	39.65			
10	30987.00	198.00	10.56	47.80	40.74	39.87			
11	31221.00	234.00	12.97	48.30	39.61	39.82			

Replicating formulae

Graph plotting

Schema has comprehensive graph plotting routines. There's a dialogue box which allows parameters such a labelling, axes and scaling to be defined and a menu of different styles such as bar, line, area and pie charts to be defined.

A graph is produced from a highlighted area and, where necessary, a high degree of customisation is possible. Graphs are quick and easy to produce and can be quite impressive. Since the routines are built-in, details can be easily changed until it is just right.

Producing a line graph of the fuel consumption only called for the axes defined as <I>category orientation by column<D>, the column highlighting and the <I>line<D> graph option selecting.

Comparisons

Because Colton Software's PipeDream is at present the only other Risc OS spreadsheet, it is inevitable that they will be compared. Schema does not contain the word-processing and database functions of PipeDream, so it is easier to use. Schema knows that each slot potentially contains an expression and the layout is clearer. Both have the capability to load and save files in MSdos Lotus 1-2-3 format, given that common features are used.

Schema is undoubtedly a more powerful spreadsheet than PipeDream, this being particularly apparent when you try to customise a sheet using macros.

A PipeDream macro is just a record of the key strokes required to perform a particular operation which is then carried out when the macro is invoked. The same is possible in Schema, but additionally it has a powerful Basic-like language which enables new functions to be defined.

This could even go as far as specifying a different user interface, so that data entry and retrieval can be done by unskilled operators through a dialogue box, without handling the spreadsheet at all.

The opposite of this is that PipeDream is more versatile allowing spreadsheet, database and wordprocessor features to be freely mixed within the same document. Although Schema does have some database functions, such as the ability to sort rows into order, it cannot be regarded as a database and it is certainly not a wordprocessor.

PipeDream is a good spreadsheet and is certainly the better buy if you are an occasional spreadsheet user who would make use of PipeDream's other facilities. And there's a lot less extra to learn when you want to use it as a spreadsheet. But if you want power use Schema.

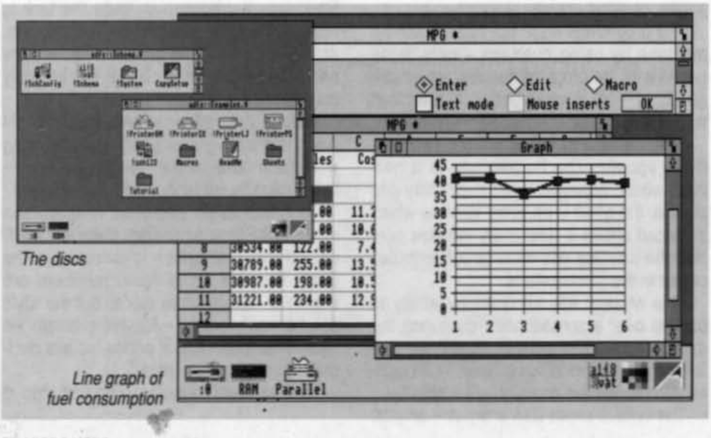
Discs supplied

Schema comes on two discs, the program disc and one containing utilities and examples. Besides Schema itself, the most interesting thing contained on these discs are brand new Acorn printer drivers, version 2.44, covering dot matrix, Postscript, ink jet and laser jet printers.

They can be used in place of older drivers and differ principally in the way that they print text files using a printer's own fonts, they also seem to use less memory than the standard versions.

Summing up

Schema is a very exciting product and probably has all that could be desired in a spreadsheet. The ability to have complete programs within a slot, plus the pre-selection of an area for replicating, are particularly nice, although the Entry Window can be irritating. The ability to handle Lotus 1-2-3 files is very useful.



The discs

Line graph of fuel consumption

THE
BEEB
BODY
BUILDING
COURSE

POWER to the people

Mike Cook makes it easier to upload your software

MANY people who have upgraded to an Archimedes or A3000 want, understandably, to transfer their existing software to their new machine. While many interfaces are available to fit 5.25in drives to the Archimedes, the problem for many lies in the power supply.

As the Model B and the Master have an output socket to enable you to power your disc drive, and having a drive with no supply is a cheaper option, many people went for it.

I have never recommended this, however, as it led to increased heat and the internal supply was not capable of taking the surge currents required by some disc drives.

But now, short of using the BBC Micro as a glorified supply unit, these people find themselves short of power. As there does not seem to be a commercial source let's see how to build one.

Power supplies are often seen as the Cinderella of electronics, essential but not very interesting. In fact, most of the work in designing a regulated power supply has been removed and placed into a single chip. It only remains to connect this chip up and sprinkle a few components around to get a very good power supply.

We are going to look at the series-regulated type which consists of three sections: Regulation, smoothing and rectifying. It needs to produce two different supplies, 5 volts and 12 volts, both at 1 amp.

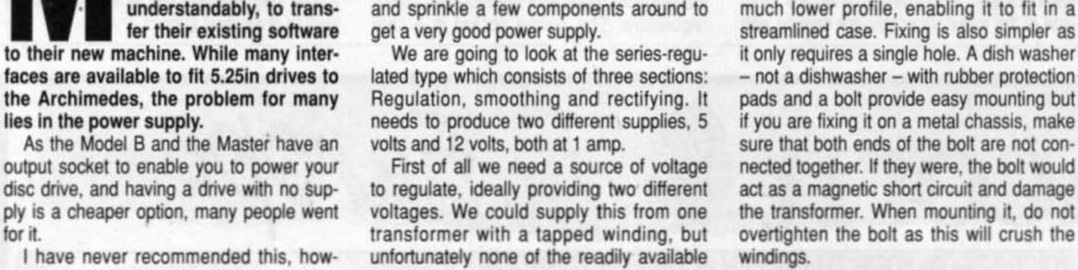
First of all we need a source of voltage to regulate, ideally providing two different voltages. We could supply this from one transformer with a tapped winding, but unfortunately none of the readily available ones have suitable taps. Alternatively, we could have two transformers, but this is expensive and bulky. The compromise is to use a single transformer with twin windings. This does mean, however, that the 5 volt regulator will get hotter as it is dropping more power.

I decided to use the toroidal type of transformer because, while it is more expensive than conventional ones, it is lighter, smaller and has virtually no external magnetic field. This last point is especially important when computer discs are lying about.

The toroidal transformer also has a much lower profile, enabling it to fit in a streamlined case. Fixing is also simpler as it only requires a single hole. A dish washer – not a dishwasher – with rubber protection pads and a bolt provide easy mounting but if you are fixing it on a metal chassis, make sure that both ends of the bolt are not connected together. If they were, the bolt would act as a magnetic short circuit and damage the transformer. When mounting it, do not overtighten the bolt as this will crush the windings.

Having got a source of power, we need to change it from alternating to direct current by means of a couple of diode rectifier bridges. We could use separate diodes, but it is more convenient to get them encapsulated and ready wired up. The output from a rectifier is not smooth, so we apply it to a large capacitor which stores charge and evens out the voltage.

Finally we can apply the smoothed voltage to an IC regulator. We simply need to ➤



The regulated power supply

BEEB BODY BUILDING PACK ORDER FORM

Pack 68 – Power supply

☐ Toroidal transformer, 2 bridge rectifiers, LM309, LM340, 2 x 4700uF, 2 x 4.7uF tantalum capacitor,output sockets, illuminated mains rocker switch, 2 x heat sinks £42.00

Name ....
Address..
....
....
Post code ....

All prices include VAT and P&P

Educational establishment orders accepted.

Make cheques payable to Musbury Consultants and send to: 8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancs BB4 4JX.

Foreign orders add £3.00 if airmail delivery is required. Copies of previous articles are available – contact Musbury Consultants for details.

➤ add two capacitors physically close to the chip to achieve a very effective regulator. As these regulators pass current they will get hot and so have to be mounted on a heat sink. It is best to have a separate sink for each regulator.

To make everything compatible with the original BBC Micro you have to provide the same type of power output socket.

The whole circuit, shown in Figure I, is essentially two separate circuits, one for each voltage. Remember that on the input side of the transformer you are dealing with mains voltages, so make sure the circuit wiring is neat, with no spare whiskers of wire.

I normally take the silicon rubber sold to go round baths and cover each exposed joint that carries mains voltage. This acts as an insulator in case of accidents and is easily pealed off if you need to get at the wiring. All the parts, excluding the case, can be obtained as Body Build Pack number 68.

Construction is not too critical as long as the tantalum capacitors are mounted on the regulators. The output socket is a little tricky to fit. It calls for the sockets to be crimped on to the wire.

As the crimping tool is expensive, the kit supplies the sockets complete, ready-assembeld and crimped with a short length of 4-core cable. I have also included a mains rocker switch with built-in neon illumination.

Apart from the transformer, the most expensive components in the kit are the pre-drilled heat sinks. However, pre-drilling is quite convenient.

When mounting the regulators use a little heat sink compound if you have any to ensure a good thermal contact. I think I can safely say that if you buy a tube of heat sink compound it will last you the rest of your life, I have had my tube for 23 years now and it is only half-used.

You can mount the supply in any box, but if it is enclosed be sure to drill some ventilation holes so that there is good air circulation around the regulators. I normally find a few rows of holes underneath near the front and a few rows on top near the back allow a good air flow through the box. Alternatively you could mount the heat sinks externally or use a box with ready-made louvres.

The power supply will drive one and, in most cases, two disc drives. The only time when it might struggle powering two is where they are very old as earlier designs tend to draw most current.

Acorn in Europe

STREET PRICES FROM YOUR EUROPEAN ACORN DISTRIBUTOR

COUNTRY	DISTRIBUTOR	TEL NO	A3000	A410/1
Denmark	Royal Data	98 63 81 50	DkK 7364.75	DkK 13520.50
France	Ashiv	1 48 58 70 77	FFr 6147.00	FFr11796.00
Greece	Axarlis Corp	01 3615 483	Dra 190000	Dra 349999
Iceland	Japis-Tolvur	1 624672	IKr 69900	IKr 129000
Italy	Delphi	02 574 04160	Lit 1460000	Lit 2650000
Malta	Sirap	238 286	Lm 350.00	Lm 625.00
Netherlands	ECD	015-147643	Fl 2100.00	Fl 3962.00
Norway	Risc Tech	067 25455	NoK 7399.00	NoK 14999.00
Sweden	I.T.S.	011 127 758	SeK 6995.00	SeK 12995.00
Switzerland	A Magic	056 42 34 34	sFr 1780.00	sFr 3220.00
Germany	G.M.A.	040 251 2415	DM 1929.82	DM 3508.77

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T.

AUTHORISED ACORN DISTRIBUTORS

DENMARK
Royal Data ApS
Sundvej 34
Hvalpsund
DK9640 Farso

GREECE
Christos Axarlis Corporation
96/98 Acadimias Street
Athens 106-77

NETHERLANDS
E C D Computers
Voldersgracht 26
2611 Ev Delft

ICELAND
Japis-Tolvur
Brautarholt 2
121 Reykjavik

ITALY
Delphi SPA
Via Voncompagni 60
Milan 20139

MALTA
Sirap Ltd
Tamarisk
Sliema Rd
Kappara

NORWAY
Risc Tech A.S.
Postboks 100
3501 Honefoss

SWEDEN
Information Technology Services
Sjotullsgatan 3
602 27 Norrkoping

SWITZERLAND
A-Magic Computer,
Hauser Str 65
5200 Windisch

GERMANY
G.M.A. GmbH
P.O. Box 760422
2000 Hamburg 76

FRANCE
A.S.H.I.V.
Cap 101-67
Rue Robespierre
93558 Montreuil Cedex

OTHER ENQUIRIES TO:

LINDIS INTERNATIONAL

Lindis International
Wood Farm
Linstead Magna
Halesworth
Suffolk IP19 0DU England
Tel: +44(0)98 685 476

WizBlob

Rob Walmsley rings in the New Year with this frustrating game of skill

POOR old WizBlob has developed a serious case of hiccups – in fact, so serious they send him bouncing into the air. His friends are totally fed up with the continuous noise and have banished him to the lower caves, but he doesn't like it there and is trying to get out – only you can help him.

By spinning WizBlob left or right – using the A and S keys – you can make him hiccup at an angle and bounce off in different directions, but you have to watch out for the glowing boulders which are lethal to his well-being.

Type in each listing carefully, use the checksums to ensure you've made no errors, and save the first as WizLoad and the second as WizBlob. Now just CHAIN"WizLoad" to play – good luck and happy hiccuping.

```
   10 REM WizBlob: Listing I WizLoad
   20 REM By Rob Walmsley
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 MODE7:VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;0;
   50 PROCStuff
   60 PROCTitle(FNs(11)+"Wizblob")
   70 PRINTTAB(22,0)CHR$133CHR$140"by Ro
b Walmsley";
   80 PRINTTAB(0,2);
   90 PROCwrap(129,"Wizblob is a round g
reen creature and he has caught hiccups
which make him bounce perpetually.")
  100 PROCwrap(130,"Unfortunately Wizblo
b's hiccups have annoyed his friends and
 they have banished him to the caves.")
  110 PROCwrap(134,"Luckily Wizblob can
bounce high enough to escape through hol
es in the cave roof and you must guide h
im out.")
  120 PROCwrap(131,"You can rotate Wizbl
ob as he bounces but he will only change
 direction when he bounces up off the fl
oor.")
  130 PRINT'SPC4"Use the keys:-":PRINT
  140 PRINTSPC10"A - Rotate left"
  150 PRINTSPC10"S - Rotate right":*FX21
  160 REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
  170 CHAIN"WizBlob"
  180 :
  190 DEFPROCTitle(T$):VDU30
```

```
  200 FORI%=0TO1:VDU131,157,132,141
  210 PRINTT$:NEXT:ENDPROC
  220 :
  230 DEFPROCwrap(C%,T$):PRINT'CHR$C%;
  240 LOCAL w$:REPEAT w$=FNw
  250 IFCOUNT+LENw$>37PRINT'CHR$C%;ELSEI
FCOUNT>1PRINT" ";
  260 PRINTw$;:UNTILT$="":PRINT:ENDPROC
  270 :
  280 DEFFNw:LOCALw$,P%
  290 P%=INSTR(T$+" "," ")
  300 w$=LEFT$(T$,P%-1):T$=MID$(T$,P%+1)
  310 =w$
  320 :
  330 DEFPROCStuff
```

```
  340 ENVELOPE1,4,-4,-1,-1,20,20,20,1,0,
0,0,1,1
  350 ENVELOPE2,1,2,2,2,5,5,5,126,-20,-2
0,-20,126,0
  360 ENVELOPE3,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,126,0,-2,-
2,126,0
  370 VDU&E017;&0800;&3E3E;&6B7F;&7F7F;
  380 VDU&E117;&7F7F;&4177;&3663;&083E;
  390 VDU&E217;&0800;&3E3E;&777F;&7D7F;
  400 VDU&E317;&5F7F;&6347;&3E63;&083E;
  410 VDU&E417;&0800;&3E3E;&7B7F;&5F7F;
  420 VDU&E517;&4D4F;&474F;&3E77;&083E;
  430 VDU&E617;&0800;&3E3E;&6F7F;&4F6D;
  440 VDU&E717;&4F4F;&6D6F;&3E6F;&083E;
```

➤

➤

```
450 VDU&E817;&0800;&3E3E;&777F;&4F47;
460 VDU&E917;&5F4D;&7F5F;&3E7B;&083E;
470 VDU&EA17;&0800;&3E3E;&637F;&4767;
480 VDU&EB17;&7F5F;&7F7D;&3E77;&083E;
490 VDU&EC17;&0800;&3E3E;&6377;&7F41;
500 VDU&ED17;&7F7F;&7F7F;&3E6B;&083E;
510 VDU&EE17;&0800;&3E3E;&637F;&7173;
520 VDU&EF17;&7F7D;&7F5F;&3E77;&083E;
530 VDU&F017;&0800;&3E3E;&777F;&7979;
540 VDU&F117;&7D59;&7F7D;&3E6F;&083E;
550 VDU&F217;&0800;&3E3E;&7B7F;&795B;
560 VDU&F317;&7979;&5B7B;&3E7B;&083E;
570 VDU&F417;&0800;&3E3E;&6F7F;&7D7F;
580 VDU&F517;&5979;&7379;&3E77;&083E;
590 VDU&F617;&0800;&3E3E;&777F;&5F7F;
600 VDU&F717;&7D7F;&7379;&3E63;&083E;
610 ENDPROC
620 :
630 DEFFNs(N%)=STRING$(N%," ")
```

Get it right ✓

```
 10 =    0 0 | 180 = 9719 9 | 350 = 15F0 E |
 20 =    0 0 | 190 = AB55 D | 360 = 4EC6 F |
 30 =    0 0 | 200 = C8DF 5 | 370 = 1A03 3 |
 40 = 2CE8 8 | 210 = C10D F | 380 = 6128 5 |
 50 = F78C 6 | 220 = 9719 6 | 390 = 7BFB 2 |
 60 = D6EF E | 230 = CAF6 4 | 400 =  ED0 A | 520 = 863D 8
 70 = F1DB F | 240 = 3D55 2 | 410 = 1499 9 | 530 = 504C 1
 80 = 21CA 7 | 250 = 845E 1 | 420 = 4B96 3 | 540 = EE31 F
 90 =  148 3 | 260 = 104A F | 430 = D3CE 6 | 550 = BE56 A
100 = 422F 8 | 270 = 9719 F | 440 = A894 7 | 560 = C460 A
110 = 9AC1 8 | 280 = D0FD 3 | 450 = 67D0 5 | 570 = C905 3
120 = 8E99 5 | 290 = 9A9A 0 | 460 = 1EE0 7 | 580 = 5B25 4
130 = 3398 3 | 300 = 84E8 8 | 470 = 5737 2 | 590 = 414B 2
140 = 5FF3 0 | 310 = 72DC 7 | 480 = 7FDD F | 600 = 9FE6 E
150 = C127 8 | 320 = 9719 6 | 490 = F715 9 | 610 = ED0F C
160 = 2B9E 9 | 330 = 5CE8 8 | 500 = FA3B 3 | 620 = 9719 C
170 = B5D4 4 | 340 = 46EA F | 510 = F7D8 4 | 630 = D8F3 7
```

```
   10 REM Wizblob: Listing II WizBlob
   20 REM by Rob Walmsley
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 ONERRORMODE7:REPORT:PRINT ERL:END
   50 MODE2:VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;:PROCN:REPEA
TPROCD:REPEATPROCB:PROCO:PROCJ:PROCE:PRO
CH:TIME=0:REPEATPROCK:IFTIME>200 M%=M%-1
:PROCE:TIME=0:IFM%<=0 H%=TRUE
   60 UNTILH%ORY%>=1076:IFH%GCOL3,K%:PRO
CA(A,X%,Y%):PROCF(X%,Y%):G%=G%-1ELSEA%=A
%+1:SOUND1,3,180,1
   70 PROCC(150):UNTILG%=0:PROCI:UNTIL0
   80 DEFPROCK:PROCM:`%=A:a%=X%:b%=Y%:VD
U19,K%,6;0;19,L%,0;0;:IFINKEY-66 R=R-.2:
IFR<=-2 R=-2
   90 IFINKEY-82 R=R+.2:IFR>=2 R=2
  100 A=A+R:IFA>11 A=0ELSEIFA<0 A=11
  110 X%=X%+C:Y%=Y%+B:B=B-D:GCOL3,L%:PRO
CA(A,X%,Y%):VDU19,K%,0;0;19,L%,6;0;:GCOL
3,K%:PROCA(`%,a%,b%):IFK%=1 K%=2:L%=1ELS
EK%=1:L%=2
  120 PROCG:ENDPROC
  130 DEFPROCG:IFB>0 B%=POINT(X%+8,Y%+4)
:C%=POINT(X%+56,Y%+4)ELSEB%=POINT(X%+8,Y
%-68):C%=POINT(X%+56,Y%-68)
  140 IFC>0 D%=POINT(X%+72,Y%-4):E%=POIN
T(X%+72,Y%-60)ELSED%=POINT(X%-8,Y%-4):E%
=POINT(X%-8,Y%-60)
  150 IFD%=15ORE%=15ORB%=15ORC%=15 H%=TR
UE:ENDPROC
  160 D%=D%>3:E%=E%>3:B%=B%>3:C%=C%>3:F%
=FALSE:IFB%ANDC%OR((B%ORC%)AND(D%=0ANDE%
=0))B=-B:F%=TRUE:IFB>0 C=R*c%
  170 IFD%ANDE%OR((D%ORE%)AND(B%=0ANDC%=
0))C=-C:F%=TRUE
  180 IFF%=FALSE IF(D%ORE%)AND(B%ORC%)C=
-C:B=-B:F%=TRUE
  190 IFF%SOUND0,2,3,1
  200 ENDPROC
  210 DEFPROCA(I%,X%,Y%):MOVEX%,Y%:VDU22
4+I%*2,10,8,225+I%*2:ENDPROC
  220 DEFPROCN:c%=12:R%=28:D=.5:DIMA%(7,
1),z%8:T%=64:U%=32:ENDPROC
  230 DEFPROCL(X%,Y%):VDU29,X%;Y%;:GCOL0
,15:FORI%=0TOR%STEP4:Q%=SQR(R%*R%-I%*I%)
:MOVE-Q%,I%:DRAWQ%,I%:MOVE-Q%,-I%:DRAWQ%
,-I%:NEXT:VDU26:ENDPROC
  240 DEFPROCH:COLOUR128:VDU4:PRINTTAB(1
,0)SPC3:VDU5:REPEATPROCK:UNTILY%<996:VDU
4:COLOUR140:PRINTTAB(1,0)SPC3:COLOUR128:
PRINTTAB(16,0)SPC3:VDU5:ENDPROC
  250 DEFPROCJ:FORI%=0TO15:VDU19,I%,0;0;
:NEXT:VDU4:COLOUR140:VDU28,0,25,19,0:CLS
:COLOUR128:VDU28,1,24,18,1,12,26:COLOUR1
40:PRINTTAB(4,1)" "TAB(15,1)" "TAB(4,2)"
 "TAB(15,2)" ":COLOUR128:VDU5:GCOL0,12:R
ESTORE(450+(A%MOD10)*20):READN%
  260 IFN%=0GOTO280
  270 FORI%=1TON%:READ$z%:O%=(z%?0-65)*T
%:P%=1024-(z%?1-65)*U%:V%=(z%?2-65)*T%:W
%=1024-(z%?3-65)*U%:MOVEO%,P%:MOVEV%,P%:
PLOT85,O%,W%:PLOT85,V%,W%:NEXT
  280 READN%:IFN%>0FORJ%=1TON%:READO%,P%
:PROCL(O%,P%):NEXT
  290 GCOL0,15:MOVE32,176:PRINT"- - W I
Z Z E R - -":VDU4:COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(1,28)
;"Level ":PRINTTAB(1,30);"Lives ":PRINTT
AB(13,28);"Time":VDU5:FORI%=0TO15:VDU19,
I%,I%;0;:NEXT:VDU19,3,6;0;19,12,2;0;:END
PROC
  300 DEFPROCF(Z%,_%):SOUND1,1,150,45:SO
UND0,-15,7,35:GCOL3,7:FORi%=0TO2:A%(i%,0
)=RND(3)-2:A%(i%,1)=RND(3)-2:NEXT:FORi%=
16TO60STEP4:IFi%=60GOTO320
  310 FORj%=0TO2:MOVEZ%+A%(j%,0)*i%,_%+A
%(j%,1)*i%:VDUASC".":NEXT
  320 IFi%=16GOTO340
  330 FORj%=0TO2:MOVEZ%+A%(j%,0)*(i%-4),
_%+A%(j%,1)*(i%-4):VDUASC".":NEXT
  340 NEXT:ENDPROC
  350 DEFPROCD:A%=1:G%=3:ENDPROC
  360 DEFPROCB:M%=99:R=0:A=0:K%=1:L%=2:C
=0:B=0:H%=FALSE:X%=128:Y%=1088:ENDPROC
  370 DEFPROCO:VDU4:CLS:COLOUR7:PRINTTAB
(1,10);"Entering level - ";A%:PROCC(300)
:CLS:VDU5:ENDPROC
  380 DEFPROCC(d%):TIME=0:REPEATUNTILTIM
E>d%:ENDPROC
  390 DEFPROCI:VDU4:PRINTTAB(0,28);SPC19
;TAB(0,30);SPC19;:COLOUR7:PRINTTAB(0,29)
;"Hit Spacebar to play";:REPEATPROCC(11)
:PROCM:UNTILINKEY-99:VDU5:ENDPROC
  400 DEFPROCE:VDU4:COLOUR5:PRINTTAB(7,3
0);G%:PRINTTAB(7,28);A%:PRINTTAB(14,30);
M%;" ":VDU5:ENDPROC
  410 DEFPROCM:S%=S%+1:IFS%=8 S%=1
  420 VDU19,15,S%;0;0;:ENDPROC
  430 DATA3,OSGZ,IJFB,PJMB
  440 DATA1,640,900
  450 DATA4,GNBH,JBMT,ERMT,TJPO
  460 DATA1,1152,268
  470 DATA4,GBET,QBOT,LPJZ,LKJE
  480 DATA0
  490 DATA6,PMQB,PMMJ,OSMJ,OSIP,BIJM,DTF
Z
  500 DATA2,128,268,1152,268
  510 DATA3,BLHQ,NLTQ,JBLV
  520 DATA2,496,900,784,900
  530 DATA3,EZGI,QZOI,LZJT
  540 DATA2,640,880,640,580
  550 DATA6,FZHU,FQBN,TQPN,NZPU,HMNJ,HGN
E
  560 DATA4,128,268,1152,268,368,950,912
,950
  570 DATA0
  580 DATA5,320,320,320,832,640,576,960,
320,960,832
  590 DATA4,EOBZ,KHGZ,QBNN,TTNZ
  600 DATA2,328,256,1152,480
```

Get it right ✓

```
 10 =    0 0 | 310 = 5735 E
 20 =    0 0 | 320 =  4BE 4
 30 =    0 0 | 330 = 89B4 A
 40 = 3EEF F | 340 = E531 1
 50 = FBA6 1 | 350 = 890B 3
 60 = 9BC2 3 | 360 = EF4E 7
 70 = 48CC A | 370 = BD5D E
 80 = 2BCD 1 | 380 =  82D 9
 90 = 2688 8 | 390 =  F99 F
100 = 75A6 1 | 400 = 6A1E 1
110 = 5646 F | 410 = DAD6 5
120 = ED49 4 | 420 =  D41 3
130 = 92C5 5 | 430 = 8D75 C
140 = 26E8 7 | 440 = 5DDD 2
150 = B75C A | 450 = AAB8 7
160 = 5BC7 E | 460 = B46B 9
170 = 51DA 3 | 470 = FD6D C
180 = E522 0 | 480 = 6619 8
190 =  8DE 2 | 490 = 41F1 2
200 = ED0F 0 | 500 = DFCE 2
210 = 5155 3 | 510 = F71E 6
220 = C871 F | 520 = 35E1 E
230 = 495D 7 | 530 = A06F 5
240 = 23B7 4 | 540 = CEB2 8
250 = 91AB 3 | 550 = 9BF1 C
260 = 91B2 0 | 560 = 1DF1 C
270 = 8744 A | 570 = 6619 0
280 = AE26 0 | 580 = 6C70 5
290 = 25CD 7 | 590 = AD1B 7
300 = 473E E | 600 = CE0E D
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

The CJE ARM 3 Upgrade + SUPER BOOSTER

The CJE ARM 3 runs at 30 MHz, but with our optional ARM 3 Super Booster it will allow you to run your CJE ARM 3 at higher speeds.
For example 33, 34, 35, 36+ Mhz may be possible.
(This upgrade is only suitable for the Archimedes 300/400 series fitted with MEMC1A)

CJE ARM 3 Upgrade	£434.78 ex VAT	£500.00 inc VAT
ARM3 SUPER BOOSTER	£30.00 ex VAT	£34.50 inc VAT

(Please state clock speed ie 33, 34, 35, 36 . . . Mhz)

FOR FURTHER DETAILS PLEASE RING US.

NEW LOWER MEMORY PRICES

Archimedes **310** 2nd MB	£295.65 ex VAT	£340.00 inc VAT
Archimedes **310** 4MB	£452.17 ex VAT	£520.00 inc VAT

Archimedes 310 Memory expansion prices include the fitting of the upgrade, courier collection and return of your computer.

BBC A3000 2nd MB	£90.00 ex VAT	£103.85 inc VAT

NEW BBC A3000 4MB EXPANSION

The BBC A3000 can now be expanded to 4MB without running the risk of damaging your power supply. This expansion board uses 8 x 4MBit chips which draw the same power as our 2MB expansion

BBC A3000 4MB	£247.83 ex VAT	£285.00 inc VAT

CJEmicro's

C.J.E. MICROS (DEPT. MU) 78 BRIGHTON ROAD,
WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX BN11 2EN.
TELEPHONE 0903 213361
(3 lines)

Archimedes

	BASIC	COLOUR
A3000	see below	£847.66
A410/1	£1137.46	£1365.16
A420/1	£1344.46	£1572.16
A440/1	£1758.46	£1986.16
A540	£2999.99	£3227.00

AUTUMN SUPER SPECIALS
A3000 Basic Model
SUPER Price £589.00
OR !
A3000 JET SET PACK
TV Modulator, Euclid Interdictor
Trvial Pursuit Superior Golf
£749.99

*WE ARE OPEN **ALL** DAY SATURDAY*
WHY NOT VISIT OUR SHOWROOM !
*TEST FLY **INTERDICTOR 2** OR*
*TEST DRIVE THE NEW **A540 ARM3***
****

WE WILL TRY TO BETTER ANY OTHER
DEALER PRICE ... PLEASE TELEPHONE

The Learning Curve
Now Available !
A3000 Model
Basic £723.46 Colour £981.18
A420/1 Model
Basic £1344.46 Colour £1572.16

ALL our prices include V.A.T.

Master 128	£412.96
Cambridge Z88 Lap Top	£218.44
Panasonic KX P1081	£159.00
Citizen 120D	£149.00
Citizen Swift 24	£299.95
Citizen Swift colour upgrade	£39.33
Star LC10	£178.71
Star LC10 Colour	£223.50
Philips 8833 Colour	£260.50
Philips 7522 Amber Screen	£79.95
Philips 8832 Colour	£229.63
Ahkter 40/80 400K Sgle no PSU	£99.37
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual no PSU	£199.76
Ahkter 40/80 400K Sgle & PSU	£131.69
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual & PSU	£276.20

OAK COMPUTERS

20 Mb Ext HDisc (B & Master)	£595.41
SCSI 20Mb Add HDisc A3/410	£475.24
SCSI 20Mb Ext HDisc A3000	£584.49
SCSI 45Mb Add HDisc A3/410	£606.34
SCSI 45Mb Ext HDisc A3000	£715.59
SCSI Card for A3000	£217.41
SCSI Card for A3/410	£217.41

WE ARE LICENSED CREDIT BROKERS AND CAN OFFER FINANCE ON COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE. WE OPERATE THE ACORN TEACHER AND ACADEMIC SCHEMES FOR TRAINING AND FINANCE. PLEASE TELEPHONE !

0457 865953 0457 869917

COMPUTECK Ltd.

Dinting Lane Industrial Estate
Glossop
Derbyshire,SK13 9NU
Visa-Master-Lombard Cards

ACORNSOFT

Desk Top Publisher (A)	£137.08
ISO Pascal ROM (BMC)	£55.20
Lisp (BMC)	£18.40
Logistix (A)	£102.46
Micros in Business (BMC)	£39.95
Twin (A)	£30.00
View 3.0 (B)	£47.84
View Index (BMC)	£11.96
View Plot (BMC)	£23.95
View Professional (BMC)	£79.94
View Sheet (BMC)	£47.84

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Inter-Base (BMC)	£55.20
Inter-Chart (BMC)	£29.44
Inter-Sheet (BMC)	£45.08
Inter-Word (BMC)	£45.08
Inter-Sheet (A)	£35.88
Inter-Word (A)	£35.88
Laser Direct Laser Printer	£1091.41
Spell Master (BMC)	£47.19
Impression II (A)	£174.91
Impression Junior (A)	£93.10

CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES

Alpha Base (A)	£44.94
Artisan 2 (A)	£53.95
Toolkit (A)	£35.95
Interdictor 2 (A)	£31.45
Knowledge Organiser (A)	£53.95
Fontwise package (BMC)	£26.99

IMPACT SOFTWARE

The Real McCoy (A) Discs	£26.95
Man at Arms (A)	£17.95
Holed Out (A)	£17.95
Apocalypse (A)	£26.95
Nevyron (A)	£17.95
The Olympics (A)	£17.95

PRES

Adv. Control Panel (BMC)	£32.08
Adv. Disc Investigator (BMC)	£26.73
Adv. Disc Toolkit (BMC)	£32.08
Adv. File Manager (BMC)	£25.87

PRES Archi products all discounted !!

MINERVA SYSTEMS

System Delta+Card Index (BM)	£58.45
System Delta Plus (A)	£71.95
Atelier (A)	£89.95

DABS PRESS

Master Guide Book	£11.65
Viewstore/Sheet Book	£11.65
Archimedes DFS Disc	£26.95
"C" A Dabhand Guide	£13.45
Z88 A Dabhand Guide	£13.45
Archimedes Beginers Guide	£8.95

Winter Stock Clearance

Goupil Golf Laptop/Desk PC 1meg 286
40meg H/disc VGA ..... Retail £4023.85
SAVE £1024.85....... ***SALE Price £2999.00***

Amstrad PC2086HD 12" VGA colour
30meg H/disc .... Retail £1263.85
SAVE £113.85 .... ***SALE Price £1150.00***

Amstrad PC2086SD Mono monitor
3.5" Floppy Drive .... Retail £688.85
SAVE £89.95 .... ***SALE Price £599.00***

Schneider AT286 Tower 40meg H/disc
14" Mutisync Colour ..... Retail £2300.00
SAVE £310.00 ...... ***SALE Price £1990.00***

Western Digital 30meg H/Card £299.95
SAVE £50.00 ...... ***SALE Price £249.95***

This advert contains just a few of the items we have Please telephone or send a SAE for our FULL price lists

We specialise in "Trading in" and buying Used Hardware & Software

Post and Packing Charges
£1.00 for small, £2.45 for medium items.
Expensive products £10.00 for courier

USED STOCK SELECTION from COMPUTECK Ltd.

(B) BBC B (M) Master 128 (C) Compact (A) Archimedes

COMPUTERS & HARDWARE

Acorn	BBC B 1770 DFS Series 4	264.50
Acorn	BBC B 1770 DFS Series 7	287.50
Acorn	BBC B 8271 DFS Series 4	264.50
Acorn	BBC B 8271 DFS Series 7	287.50
Acorn	Master 128	325.00
Acorn	Master 512 Board	175.00
Acorn	Master Turbo Board	80.50
Acorn	Z80 Second Processor	161.00
Misc.	Z80 Second Processor	103.50
Acorn	Green Screen	49.00
Misc.	Brother HR40 Daisy Wide Carr.	399.00
Misc.	Brother HR5 Thermal I/F	46.00
Misc.	Dual Drive 40T no PSU	96.00
Misc.	Dual Drive 80T no PSU	139.00
Misc.	Single Drive 3.5 inc PSU	79.01
Misc.	Single Drive 40T no PSU	46.00
Watford	Dual Drive 80T no PSU	139.00
A M S	AMX Mouse	23.00
Acorn	Data Recorder ALF03	17.25
Acorn	Master Econet Module	34.50
Acorn	Master ROM Cartridge	9.20
Acorn	Prestel Adaptor (BM)	46.00
Acorn	Teletext Adaptor	46.00
Acorn	Twin Joysticks (B)	9.20
Comp Con	ROM/RAM Podule (A)	29.00
Database	Z88 to BBC Link	16.10
Misc.	Delta 3B Joystick (B)	6.90
Misc.	Delta 3B Twin Joystick	9.50
Misc.	Delta 3s Joystick	4.60
Misc.	Grafpad	69.00
Misc.	Ground Control Eprom Eraser	19.55
Misc.	Joystick I/F Atari to BBC	4.60
Misc.	Printer Sharer 6 Comps to 1 Pr	184.00
Misc.	Prism Modem 1000	39.00
Misc.	Prism Modem 2000 in Software	69.00
Misc.	Terrel printer Sharer Box	26.45
Misc.	Timer Kit	9.20
Misc.	Twin Joysticks	8.90
Misc.	UV Stat Epromer	19.55
Nidd Vall	Anamouse (BM)	23.00
P M S	Second Processor 6502	69.00
Viglen	PC Kit for BBC B	34.50
Watford	16K Disc RAM Board (B)	23.00
Watford	Aries B20 RAM Board (B)	34.50
Watford	Sideways ZIF Socket (B)	13.80
Watford	Speech Synthesizer	19.95

BOOKS

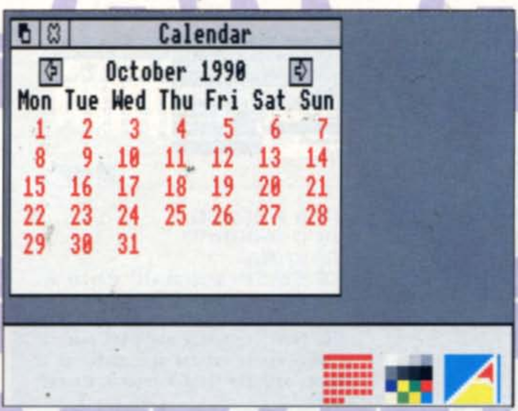
Acorn	Advanced User Guide BBC	10.00
Acornsoft	Lisp on The BBC Micro	8.00
Dabs Pres	Archi Assem Lang Book & Disc	13.04
Dabs Pres	Viewsheet/store Dabhand Guide	8.00
Misc.	6502 Reference Guide/ A Tully	5.00
Misc.	Adv'cd Machine Code/Stephenson	5.00
Misc.	Adv'd Progamming by J McGregor	4.00
Misc.	Advnd Basic ROM UGuide/C Pharo	8.00
Misc.	Art of Micro Comp Graphics	9.00
Misc.	Assembly Lang Prog I Birnbaum	4.00
Misc.	Basic ROM user Guide Plumbley	6.00
Misc.	BBC Micro for Beginners	4.00
Misc.	BBC Micro MC A P Stephenson	3.00
Misc.	BBC Revealed by J Ruston	3.00
Misc.	Beyond Basic / R Freeman	4.00
Misc.	Companion to BBC Micro	3.00
Misc.	Creating Advntr Progs on BBC	4.00
Misc.	Creative Graphics John Cownie	4.00
Misc.	Data Processing/Hardwr & Progm	0.00
Misc.	Data Processing/Sys Anal & Des	5.00
Misc.	Forth on the BBC Micro	5.00
Misc.	Functional Forth by B Allan	4.00
Misc.	Graphic Art for BBC / B Allan	3.00
Misc.	Graphics Book and tape (B)	5.00
Misc.	Inside Your Computer/ Sinclair	3.00
Misc.	Mastering Assmby Code/R Vials	5.00
Misc.	MCS6500 Manual	4.00
Misc.	Oxford Pascal	6.00
Misc.	The Super-User BBC Micro Book	4.00
Misc.	Utils for BBC / J Aughton	3.00
Watford	Epson/Kaga Printer Commands	2.95

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

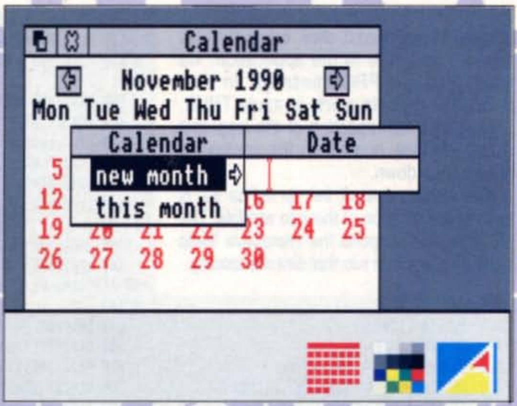
A M S	3D Zicon (BM) Disc	13.80
A M S	AMX Super Art (M) Disc	28.75
A M S	Extra! Extra! (BM) Disc	13.80
A M S	Mouse & Super Art (M) Disc	34.50
A M S	Stop Press (B) ROM	28.75
A M S	Stop Press Discs (M)	28.75
A M S	Utilities (BM) Disc	8.05
Acorn User	Sideways RAM Uls (B) Disc	3.45
Acorn User	User Rom	13.80
Acornsoft	1st Word Plus Vers I (A) Disc	34.50
Acornsoft	Basic Editor (BMC) ROM	17.25
Acornsoft	BCPL ROM (B)	36.01
Acornsoft	BCPL Stand alne Gen (BM) Disc	13.80
Acornsoft	Fortran 77 (A) Disc	69.00
Acornsoft	GXR Rom (B) ROM/Tape	19.00
Acornsoft	Hi - View (B) Disc	25.30
Acornsoft	Linkword German (Tape)	11.50
Acornsoft	Linkword Italian (Tape)	11.50
Acornsoft	Logo (E) ROM & Tape	18.00
Acornsoft	View Spell (BM) ROM & Disc	25.00
Acornsoft	View Store (BMC) ROM	34.50
Acornsoft	Viewsheet (BMC) ROM	34.50
Acornsoft	Workshop (B) Disc	6.90
Audiogc	Swift Spr'd S't (B) Tape & ROM	13.80
BBC Pubs	ArcComm (A) Disc	23.00
BBC Pubs	Drawing (B) Tape	3.90
BBC Pubs	Early Learning (B) Tape	4.60
BBC Pubs	Painting (B) Tape	3.45
BBC Pubs	VU-Type (B) Tape	6.90
Beebug	C Lang (BM) 2xROMs	34.99
Beebug	Exmon II (B) ROM	17.25
Beebug	Help (ROM) (B)	11.50
Beebug	Masterfile (B) Disc	11.50
Beebug	Masterfile II (B) Disc	13.80
Beebug	Masterfile II (C) Disc	13.80
Beebug	Paintbox (B) Disc	9.20
Beebug	Printwise (BM) Disc	17.25
Beebug	Quickcalc (C) Disc	9.20
Beebug	Sleuth (B) ROM	20.70
Beebug	Sprites Utils (B) Disc	6.90
Beebug	Starter Pack (B) Disc	11.50
Beebug	Studio 8 (B) Disc	13.80
Beebug	Studio 8 (C) Disc	13.80
Beebug	Teletext (B) Tape	4.03
Beebug	Teletext Pack (B) Disc	8.05
Beebug	Toolkit (B) ROM	13.80
Beebug	Toolkit Plus (B) ROM	20.70
Beebug	Vocab Tester (B) Tape	9.20
Beebug	Wordease (B) ROMs	13.80
Clares	Artroom (C) Disc	17.25
Clares	Artroom (M) Disc	13.80
Clares	Artroom Pack (C) Discs	23.00
Clares	Artroom/Ace (M) Discs	17.25
Clares	Beta Base (B) Disc	16.50
Clares	Beta Base Utils (B) Disc	6.90
Clares	Fontwise + (C) Disc	10.01
Clares	Grafdisc (B) Disc	6.90
Clares	Toolkit Plus (A) Disc	29.50
Clares	View Printer Dr. for FX80	3.45
Comp Con	Caretaker (B) ROM	13.80
Comp Con	Communicator (B) ROM	34.50
Comp Con	Graphics (BM) ROM	17.25
Comp Con	Gremlin (B) ROM	17.25
Comp Con	Inter-Sheet (BMC) ROM	34.50
Comp Con	Printmaster (BMC) ROM	17.25
Comp Con	Printmaster Star (BMC) ROM	17.25
Comp Con	Wordwise (BMC) ROM	20.70
Comp Con	Wordwise Plus (BM) ROM	30.00
Dabs Pres	Archi Shareware Collection (A)	13.80
Dabs Pres	View Book Prgms (BM) Disc	3.45
Database	Arcade Game Creator (B) Disc	6.90
Database	Education Progs (B) Disc	4.60
Database	Fun School 5-8 (C) Disc	6.90
Database	Mini Office (B) Disc	4.60
Database	Mini Office II (B) Tape	4.60
Database	Mini Office II (C) Disc	11.50
Incentive	Graphic Adv Creator (B) Tape	11.50
Micro Pow	Basic Extension (B) ROM	17.25
Minerva	Gamma Plot (A) Disc	46.00
Mirror	Fleet Street Editor (B) Disc	28.75
Mirror	Star Seeker (B) Tape	4.60
Misc.	ADE+ (M) 2xROM	34.50
Misc.	AIDS II by Soft Smith	9.95
Misc.	Busicalc (BM) Disc/Supersoft	9.95
Misc.	Cares Disc (B) Disc Squirrel	6.90
Misc.	Crossword Puzzler (B) Tape	4.60
Misc.	Education Soft 7 up (B) Disc	9.20
Misc.	Gemini Combo Pack (B) Disc	13.80
Misc.	German Level A (BM) Disc	11.50
Misc.	German Level B (BM) Disc	11.50
Misc.	Graphics Pack (B) Tape Salaman	3.45
Misc.	Inform by CJE (M) Disc	11.50
Misc.	Insant Recall D/base (B) tape	6.90
Misc.	Instant Recall D/Base (BM) Dis	9.95
Misc.	Invoicing (B) Disc	11.50
Misc.	Merlin Database/Scribe (B) ROM	19.94
Misc.	MICAD CAD Prog (B) Disc	11.50
Misc.	Multifont NLQ + fonts CJE	23.00
Misc.	Novacad (B) ROM	39.00
Misc.	Oxford Pascal (B) ROM/Disc	45.00
Misc.	Pro Punter (BM) Discs	34.50
Misc.	Read Rightaway (B) Disc	9.20
Misc.	Record Keeper (B) Tape	4.60
Misc.	Slave + ROM (B)	23.00
Misc.	Spanish level A (BM) Disc	11.50
Misc.	Spanish level B (BM) Disc	11.50
Misc.	Spy (B) ROM	13.80
Misc.	Star Stick (B) ROM	11.50
Misc.	Starfinder (B) Tape + Book	6.90
Misc.	Utilities Package (B) tape	4.60
Misc.	Visitax-Viewdata (B) ROM	23.00
Misc.	Vu-Calc (Psion) (B) Tape	9.20
Misc.	VU-File (B) Tape	11.50
Misc.	ZOOM Mach. Code Monitor (B)	11.50
P M S	Multifont fonts (BM) Disc	6.90
Pace	Commstar (BM) ROM	17.25
Pace	Micronet Terminal (B) ROM	9.20
PRES	Advnc'd 1770 DFS (B) ROM	23.00
Silicon Vis	Super Dump (BM) Disc	17.25
Vine	Addcomm (BE) ROM	16.95
Vine	Replay (B) 8271/1770	24.96
Watford	Beebmon (B) ROM	23.00
Watford	Dumpout 3	13.80
Watford	NLQ Designer (BM) ROM	13.80
Watford	ROM Manager (B) ROM	11.50
Watford	View Printer Driver ROM	28.75

GAMES

Acornsoft	Elite (BM) Tape	3.45
Acornsoft	Free Fall (B) Disc	4.60
Acornsoft	Revs (C) Disc	6.90
Audiogc	Impact (BM) Disc	6.90
BBC Pubs	White Knight II (B) Tape	4.60
Clares	Interdictor (A) Disc	14.95
Design P	Sink the Bismark (BM) Disc	4.60
Doctor Sft	Phantom Combat (B) Disc	6.90
Domark	Living Daylights (B) Disc	6.90
Domark	Not a Penny More (B) Disc/Book	6.90
Imagine	Hypersports (B) Disc	6.90
Impact	Cheat Again Archi 1 (A) Disc	6.90
Impact	Cheat Again Vol 1 (BM) Disc	3.45
Impact	Cheat Again Vol 2 (BM) Disc	3.45
Impact	Clogger (B) Disc	6.90
Impact	Orbital (C) Disc	3.45
Impact	U.I.M. (A) Disc	14.95
Impact	White Magic (C) Disc	6.90
Leisure G	Scrabble (B) Tape	3.45
Mandarin	Icarus (B) Disc	4.60
Micro Pow	Dr Who & Mines (MB+) Disc	6.90
Micro Pow	Imogen (B) Disc	4.60
Micro Pow	Imogen (C) Disc	4.60
Micro Pow	Magic I (BM) Disc	5.75
Micro Pow	Magic II (C) Disc	4.60
Minerva	Minotaur (A) Disc	9.00
Minerva	Missile Control (A) Disc	9.00
Misc.	Air Wolf (B) Disc by Elite	6.90
Misc.	Avon & Murdac (A) Disc	9.50
Misc.	Computer Crosswords (M) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Evening Star (B) Disc	4.60
Misc.	Fish (A) Disc	17.25
Misc.	Fortress (B) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Jump Jet (B) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Lost Souls (BM) Disc Robico	6.90
Misc.	Myorem (B) Disc Robico	6.90
Misc.	Skirmish (BM) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Starquake (B) Disc	3.45
Misc.	Terramex (A) Disc	13.80
Misc.	W.A.R. (B) Disc Martech	6.90
Superior	Around World (BM) Disc	4.60
Superior	Barbarian II (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Bone Crunsher (C) Disc	6.90
Superior	By Fair Means (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Citadel (B) Disc	4.60
Superior	Citadel (C) Disc	6.90
Superior	Elite (BM) Disc	9.20



```
   October 1990
Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun
 1   2   3   4   5   6   7
 8   9  10  11  12  13  14
15  16  17  18  19  20  21
22  23  24  25  26  27  28
29  30  31
```



```
   November 1990
Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun
 5
12              16  17  18
19              23  24  25
26  27  28  29  30
```

Make a date

Martyn Fox takes time out to illustrate two useful Basic programs

HOW often do you find, when you are typing a letter or other document, that you need to know the date, say, three weeks next Tuesday? Well, this month-to-a-view calendar – multi-tasking for the Archimedes and single-tasking for the BBC Micro – means that you never need to worry again.

The version for the BBC Micro is listed here and full instructions for it are contained within the program. The Archimedes one is on the subscription disc.

When it is first loaded the !Calendar application automatically sets up the calendar for the current month and you can view it by clicking the icon on the bar – the current day is highlighted in red.

By using the mouse buttons on the arrow icons you can step forwards or backwards through the months. Clicking Menu over the window gives you two options to either return to the current month or jump to any month from January 1900 to December 2099.

You can enter the new month either as a number 1 to 12, or as the first three letters of the month name. If you enter the year as less than 100, the application will assume it to be a year in the current century. You will have to wait until January 1, 2000 to check this out fully, unless you change the date in your machine.

How it works

The central feature of any multi-tasking program is the loop which makes repeated calls to the Wimp Manager routine *Wimp_Poll*. The Wimp itself uses this command to loop through all the current multi-tasking programs informing them of any events that have occurred such as the mouse pointer entering or leaving their window, a mouse button being clicked on their window or icon, or for a variety of other reasons.

All of this is transparent to our application, which lies dormant until control is handed back to it on the return from *Wimp_Poll*.

PROCpoll handles this part of the action. A number called a reason code is passed to the Basic variable *r%* and appropriate action taken according to its value.

If the mouse has been clicked over the icon, for example, either the calendar window will be opened, with the current month showing, or a menu will be produced, depending on the button clicked. If the pointer is over one of the arrow icons in the window when Select or Adjust is clicked, the window is redrawn to show.

If our window is temporarily obscured, for example by a menu or another window, it has to be redrawn. PROCredraw handles this task. The Wimp divides the area to be redrawn into a number of rectangles and sets up a graphics window for each one in turn and returns this information to the program.

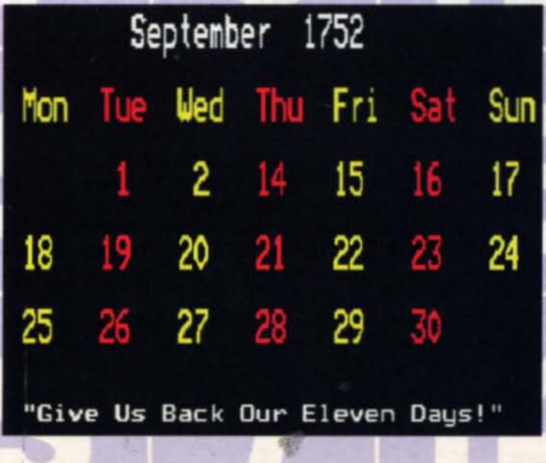
The actual writing of the calendar information is done by PROCdraw, which will be called once for each rectangle that has to be redrawn.

Note that PROCdraw splits the window up into three parts, and works out, using information passed back from the Wimp, which sections have to be redrawn. This slightly speeds up the process, particularly when redrawing is confined to the *header* part of the window.

The application may be closed down in one of two ways, either by selecting Quit on its icon menu, or via the DeskTop Task Display.

To use the second method, click Menu on the Calendar task line in the Task

➤



```
       September  1752

Mon  Tue  Wed  Thu  Fri  Sat  Sun

       1    2   14   15   16   17

18    19   20   21   22   23   24

25    26   27   28   29   30

"Give Us Back Our Eleven Days!"
```

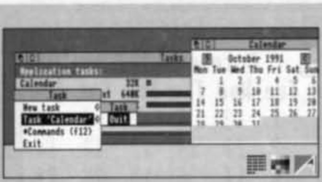
8 bit version showing the Julian to Gregorian calendar change

➤

Display window and click on Quit. This sends a message to the application, via Wimp_Poll and PROCmessage. In both cases, the variable *quit%* is made TRUE, which stops the repeating of the loop that calls PROCpoll, and allows the application to be closed down.

The string *version$*, set up in line 50, is used in the creation of the Info window. The program also supports the interactive !Help routine so you can run that simultaneously.

```
   10 REM Calendar
   20 REM by Martyn Fox
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 DIM head$(12),M%(12),D%(12)
   50 FORN=1TO12
   60 READ head$(N),M%(N),D%(N):NEXT
   70 MODE7:db$=CHR$141
   80 c1$=CHR$131:c2$=CHR$(ASCc1$EOR6)
   90 PRINTTAB(14,6)db$"CALENDAR"
  100 PRINTTAB(14)db$"CALENDAR"
  110 PROCInstructions
  120 PROCDate
  130 miss%=0
  140 IF year<1752 PROCJulian
  150 IF year>1752 PROCGreg
  160 IF year=1752 PROCsept52
  170 head$=head$(mon%)+"  "+STR$(year)
  180 PROCCalendr(head$,M%,D%)
  190 A=GET
  200 IF A=46 OR A=62 PROCNext:GOTO140
  210 IF A=44 OR A=60 PROCPrev:GOTO140
  220 VDU23,1,1;0;0;0;
  230 CLS
  240 GOTO120
  250 DEFPROCJulian
  260 leap%=year DIV 4
  270 D%=(year+leap%+D%(mon%)+4) MOD 7
  280 M%=M%(mon%)
  290 IF year MOD 4=0 PROCLeap
  300 ENDPROC
  310 DEFPROCGreg
  320 leap%=(year DIV 4)-(year DIV 100)+
(year DIV 400)
  330 D%=(year+leap%+D%(mon%)+6) MOD 7
  340 M%=M%(mon%)
  350 IF year MOD 100 =0 AND year MOD 40
0 <>0 C%=1 ELSE C%=0
  360 IF year MOD 4 =0 AND C%=0 PROCLeap
  370 ENDPROC
  380 DEFPROCLeap
  390 IF mon%<3 D%=D%+6:D%=D% MOD 7
  400 IF mon%=2 M%=29
  410 ENDPROC
  420 DEFPROCsept52
  430 IF mon%<9 PROCJulian
  440 IF mon%>9 PROCGreg
  450 IF mon%=9 miss%=1:PROCJulian
  460 ENDPROC
  470 DATAJanuary,31,0,February,28,3,Mar
ch,31,3,April,30,6
  480 DATAMay,31,1,June,30,4,July,31,6,A
ugust,31,2
  490 DATASeptember,30,5,October,31,0,No
vember,30,3,December,31,5
  500 DEFPROCCalendr(head$,M%,D%)
  510 REM head$=heading,M%=no.of days in
 month,D%=start day (Mon=0,Sun=6).
  520 MISS2%=0
  530 CLS
  540 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
  550 PRINT'db$TAB(19-LENhead$/2)head$
  560 PRINTdb$TAB(19-LENhead$/2)head$
  570 PRINT'TAB(2)db$c1$"Mon "c2$"Tue "c
1$"Wed "c2$"Thu "c1$"Fri "c2$"Sat "c1$"S
un"
  580 PRINTTAB(2)db$c1$"Mon "c2$"Tue "c1
$"Wed "c2$"Thu "c1$"Fri "c2$"Sat "c1$"Su
n"
  590 @%=2:D%=-D%
  600 REPEAT PRINT
  610 W%=0:colour%=131:PROCLine
  620 IFW%<7 W%=W%+1:D%=D%+1:GOTO0620
  630 W%=0:D%=D%-7:colour%=131
  640 IF D%=10 AND miss%=1 D%=-1:MISS2%=
1
  650 PROCLine:miss%=0:UNTILD%=M%
  660 IFMISS2%=1MISS2%=0:PRINT''TAB(4)CH
R$(34)"Give Us Back Our Eleven Days!"CHR
$(34)
  670 ENDPROC
  680 DEFPROCLine
  690 PRINTTAB(1)db$;
  700 REPEAT D%=D%+1:W%=W%+1
  710 IFD%=3 AND miss%=1 D%=14:REM Septe
mber 1752
  720 PRINTCHR$(colour%)" ";:colour%=col
our% EOR 6
  730 IF D%<1PRINTSPC2;ELSEPRINTD%;
  740 PRINT" ";
  750 UNTILW%=7 OR D%=M%:PRINT:ENDPROC
  760 DEFPROCDate
  770 PRINTTAB(0,10)SPC5"Please enter th
e month and year."'
  780 INPUTTAB(10)date$:N=0
  790 REPEAT N=N+1:I=0
  800 IFASCMID$(date$,N)>&2F month$=LEFT
$(date$,N):I=1
  810 UNTIL I=0
  820 Z=LEN(date$)+1
  830 REPEAT Z=Z-1:I=0
  840 IFASCMID$(date$,Z)>&2F YEAR$=RIGHT
$(date$,LEN(date$)+1-Z):I=1
  850 UNTILI=0
  860 IF Z<>N THEN900
  870 IF ASCmonth$>&39 PROCLetts ELSE PR
OCFig
  880 IF I=0 THEN900
  890 PROCYear
  900 IF I=0 CLS:PRINTTAB(5,7)"That does
 not make sense."'TAB(5)"Please try agai
n.":GOTO770
  910 ENDPROC
  920 DEFPROCFig
  930 mon%=VAL(month$)
  940 IF mon%<1 OR mon%>12 I=0 ELSE I=1
  950 ENDPROC
  960 DEFPROCLetts
  970 A$=CHR$(ASCmonth$ AND &5F)
  980 B$=CHR$(ASCMID$(month$,2) OR &20)
  990 C$=CHR$(ASCMID$(month$,3) OR &20)
 1000 month$=A$+B$+C$
 1010 I=0
 1020 FORN=1TO12
 1030 IFmonth$=LEFT$(head$(N),3) mon%=N:
I=1
 1040 NEXT:ENDPROC
 1050 DEFPROCYear
 1060 year=VAL(YEAR$):I=1
 1070 IFyear=0ANDLEFT$(YEAR$,1)<>"0"I=0
 1080 IF year<100 AND RIGHT$(YEAR$,2)<>"
AD" AND RIGHT$(YEAR$,2)<>"ad" year=year+
1900
 1090 ENDPROC
 1100 DEFPROCNext:mon%=mon%+1
 1110 IF mon%=13 mon%=1:year=year+1
 1120 ENDPROC
 1130 DEFPROCPrev:mon%=mon%-1
 1140 IF mon%=0 mon%=12:year=year-1
 1150 IF year<0 year=0:mon%=1:VDU7
 1160 ENDPROC
 1170 DEFPROCInstructions
 1180 PRINT''"Do you require instruction
s? (Y/N)"
 1190 A=GET
```



```
 1200 IF A=78THEN1300
 1210 IF A<>89THEN1190
 1220 CLS:PRINT
 1230 PRINT"This program will display a
calendar forany month from 0 AD onwards.
"
 1240 PRINT'"Enter the month and year. T
he month may be entered as a number or l
etters (only the first 3 letters are req
uired)."
 1250 PRINT'"The month and year must be
separated by a single full stop or space
. If the yearentered is less than 100, e
.g. 84, it"
 1260 PRINT"will be assumed to be in the
 20th"'"century, e.g. 1984. If you want
to entera date in the 1st century AD, ty
pe AD onthe end of the year, e.g. NOV.84
AD or   11.84AD."
 1270 PRINT'"To display the next month,
press >."'"To display the previous month
, press <. To display any other month, p
ress any   other key."
 1280 PRINT'"Press any key to continue."
 1290 A=GET:CLS
 1300 ENDPROC
```

```
  10 =    0 0 | 450 = 6C32 7 |  890 = EBCC 2
  20 =    0 0 | 460 = ED0F B |  900 = 9D99 3
  30 =    0 0 | 470 = 7E63 6 |  910 = ED0F 0
  40 = FA5B B | 480 = E3FB A |  920 = 6643 2
  50 = 2AF0 0 | 490 = FA41 9 |  930 = 3276 D
  60 =  B50 4 | 500 = 7DD5 5 |  940 =  589 8
  70 = 8D7A 3 | 510 =    0 5 |  950 = ED0F D
  80 = D5FC 9 | 520 = FA2D 5 |  960 = 40ED A
  90 = 3AB1 2 | 530 = 7A16 9 |  970 = 8BF8 0
 100 = B7FE 2 | 540 = 1E64 1 |  980 = 37A8 9
 110 = C362 C | 550 = A584 5 |  990 = B980 0
 120 = 8B7D 0 | 560 = 6C24 7 | 1000 = 8A4D 4
 130 = 4CBB D | 570 = CF01 B | 1010 = C6A6 3
 140 = E83F A | 580 = B5A0 7 | 1020 = 2AF0 0
 150 = 4373 C | 590 = 5545 6 | 1030 = 5944 5
 160 = C2CD 9 | 600 = F17A 6 | 1040 = E531 F
 170 = 245F 2 | 610 = A4EB C | 1050 =  13B 2
 180 = 3B66 0 | 620 = 4423 2 | 1060 = F405 E
 190 = BC1B 3 | 630 = 8EA6 8 | 1070 = FDE9 6
 200 =   E4 A | 640 = BC2C C | 1080 = 57B4 3
 210 = A540 7 | 650 = B4AF 4 | 1090 = ED0F 6
 220 = 59B7 8 | 660 = C3DE 9 | 1100 = 24D3 C
 230 = 7A16 6 | 670 = ED0F 3 | 1110 = 5506 4
 240 = F4BC 8 | 680 = A150 6 | 1120 = ED0F 3
 250 = 5B50 D | 690 = B33F C | 1130 = 6BC2 F
 260 = E693 A | 700 = 8161 B | 1140 = FD7F 6
 270 = 7D60 6 | 710 = C5FF D | 1150 =  497 4
 280 = C81E E | 720 = 1C1B C | 1160 = ED0F F
 290 =  FD6 1 | 730 = E169 D | 1170 = 14FB 3
 300 = ED0F B | 740 = 2E5B 8 | 1180 = F6EA 4
 310 = F065 B | 750 = 8237 E | 1190 = BC1B 9
 320 = 73C8 8 | 760 = 618A F | 1200 = A4A1 4
 330 = F620 5 | 770 = 47E3 C | 1210 = 72FF A
 340 = C81E D | 780 = F641 6 | 1220 = 8005 3
 350 = 6C0A 9 | 790 = 83B8 8 | 1230 = B3EF 4
 360 = A475 A | 800 = 7D55 0 | 1240 = 1D1A 4
 370 = ED0F 9 | 810 = EFC4 3 | 1250 = EA00 A
 380 = 869B 3 | 820 = BC3F 2 | 1260 = B1FD 5
 390 = 1191 C | 830 = 37F5 2 | 1270 =  739 D
 400 = 3978 6 | 840 = D771 A | 1280 = D2DF E
 410 = ED0F 3 | 850 = 606D 5 | 1290 = 6872 B
 420 = 34C1 E | 860 = 7AAC 5 | 1300 = ED0F 9
 430 = E673 F | 870 = CEC2 0 |
 440 = 58D0 4 | 880 = 66AF 0 |
```

B&S COMPUTING (Nottm) Ltd.

258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham NG9 3JN
Telephone: (0602) 491202 Fax: (0602) 491322

***** ACORN APPROVED AND PREMIER LEAGUE DEALERS *** STAR REGISTERED BUSINESS DEALERS *****

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

(Carriage free)

	Base	Colour	Multi-Sync*
A3000	£599	£799	£999
410/1	£1099	£1299	£1499
420/1	£1299	£1499	£1699
440/1	£1699	£1899	£2099

* The Multi Sync Monitor is the Taxan 775

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION

(Carriage £1.50)

1Mb RAM Upgrade (A3000)	£95
1Mb RAM Upgrade (400/1 series)	£75
A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£19
A3000 User/Midi Port Upgrade	£49
A3000 Monitor Plinth	£29

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

(Carriage £1.50)

1st Word Plus	£69
System Delta Plus	£59
SigmaSheet, Gamma Plot	each £55
Render Bender	£59
Artisan II	£50
Atelier	£85
Auto Sketch	£69
ISO Pascal, Fortran 77	each £90
Logistix	£90
Pro-Artisan	£85
PC Emulator	£85
(Carriage £2.50)	
Acorn Desk Top Publisher	£125
Ansi C (Release 3)	£125
Lisp, Assembler, Prolog X	each £150
Pipe Dream (Version 3)	£130
Impression 2	£150
Impression Junior	£80

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

(Carriage £1.50)

Orion, Missile Control	each £12
Freddys Folly, Alerion	each £12
Jet Fighter, Hover Bod	each £12
Caverns, Thunder Monk	each £12
Word Up-Word Down	£15
Zarch, Repton 3	each £15
Ibix The Viking	£15
Pacmania, Terramex	each £15
E-Type, Holed Out	each £17
Arcade Soccer, Olympics	each £17
U.I.M., Apocalypse	each £26

A3000 LEARNING CURVE

MACHINE ONLY £699 **MACHINE AND COLOUR MONITOR £899**

Acorns special offer pack of the A3000 with Acorns RISC-OS Applications (Paint, Draw, Edit, Magnifier, Calculator, Alarm Clock, Maestro and Configure), Acorns First Word Plus – a full feature Word Processor with a spelling checker and on screen graphics and Acorns PC Emulator which enables the machine to run industry standard software. Also included is Genesis, a suite of applications which include: GEN DTP, Address book, Phone book, Scrap book, Green Issues, Recipes, Composers, Story Writer, Planets and a Personal Organiser. The Learning Curve pack also includes a tutorial video and a parents guide to the National Curriculum.

*** SPECIAL OFFER ***

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from us, we will donate 10% of the Archimedes Hardware cost towards other goods. For example, for purchasing an A3000 Learning curve colour system, you could choose to have a 1Mb RAM upgrade fitted, giving you a powerful 2Mb machine. Please phone for further details.

HARD DISC UPGRADES

(Carriage £8.00)

20Mb Hard Disc	£185
40Mb Hard Disc	£295
50Mb Hard Disc	£495
Hard disc podule (for 310)	£175

PRINTERS

(Carriage £8.00)

Free printer lead and paper with all printers purchased (please state machine)

Citizen	
120D+	£120
Swift 24	£260
The Star 'Business Series'	
LC10	£135
LC20 Colour	£180
LC10 - II	£155
LC15	£275
LC24/200	£215
LC24/200 Colour	£250
The Star 'Professional Series'	
FR10	£320
FR15	£400
XB24-10	£400
XB24-15	£535
FR/XB Colour upgrade	£39
The Star 'Laser Series'	
Laser 8 II	£1250
Laser 8 II DB	£1695
Laser 8 II Star Script	£1775
Laser 8 II Duplex	£1975

The STAR Professional Series and the STAR Laser Series come complete with one years on site maintenance

MASTER 128

(Carriage £8.00)

Master 128	£375

DISC DRIVES

(Carriage £8.00)

Single 40/80T switchable double sided disc drive	£85
As above with power supply	£100
Dual 40/80T switchable double sided disc drive	£175
As above with power supply	£195

MONITORS

(Carriage £8.00)

Philips BM7502 Mono monitor	£75
Philips CM8833 Colour monitor	£225
Acorn Colour Monitor	£200

Why not take advantage of our system prices which enable you to obtain a complete Master system at a reduced price. Please phone us for full details.

BOOKS

No VAT

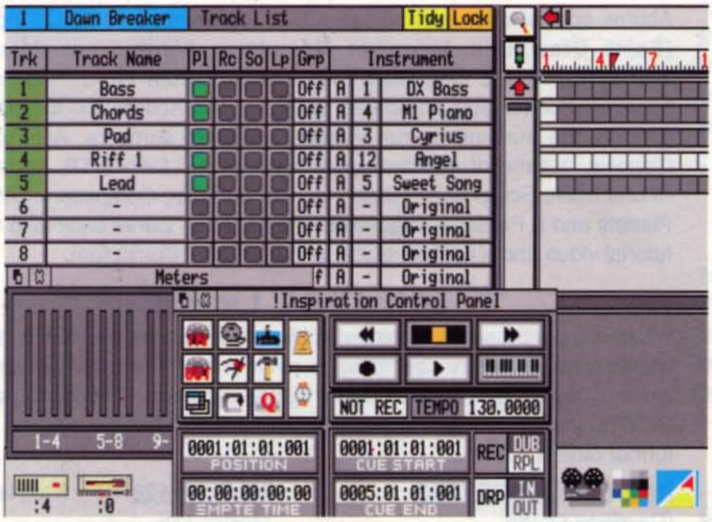
(Carriage £2.50)	
Basic V User Guide	£19.95
A3000 Technical Manual	£29.00
Programmers Ref Manual	£79.00
(Carriage £1.50)	
Master Ref Manual Pt 1&2	each £14.00
View 3, View Sheet	each £14.00

UK CUSTOMERS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices (Including carriage)

Government department and educational establishments official orders welcomed

All Prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notification. All goods are subject to availability. Finance is subject to status. B&S Computing (Nottm) Ltd. are licenced credit brokers. Full written details are available on request.

Inspiration



Trk	Track Name	Pl	Rc	So	Lp	Grp		Instrument
1	Bass	🟩	■	■	■	Off	A	1 DX Bass
2	Chords	🟩	■	■	■	Off	A	4 M1 Piano
3	Pad	🟩	■	■	■	Off	A	3 Cyrius
4	Riff 1	🟩	■	■	■	Off	A	12 Angel
5	Lead	🟩	■	■	■	Off	A	5 Sweet Song
6	-	■	■	■	■	Off	A	- Original
7	-	■	■	■	■	Off	A	- Original
8	-	■	■	■	■	Off	A	- Original

Control Panel, Meters and Reel Editor windows. The Track List appears on the left

Product: !Inspiration
Price: £299.00
Supplier: Pandora Technology, Hitcham Lodge, Taplow, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 0HG.
Tel: 0628 67377

TWO years in the design and production, now !Inspiration is here at last. Was it worth the wait? Will it meet the demands and expectations of the professional musician? And is it the ultimate Archimedes music program?

!Inspiration runs under Risc OS and requires at least 1Mb of ram. However, you are strongly urged to upgrade to at least 2Mb to avoid potential conflict between note space and program reliability.

You'll also need a Midi interface such as the one produced by Acorn – version 3.14 or later – although Pandora's own PM14 has four separately addressable Midi outs which give greater routing flexibility. More

---

The human touch

Ian Waugh plays along with a hybrid collection of ample sounds

Product: Play
Price: £15.95. Manual on disc £11.95
Supplier: JB Software, 20 Crawley Avenue, Wellingborough, Northants, NN8 3YH
Tel: 0933 675392

JB SOFTWARE is the distribution arm for the programming talents of John Bartlett. If you have a Hybrid Music System, and especially if you're a member of Amplinex, you may be aware of John's Ample albums – the Jazz Discs and Impressions. These contain some of the most detailed music performances ever to be realised in Ample and I recommend them unreservedly for the modest sum of £3.95.

In Play, John sets out the methods he uses to create these miniature musical masterpieces. The package consists of a manual plus a disc of demo programs. All the topics are well supported by musical examples – in fact to get the most out of it you have to read the manual and try the examples as you go.

There are many differences between human and computerised performances. John examines a range of techniques which can *humanise* a piece of music and shows how they can be implemented in Ample.

None, with perhaps a couple of exceptions, use any clever programming techniques. They all tend to use system and music words which are explained in the Music 5000 User Guide.

If you are a complete newcomer to the Hybrid Music System, start with the Appendix which is a beginner's tutorial and explains how to enter a three-part arrangement.

The main section of the manual begins by looking at timing – tempo changes using *T* and note articulation using *Len*. John also explain how he makes many of his pieces swing by using the *WIND* command.

The chapter on dynamics looks at the use of *L* and *VOL* and covers volume changes – crescendos and diminuendos.

The chapter on mixes explains how to create unmixes with *UMAKE* and how to free voices with *UNUSED*. It also suggests that making changes to the mix from a word rather than from the *PLAY* string can be more effective. That is the method I tend to use as I try to avoid Unmixes.

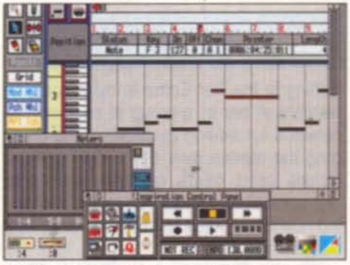
Voicings is a short chapter about creating instruments – and it could do with being much longer. Effects looks at the use of Echo, which is a much under-used function, and explains how to make modifications such as adding vibrato to a voice in real-time. It includes a section on Sustain and Auto Pan which use a custom *suspan* word that was defined with the aid of *ACT*. You don't have to know how it works, however, in order to use it.

The chapters about accompaniments and arrangements are rather too short to be seriously helpful, especially as whole books have been written about these subjects alone, but they offer a few pointers.

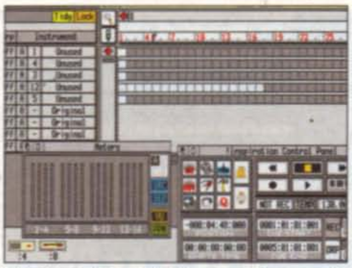
The topics covered by Play show how John has tackled various aspects of musical expression in his own pieces. If any criticism could be levelled at it, it would be to wish that it included information about where and when to apply the techniques, as well as showing you how. However, these are horrendously complex musical topics.

In any event, it's difficult to imagine anyone working through Play without picking up many ideas with which to improve their music.

I believe John is working on another Ample project. I look forward to it with great interest.


Meters
Inspiration Control Panel

Control Panel, Meters and Track Editor windows. The notes are shown as bars in the Track Editor


Tidy Lock
Instrument
Meters
Inspiration Control Panel

The Control Panel, Meters and Toolbox windows with the Reel Editor in the background showing the music in bar blocks

Ian Waugh plays around with a long-awaited music package

...with a few false notes

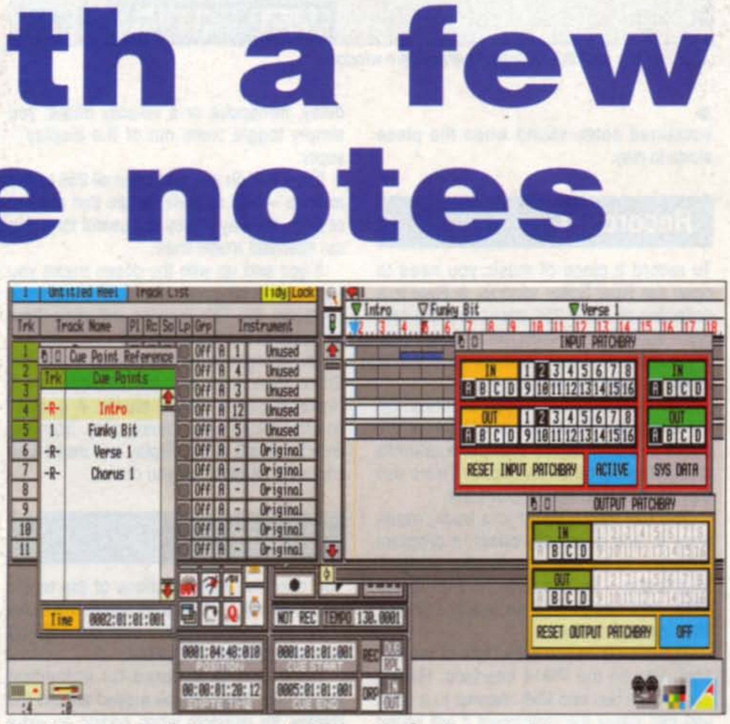
about this in a moment. The software is not protected and can easily be transferred to hard disc.

However, the package contains a dongle which plugs into the parallel port – your printer plugs into the dongle's thru socket.

It appears to be completely transparent in use, although a dongle is likely to be as popular in education as Kenneth Baker – if it's not nailed down it could go walkies. The program can be installed on a network such Econet, but you'll have problems using it due to workspace conflict.

Windows

IInspiration consists of several windows, many of which have additional windows within them. The main window is the Control Panel which contains controls to move around the music: Play, record, fast forward and rewind, a tempo indicator, position, SMPTE and cue counters, and record toggles such as replace/overdub and drop in/out. On the left of the Control Panel are icons for selecting eight other windows – Input and Output Patchbays, Window Sizing, Reel Editor, Meters, Sub Group Mixer, Toolkit and Cue List.


Untitled Reel
Track List
Tidy Lock
Trk
Track Name
Instrument
Cue Point Reference
Cue Points
Intro
Funky Bit
Verse 1
Chorus 1
Unused
Original
INPUT PATCHBAY
IN
OUT
RESET INPUT PATCHBAY
ACTIVE
SYS DATA
OUTPUT PATCHBAY
RESET OUTPUT PATCHBAY
OFF
Time
NOT REC
TEMPO 138.0001

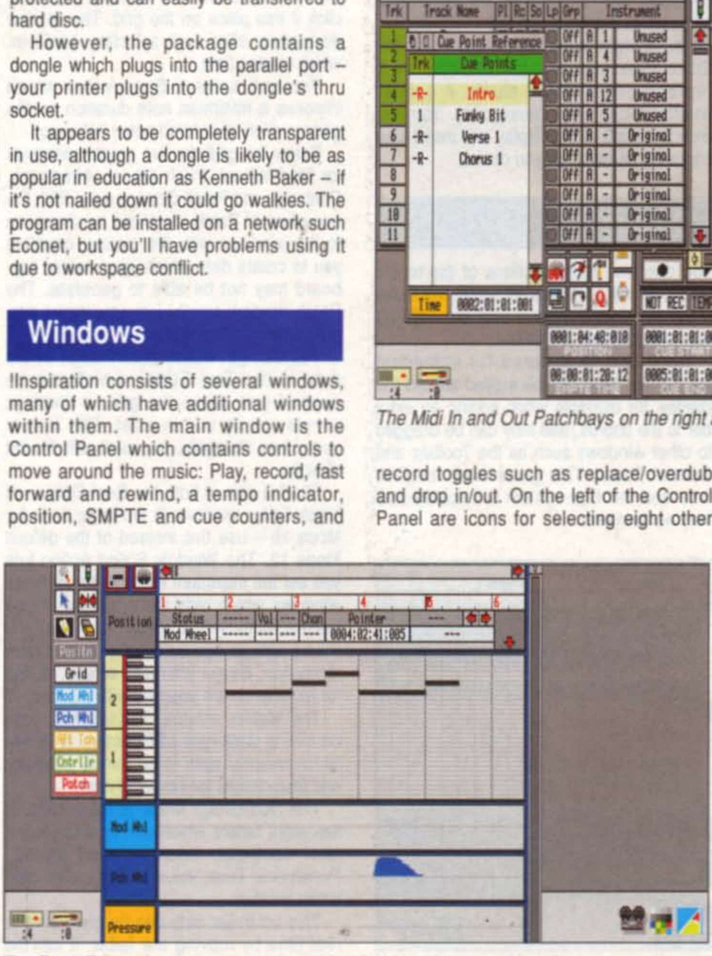
The Midi In and Out Patchbays on the right and the Cue List on the left.

Clicking the Menu button on the Panel calls up File, Windows, Midi, Undo and Quit, each of which has further sub-menus. Many have more sub-menus and so on.

The Midi option lets you switch Midi Thru on and off. This retransmits data arriving at the Midi In socket on the Midi Out – useful for hearing what you're playing on another synth or expander.

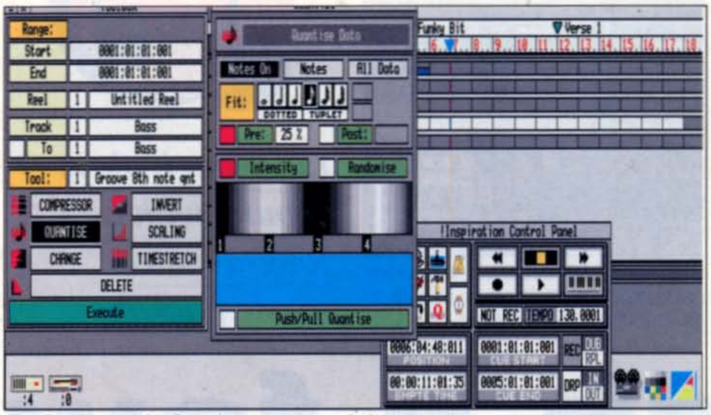
You can set up separate Midi filters for the Thru function and also for record and playback. For example, remove controller data, aftertouch, pitchbend, patch changes or even the notes themselves.

There are also Chase Note and Chase Controller toggles. If you play a piece from the middle, these scan backwards through the music to ensure that any controller messages are at the correct value and any


Position
Status
Vol
Chan
Pointer
Mod Wheel
0004:02:41:005
Grid
Mod Whl
Pch Whl
Aft Tch
Cntrllr
Patch
Pressure

The Track Editor showing notes on the grid and the top three graphic editors

➤


Range:
Start 0001:01:01:001
End 0001:01:01:001
Reel 1 Untitled Reel
Track 1 Bass
To 1 Bass
Tool: 1 Groove 8th note qnt
COMPRESSOR
INVERT
QUANTISE
SCALING
CHANGE
TIMESTRETCH
DELETE
Execute
Quantise Data
Notes On
Notes
All Data
Fit:
DOTTED
TUPLET
Pre: 25 %
Post:
Intensity
Randomise
1 2 3 4
Push/Pull Quantise
Funky Bit
Verse 1
Inspiration Control Panel
NOT REC
TEMPO 130.0001
0006:04:48:011
POSITION
00:00:11:01:35
SMPTE TIME
0001:01:01:001
CUE START
0005:01:01:001
CUE END
REC
DRP
DUB
RPL
IN
OUT

The Toolbox and the Quantise parameters window

➤
sustained notes sound when the piece starts to play.

Recording

To record a piece of music you need to open the Reel Editor window. A Reel is a collection of up to 256 tracks and the program supports 10 Reels, all of which play simultaneously. I suspect most users will be more than content with just one.

The Reel Editor is in two sections. On the left is the Track List which shows the tracks and their names along with columns displaying 10 other functions. There are play, record, solo and loop buttons.

You can add a delay to a track, transpose it, add a velocity offset, a program change – to be sent prior to play, assign it to a Group – for use with the Sub Group Mixer and assign it to an output bus and Midi channel number.

The busses let you select one of the four Midi outs on the PM14 interface. Having assigned a bus and Midi channel to a track you can name the instrument it will sound on. Any further selection to the same bus and Midi channel will cause the same instrument name to pop up – very nice.

You can decide which columns are shown on screen, so if you're not using delay, transpose or a velocity offset, you simply toggle them out of the display – super.

Even though you won't use all 256 tracks at once – Midi couldn't handle that amount of data, anyway – they are useful for trying out alternate music lines.

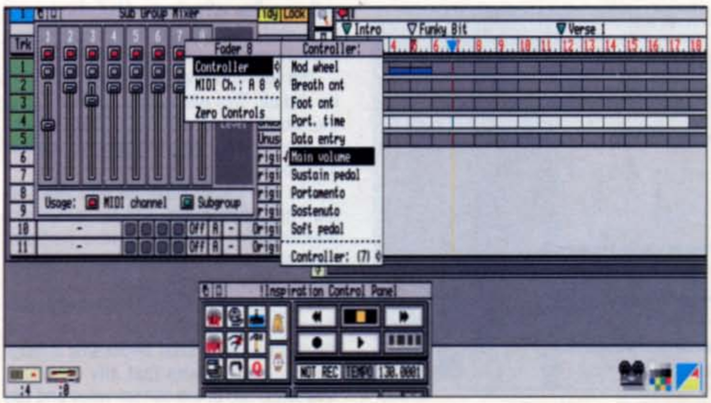
If you end up with the dozen tracks you want scattered over a hundred or so track positions, the Tidy function will bring them all neatly to the top of the list.

On the right of the Reel Editor is the Bar Editor. Here music is shown in blocks, each representing a bar of music. A pointer scrolls across them during play. You can alter the scale of the display and insert time signature changes as you desire.

On cue

You can also label sections of the music with Cue points. These sit above the Ruler – bar number display – and are entered automatically into a Cue List.

Cues can be entered for individual tracks, too. They can be moved around the display, for example when adding an extra bar to the chorus, and they can be dragged to other windows such as the Toolbox and Control Panel. This gives them the Cue time and the Cue system is implemented very well indeed.


Sub Group Mixer
Tidy
Look
Trk
Fader 8
Controller:
Controller
MIDI Ch.: A 8
Zero Controls
Mod wheel
Breath cnt
Foot cnt
Port. time
Data entry
Main volume
Sustain pedal
Portamento
Sostenuto
Soft pedal
Controller: (7)
Usage: MIDI channel
Subgroup
OFF
Intro
Funky Bit
Verse 1
Inspiration Control Panel
NOT REC
TEMPO 130.0001

The Sub Group Mixer and Controller selection menus

Editing

Editing in the Bar Editor is quite comprehensive. A bar or a group of bars can be selected for editing by clicking and dragging the mouse over them. Edit options include insert, delete, cut, copy and move. You can call up an information sheet showing how many notes and other types of Midi data a track contains.

You can demix a track – split it into different sections over several tracks – by note (for separating notes used in a drum track), by Midi channel (for splitting a multi-channel piece imported from another sequencer) or by controller type.

For finer editing you open a Track Editor window. There is one for each track and four can be open at once. Note data is shown as bars on a grid with a keyboard and octave number down the left.

You can alter the pitch, position in time and length of notes by clicking and dragging. Groups of notes can be selected for block edits.

Notes can be inserted here, too – it's the program's method of step-time note entry. A small window pops up to let you choose the note duration and velocity, then you click it into place on the grid. The window disappears after each selection, however, which wastes time.

You can enter a Snap value which imposes a minimum note duration on the grid to which all entered notes will snap.

Below the grid are five graphic windows for Mod Wheel, Pitch Wheel, Aftertouch, Controller and Patch Change data. With the exception of Patch, data can be drawn on to the windows with the mouse, enabling you to create data which your master keyboard may not be able to generate. The Patch window simply lets you insert program change messages.

You can get visual confirmation of the data in the Text Editor, which can be opened just above the grid. It displays events one by one in a list. This is very useful but, strangely, you can't edit the list directly.

The full size of both the Reel Editor and Track Editor windows is too large even for Mode 16 – use this instead of the default Mode 12. The Window Sizing option lets you set the maximum display size of these windows which aids management. If you have a Multi-Sync monitor, however, you will be able to use an even greater screen resolution. Seven alternate screen modes for MultiSyncs are supplied with the disc.

The Meters window displays Midi data on mixing desk-type LED meters. It shows which channel data is on during playback and also checks for incoming data.

The Sub Group Mixer is interesting. It has eight faders which can be assigned a Midi controller such as Mod Wheel, Portamento Time, Volume or any other controller number.

This controller data can be generated in real time by moving the fader. It can be sent to connected instruments or recorded in the sequencer. One use would be to use volume data to create fade ins and outs.

The In and Out Patchbays are used to map one route – bus and Midi channel number – to another. Use it, for example, as a quick way of substituting one instrument for another by changing one Midi channel for another.

Tools of the trade

The final major window is the Toolbox. This is both extremely powerful and, correspondingly, intricate to set up. It houses seven data alteration functions: Compress, Invert, Quantise, Scaling, Change, Timestretch and Delete, which you can apply to a selected section of your data, one at a time or all together. A set up can be saved as a Tool and you can store 10 Tools in the Toolbox.

Many Tools can apply functions to the data such as +, -, x and ~ as well as logical functions such as AND and OR. This is intricate data manipulation and although some of the operations may seem a little esoteric they are well worth exploring.

The Compressor will average out widely fluctuating data values. Invert can reverse the order of data, effectively letting you play a track backwards, for example, as well as reflect it around a pivot point with high notes becoming low and vice versa.

The Quantise term you'll have to get to know even if you leave the other functions until later. It helps correct poor timing and is the musician's best friend. There are selective quantise options – plus a random one – and you can quantise all data, not just notes.

Scaling scales data from a start to an end value to create volume or velocity changes, for example. Change is one of the most powerful functions and can convert one type of data to another. Timestretch shrinks or expands a section of music into a shorter or longer period of time.

It's always good practice to save your work before embarking on any potentially destructive edit, but !Inspiration has a remarkably clever Undo feature. Memory permitting, you can undo your work right back to the beginning of a session.

!Inspiration saves its files in Midi file format but it will also load Maestro files. It should save them, too, but this hadn't been implemented in the current version (1.01).

Niggles

!Inspiration has the potential to be an extremely powerful sequencer, enough to rival some of the software on the Atari ST, although I am disappointed at the lack of a scorewriting facility. However, there are two main problems at present.

The first is simply that the program hasn't been completely debugged. Error messages appeared quite regularly, several functions didn't work correctly and the program locked up on several occasions, inevitably requiring a complete reboot. This occurred particularly during editing.

It is certainly not robust enough for professional use and educational users may find it frustrating. Home users who save often will be able to minimise potential damage.

Secondly, the program is quite sophisticated but the manual tends more to list the operations than tell you how to use them. More diagrams are certainly required, along with better explanations, a good tutorial and an index.

The newcomer in particular may be at a disadvantage. He won't be helped either by some of the non-standard methods of operation. For example, on some items clicking with Adjust will alter a value yet on others it will call up a menu. Clicking with Menu on that same item may well produce a different menu.

Updates

On the positive side, Pandora is aware of most of the bugs and working hard to remove them. A tutorial is also currently being written. However, it may be a while before all this comes about. Bug fixes and minor updates will be free to users and a technical helpline is already in operation.

The price is now a more respectable £299 and not the horrendous £399 previously anticipated. It seems that Pandora is considering a Junior version of !Inspiration which it hopes to sell for around £100. If it does make an appearance it is likely to be well into 1991.

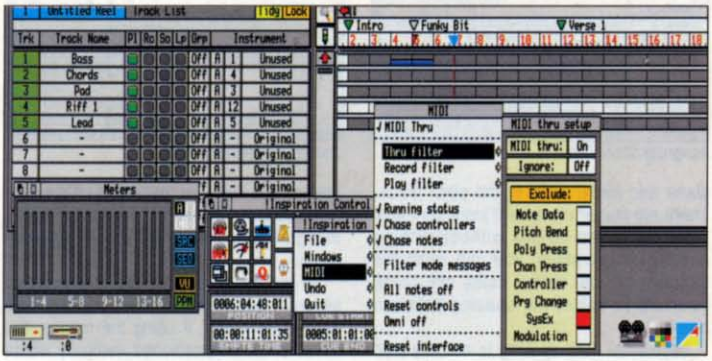
Bugs aside, !Inspiration is an impressive program although its method of operation is not as intuitive as it could be. Only you can decide if you are prepared to buy a bugged program and grow with the updates.

A demo disc is available, without Midi, from Pandora in return for a formatted disc and SAE.

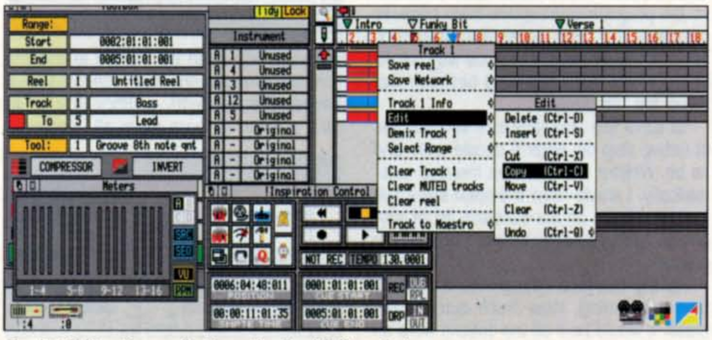
Summing up

!Inspiration is, without doubt, an extremely sophisticated Midi sequencer and the most powerful piece of music software yet written for the Archimedes. However, the current version is seriously flawed with bugs and a better manual is required.

Interested readers are strongly urged to send for the demo disc.


Untitled Reel
Track List
Tidy
Lock
Trk
Track Name
Instrument
Bass
Chords
Pad
Riff 1
Lead
Unused
Original
Intro
Funky Bit
Verse 1
Meters
!Inspiration Control
File
Windows
MIDI
Undo
Quit
MIDI Thru
Thru filter
Record filter
Play filter
Running status
Chase controllers
Chase notes
Filter mode messages
All notes off
Reset controls
Omni off
Reset interface
MIDI thru setup
MIDI thru: On
Ignore: Off
Exclude:
Note Data
Pitch Bend
Poly Press
Chan Press
Controller
Prg Change
SysEx
Modulation

The Midi menu showing the Midi Thru Filter options


Range:
Start
0002:01:01:001
End
0005:01:01:001
Reel
Untitled Reel
Track
Bass
To
Lead
Tool:
Groove 8th note qnt
COMPRESSOR
INVERT
Meters
!Inspiration Control
Track 1
Save reel
Save Network
Track 1 Info
Edit
Demix Track 1
Select Range
Clear Track 1
Clear MUTED tracks
Clear reel
Track to Maestro
Delete (Ctrl-D)
Insert (Ctrl-S)
Cut (Ctrl-X)
Copy (Ctrl-C)
Move (Ctrl-V)
Clear (Ctrl-Z)
Undo (Ctrl-U)
NOT REC
TEMPO 130.0001

Track 1 Edit options called from the Reel Editor window

Real-time

Ian Waugh checks out a manuscript music processor

IF you've outgrown Maestro but can't quite stretch to a Midi system, Rhapsody could be just what you've been waiting for. Fully Risc OS compatible, it allows you to enter music on the stave, edit it and tthen print it out. You can use the Archimedes' sounds but the program is also Midi-compatible, offering an easy and inexpensive entry to the Midi world.

Operation is fairly easy. Reasonably knowledgeable musicians and Archimedes users could probably find their way around most of it without the manual

Setting up

You can start entering music straight away, adding staves and assigning voices as you go, although it's probably a better idea to set up the format before you begin.

You do this from the Assign Stave Data menu where you can provide a 10-character name, assign it a Midi channel, a transpose value affecting the output only, select an Archimedes sound and the number of sound channels assigned to the stave.

But if this contains chords you'll need two, three or more channels, and as the Archimedes only has eight care is needed. In addition you can also position the sound in the stereo field and select a volume level.

Rhapsody can handle up to 24 staves, which can be joined to create piano-type staves or an orchestral score, and you can have a single-line percussion stave. It supports two independent parts per stave and there is a choice of five clefs.

Editing

Editing is accomplished from two Panels. Notes are selected by clicking on and cycling through a note icon. Duration modifiers such as dots, ties and triplets are on another icon, accidentals on another, bar lines on another and so on.

To place a note on the stave you have to position a cursor both vertically in the time plane and horizontally in the pitch plane. There are cursor movement icons on Panel 2 which let you do this without clicking directly on the stave. You can swap the direction of note stems, make and break beams and adjust the spacing between notes.

Horizontal note spacing is not adjusted automatically. For example, if there's a group of 16th notes on one stave and you want to enter a run of 32nd notes on another, the program won't space them correctly between the 16th notes automatically. Trying to insert them the logical way results in the whole run appearing between just two of the 16th notes.

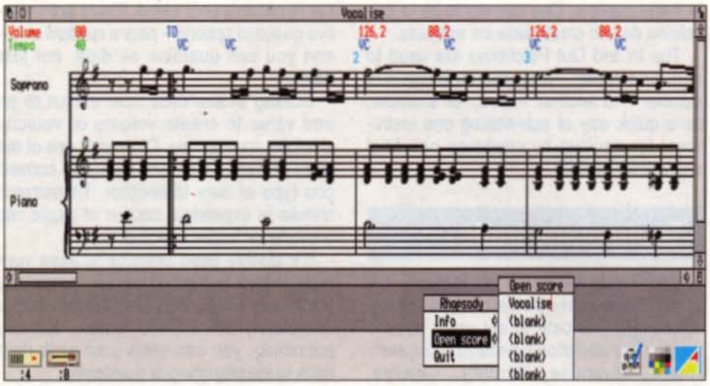
To solve this you have to enter a couple of notes, step on, enter a couple more and so on. Neither are bar lines inserted automatically. I would have expected these two functions to be on the essential list of anyone designing a computer-assisted notation program.

Having to cycle through the options is time-consuming. How much quicker and easier it would be if all the options were on show. Although they can be selected from the function keys the method of note placement used by Maestro is far quicker, even though Rhapsody is much more sophisticated.

To put this in perspective, it could take seven or eight mouse clicks to put a note on the stave and, if using the mouse, the cursor must be positioned vertically within about three pixels of accuracy.

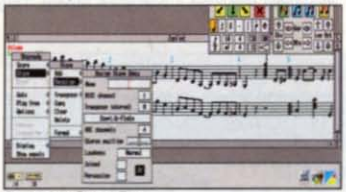
Input

Although you need the mouse to use the windows environment, many functions have keyboard equivalents – although it could take a while to learn them all. However,

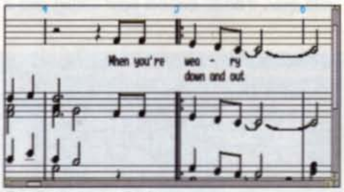


A score in Rhapsody – Vocalise

Product: Rhapsody
Price: £49.95
Supplier: Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, Cheshire, CW9 7DA
Tel: 0606 48511



Assigning Stave Data



The Huge notes display

Goolywog score showing the two Panels

The Options menu

rhapsody

keyboard operations such as positioning the cursor can be more accurate than using the mouse.

You can enter music direct from a Midi keyboard using the Capture option. It's not terribly sophisticated and has limited quantise settings – quaver, semiquaver and demisemiquaver. It doesn't quite manage to get some 12/8 note groupings correct, but by and large it does a fair job.

Intriguingly, there are a number of programmable features which have yet to find their way into general use in Midi sequencers. Notes can be marked with staccato, marcato and accent symbols which automatically shorten, lengthen and make louder the relevant notes.

Trills, thrills and spills

Even more interesting are six programmable trills which let you create four-stage ornaments akin to mordents and turns. This is an excellent idea.

While not wishing to detract from its value, it should be remembered that such ornaments are mainly used in classical music and their correct definition is more complex than the program allows.

Also Rhapsody doesn't support phrase marks. While they are rarely used in popular music, they are essential in classical music.

You can enter text anywhere in the score, but it is limited to 13 characters at a time, placed at the current cursor position. Unfortunately, there's no facility for automatically placing lyrics under notes – and spacing the notes accordingly if necessary – as there is on some scorewriters. This must be done manually.

Voices and Midi channels can be changed at any point in the score. There are 16 dynamic (volume) levels and these settings are sent via Midi. You can insert tempo changes such as accelerandos and ritardandos as well as volume changes – brilliant. These are shown numerically rather than graphically – no hairpins.

Block edits such as copy, clear, delete and shift can be performed on the whole score or a section of it which has been highlighted using markers.

You can perform simple merges to combine a four part choral piece into a two-stave piano arrangement. Up to five scores can be present at once, although you can only play one at a time, so you can use them as scratch pads or to separate a score into individual instrumental parts.

You can perform most functions while the music is playing. Only incredibly processor-intensive tasks are likely to disrupt the flow, although a heavy score can slow down multi-tasking.

To print a score you must install a printer driver supplied on the Applications disc. You can select normal – portrait, or sideways – landscape orientation and one of seven scale sizes. You can preview the score before printing and make small adjustments to the spacing of the bars.

Printing, as the manual says, is a pretty long process and it ties up the computer completely. But the printout is very good, even on a dot matrix machine.

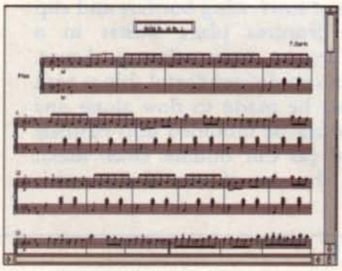
Compatability

Rhapsody is compatible with Maestro files and, theoretically, Midi files as produced by !Inspiration, for example, although I was unable to transfer any files between these two programs.

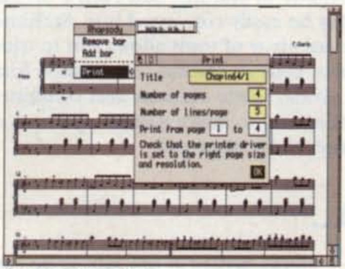
Some brilliant demos are supplied including the evocative Vocalise by Rachmaninoff, Fame, Debussy's Golliwog's Cakewalk, Scott Joplin's The Entertainer, Chopin's Minute Waltz, Bach and Grieg.

Rhapsody is not copy-protected – 10 out of 10 for this Clares – so don't *you* betray their trust.

Rhapsody accomplishes well what it sets out to do. It will probably satisfy most of the requirements of the average user and it's excellent value for money.



Previewing a score beforeprinting



Print

Title: Chopin64/1

Number of pages: 4

Number of lines/page: 5

Print from page 1 to 4

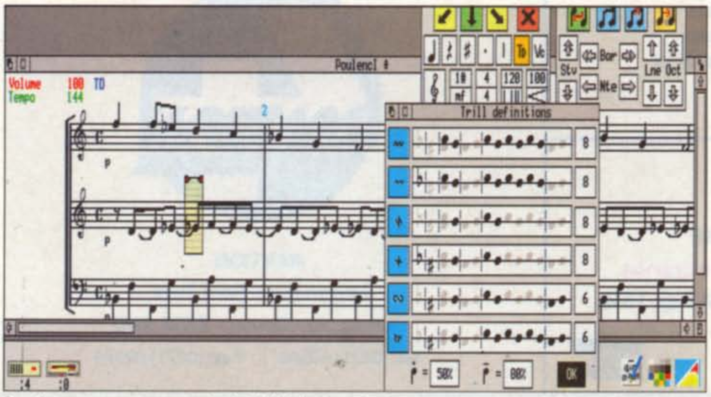
Check that the printer driver is set to the right page size and resolution.

Score printing options

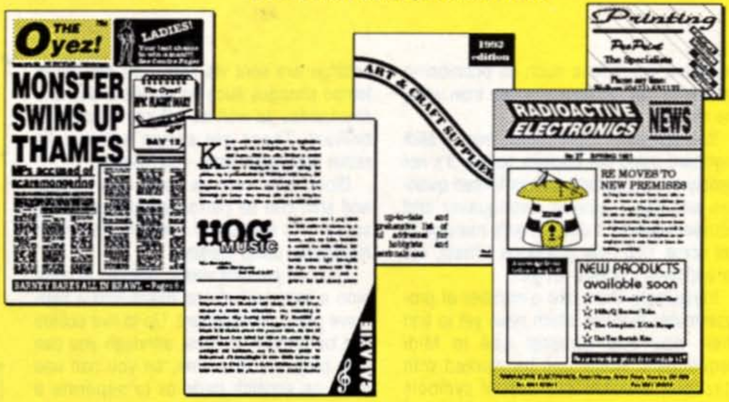
Summing up

Although operation can be rather task intensive and some of the finer musical niceties are missing, Rhapsody is still a feature-packed program and will well serve the needs of the majority of users.

It can be recommended as a step up from Maestro and it would make an excellent half-way house if you're considering a Midi system.



Creating your own ornaments in the Trill Definitions window created with POSTER, EDIT and DRAW



POSTER

An object-based DTP package which allows you to do far more than create posters. In fact there isn't much in the way of DTP design and layout that can't be done with Poster. It's almost an art package. The application is fully RISC OS compliant so can 'talk' to Edit, Draw and any other RISC OS program. Poster comes with its own set of unusual outline fonts but will allow you to use any RISC OS outline fonts. It also has a huge collection of interesting borders and clip art. Two features place Poster in a different league from other packages. Firstly, you can do wonderful things with text. It can be made to flow along any path or it can be moulded into virtually any shape (as can outline Draw files). Secondly, the size of your document is not dependent upon the limitations of your printer. Poster will allow a document of any size to be created (although 100 metres square is not very practical). It then prints the document in sections which can be cut and assembled using the trim marks. Poster documents may be used in other DTP packages.

SNIPPET

A utility which will make you wonder how you ever managed without it. Snippet will allow you to print or save any part of any screen. It will even cope with most programs running under the 65Host BBC Emulator. But Snippet will allow you to do lots more. Sprites may be converted from one mode to another and even 8 bit BBC screens may be easily converted into Archimedes sprites. A vast array of tools allows you to trim sprites, add borders, change colours, use outline fonts to add text, edit pixels, rotate sections and combine any number of sprites to make a single sprite. A carousel allows sprites to be displayed.

ALSO...

JIGSAW — allows sprites of any size to be converted into jigsaws with real jisaw-shaped pieces. It comes complete with a set of pictures including some by the well-known artist Rodney Matthews.

JIGLET — the version for younger users. It has fewer pieces and a more appropriate set of pictures.

CRAFTSHOP 1 and CRAFTSHOP 2 — programs allowing those with limited artistic ability to create some stunning results. Both packages are currently in use in thousands of schools and homes.

	£
POSTER	89
SNIPPET	29
JIGSAW	29
JIGLET	29
CRAFTSHOP 1	29
CRAFTSHOP 2	29

PRICES:
include P&P
include site licence
exclude VAT @ 15%

COPY PROTECTION

We believe that Archimedes users should be able to:

- **install software onto hard discs easily**
- **make as many copies of discs as required for their own use**

Therefore we do not:

- **make discs impossible to copy**
- **issue site licences at three, four, or even more, times the single–user price**

We have a single price. Discs may not be copied until they have been initialised by entering an ID (such as a name). A registration card bearing the ID is returned to us. This not only assists us but also helps to ensure the security of users' copies.

"RISCOSITY"

We also believe that Archimedes software should comply with RISC OS guidelines. We have a large number of products currently under development. All of them will be RISC OS compliant.

4MATION
Linden Lea • Rock Park
Barnstaple • Devon • EX32 9AQ
Tel: (0271) 45566 Fax: (0271) 22974

RETURN THE COUPON FOR FREE COLOUR BROCHURES!

NEW! - AMIGA PACK

Commodore
AMIGA 500
Flight of Fantasy
DELUXE Paint II
RETALIATOR
ESCAPE ROBOT MONSTERS
TENGEN
RAINBOW ISLANDS
ocean

Commodore A500
Flight Of Fantasy

£399 INC VAT

A500 BATMAN PACK

Commodore
AMIGA 500
BATMAN PACK
Paint II
ocean

The Commodore A500 Batman Pack must surely rank as one of the most popular computer packs ever! The pack features the **Commodore Amiga 500 computer** with **mouse controller** and **TV modulator**, plus four top software titles. The software includes: **'Batman The Movie'** - Rid Gotham City of the cunning joker, in Ocean's top selling title based on the blockbuster Batman film; **New Zealand Story** - high quality conversion of the leading arcade game; **Interceptor** - Dogfight with two F-16's in this leading flight simulator; **Deluxe Paint II** - top quality Amiga graphics package which set the standard for others to follow. Return the coupon for further details.

PACK INCLUDES:

A500 Computer & Mouse	£399.99
A520 TV Modulator	£24.99
Batman The Movie	£24.95
New Zealand Story	£24.95
Interceptor	£24.95
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
TOTAL RRP:	£549.78
Less Pack Saving:	£150.78
PACK PRICE:	**£399.00**

£399 INC VAT

AMIGA 2000

For the more serious or professional applications user, Commodore have a selection of systems based around the expandable Amiga 2000, at prices from £1295+VAT. The A2000 features a full 1Mb RAM (expandable to 9Mb), 9 system expansion slots, plus IBM compatibility with the use of PC-XT or PC-AT bridgeboards. Complete and return the coupon, putting a tick in the A2000 box, for details of A2000 computer systems.

£1295
+VAT= £1489.25

FLIGHT OF FANTASY

Flight of Fantasy is the very latest Amiga 500 pack from Commodore, featuring BRAND NEW software releases, to make this the most spectacular A500 pack ever! The pack features the Amiga 500 computer with mouse controller and TV modulator, as well as four top software titles. These include the following:

DELUXE PAINT II:

The high quality graphics program that set the standard for other Amiga art packages. Deluxe Paint II includes powerful, easy to use tools that bring out the artist in you. Create masterpieces, presentations, 3D perspectives or just doodle.

ESCAPE / ROBOT MONSTERS:

Here's something completely different - a science fiction story with comic book style graphics. Our heroes Jake and Duke are on the Planet X rescuing Humans who have been captured by the Robot Monsters and forced to create an evil Robot Army to DESTROY EARTH! Jake and Duke fight their way through hordes of evil Robots to help the Humans escape.

RAINBOW ISLANDS:

Slip on your magic shoes, practise throwing a rainbow and you're ready to go island hopping. From the Island of Doh to Monster Island, you will encounter Doh himself, stinging insects, lethal combat machines, mechanical assailants, the formidable beings of legend and folklore. Finally enter the world of darkness and its inhabitants.

F29 RETALIATOR:

The ultimate in flight simulation with a choice of two aircraft and four battle environments with dozens of different tactical missions. Aerial combat, strategic bombings, interactive ground based battles, seagoing carriers ... the list of features is endless. Real time cockpit displays, including 'true radar' enhance the realistic feel of this stunning simulation.

PACK INCLUDES:

A500 Computer & Mouse	£399.99
A520 TV Modulator	£24.99
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
Escape/Robot Monsters	£19.99
Rainbow Islands	£24.95
F29 Retaliator	£24.95
TOTAL RRP:	£544.82
Less Pack Saving:	£145.82
PACK PRICE:	**£399.00**

£399 INC VAT

FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE AMIGA RANGE, COMPLETE THE COUPON AND RETURN IT TO SILICA SHOP
THE UK's No1 AMIGA SPECIALISTS

SILICA SHOP OFFER YOU

FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of Amiga technical experts at your service.
PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
£13M TURNOVER (with 60 staff): Solid and reliable with maintained growth.
BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available for large orders.
SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Amiga requirements from one supplier.
FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
PAYMENT: By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.
CREDIT PAYMENT TERMS: Silica are licensed credit brokers - return coupon for details.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Shop, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. Silica have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £13 million. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Shop Service".

RETURN THE COUPON NOW FOR
FREE BROCHURES

SILICA SHOP

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX **Tel: 081-309 1111**
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA **Tel: 071-580 4000**
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-323 4737

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX **Tel: 081-302 8811**
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017

BUSINESS/EDUCATION: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX **Tel: 081-308 0888**
Order Lines Open: Mon-Fri 9.00am-6.00pm Closed on Saturdays Fax No: 081-308 0608

To: Silica Shop, Dept MUSER-01.91-32, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: .... Initials: .... Surname: ....

Address: ....

....

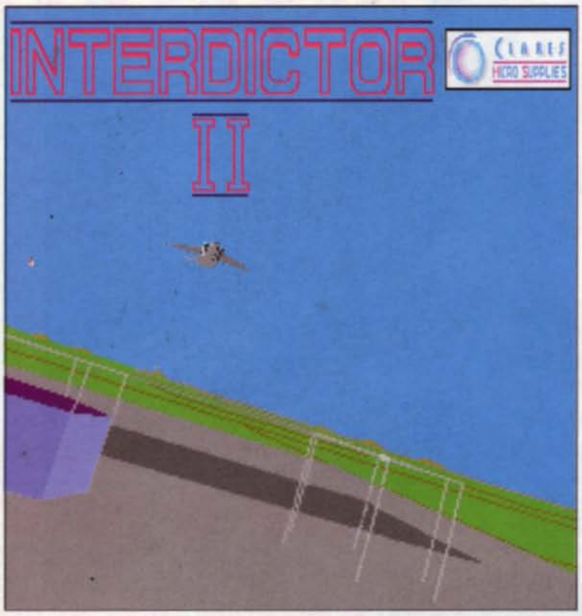
....

Postcode: .... Tel: ....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? .... A2000 ☐

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

INTERDICTO



Price: £19.95
Supplier: Cygnus Software Engineering, 11 Newarke St., Leicester LE1 5SS
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

THE first Interdictor flight simulator featured stunning 3D graphics and an absorbing game play that made it more than just a mindless shoot-'em-up – strategy and tactics were needed.

Well, Interdictor II takes the whole thing a stage further. The graphics are better, there's more details in the landscape, more types of enemy to deal with and more strategy needed to overcome the opposition.

In the original you were required to move up a river valley taking airfields and forcing back the enemy. Now the field of play is laid out as a three by three square covering nearly 4,000 square miles of hills, rivers, lakes, railways and roads.

You start in the middle at airfield Alpha and work your way in a clockwise spiral through Beta, Gamma, Delta, Epsilon, Zeta, Eta, Theta and finally Iota. In each area you must take the airfield and destroy various installations. The ultimate goal is to demolish the power station near Iota.

As before, your plane is armed with cannon, rockets and sidewinder air-to-air missiles, and each time you capture an airfield you are backed up by two more spare planes. Against you are fighter planes with the same firepower as you, transporter planes carrying trucks, tanks, ships, anti-aircraft guns, surface-to-air radar guided missiles.

It's all linked together with the usual complexity and interaction between the elements. The airfields house enemy planes and are re-stocked by trucks. The transporter planes carry trucks into the

RAINBOW'S END

... the crock of gold

Price: £3.00
Supplier: DD Green, 42 Layton Crescent, Brampton, Huntingdon Cambs PE18 8TX.
Requirements: 8 bit BBC Micro range

I HAVE been bemoaning for some time the lack of good quality simple text adventures at a budget price – the sort of thing Geoff Larsen used to turn out before matrimony and parenthood took their toll.

Well, in Rainbow's End we have an example of exactly the kind of adventure I have been looking for. That adventure writing utility The Quill has been used to good effect.

The game starts with a pleasantly designed loading screen – and a joke which is fairly typical of the kind of humour to be found throughout the adventure.

There are about 50 main locations plus intermediate ones, so Rainbow's End is reasonably compact – but far better than many Scott Adams products used to be.

It starts off in exactly the way I prefer: You can roam – almost – at will for a long time before having to think seriously about problems and their solutions. The text descriptions are good at conveying atmosphere and they are literate – no grammatical errors or spelling mistakes.

I'll give one or two hints as usual – particularly as some of the puzzles are quite tricky – though it might be more accurate to think of the game as one long chaining puzzle. It's very important to use the search command at frequent intervals, for this is the best way of discovering useful items. Don't be afraid to repeat it in the same location, either.

It's also important not to be put off by minor mishaps: What's the risk of a sneeze or two between friends if it provides an opportunity for reflection? And – as the man in the parable said – *Friend, come up higher* can be useful advice as well sometimes.

The monkey is a slippery character, and you won't get his banana easily, so don't be afraid to take a weapon to him. It is important to realise that roseate aquatic denizens can have a reptilian appearance: Proper fed up I was, when I realised.

Don't be afraid to make use of the save facility regularly – it couldn't be quicker or easier – or you might end up regretting it.

They say a garden is a lovesome thing but not always: *Roses are red, violets are blue, I was a sucker – what about you.*

There are many and varied ways of getting yourself killed or otherwise unceremoniously dumped out of the game, and while a restart facility is naturally offered, it gets a bit tedious starting from scratch every time.

At least you are warned when danger looms – some of the time, anyway – and I'll add one of my own: Glass can be shattered in more than one way, and the consequences can be dire.

For a quilled adventure, I rate it very highly indeed. You won't get better value for money anywhere. This is just what you need for your Christmas stocking.

Mad Hatter

Presentation	5
Atmosphere	9
Puzzlement	8
Value for money	10
Overall	8

DROP

Price: £19.95
Supplier: 4th Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield S3 8AU.
Tel: 0742 700661
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

DROP Ship has but one objective – to complete all 15 stages with the aid of only five ships and a hint of fire power. Once loaded, a rather nice title screen literally falls from the top of the screen to announce that you're able to alternate from keys, mouse to joystick. Password-orientated level jumps – now the norm – are included here.

On entering the first level gravity pulls you down immediately but a quick boost of your rockets will settle things. But be warned, moving too quickly leads to your splattered remains adorning the walls.

Below the main arena is a panel where all the most important information is shown – your score, lives, time remaining and so on. Most important are your fuel line and credits.

Whisking around the vertically and

R II

...up and away

area controlled by you and drop them, and the fighters protect the transporters.

The game starts easily, as Beta airfield is unguarded and has no planes, Gamma has a single plane and an ack-ack, Delta has a transporter plane, and so on.

One major addition over the original is the introduction of the flying brick. This indestructible, completely non-aerodynamic object can be used to fly around and look at the landscape. You can use it to play the game, but the save game facility doesn't work once it has been selected.

Interdictor II is hard, but it's the best flight simulator on a home micro and it makes a superb game.

Lazarus

Sound	*9*
Graphics	*10*
Playability	*8*
Value for money	*10*
Overall	*9*

SHIP

...to boldly go

horizontally scrolling world you very soon encounter large guns which begin firing as you approach.

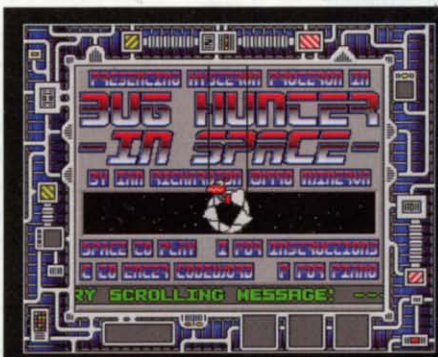
Shooting fuel canisters will help replenish your fast moving fuel line and firing at some objects causes a credit to be flung from corner to corner. Catch them to enable you to shop between levels.

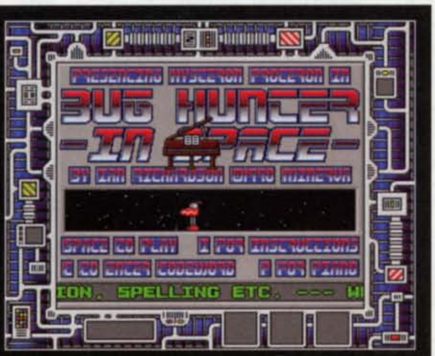
At the end of certain rounds, providing your score is good enough, an ugly looking ogre appears grumbling something about buying goods that he has for sale. Here you can trade in your credits for various accessories for your ship, such as faster firing and extra fuel.

Sprites are well animated and background and surrounding areas are simarily well done. Although it has many plus points, it's almost identical to Rotor except that the screen doesn't scroll continuously.

Brett Colley

Graphics	*7*
Sound	*7*
Playability	*7*
Value for money	*7*
Overall	*7*





BUG HUNTER IN SPACE

...small is cute

Price: £17.95
Supplier: Minerva Software, Minerva House, Baring Crescent, Exeter, Devon EX1 1TL
Tel: 0392 426160
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

FOR those of you who somehow managed to miss Bug Hunter the first time around the story goes like this: Genetic scientists decided to produce an incredibly strong, intelligent and loyal super soldier, but unfortunately got it wrong and ended up with a six inch biped with a stupidly large mouth, an irrational dislike of insects and a silly name: Hysteron Proteron. However it proved its worth by eradicating insects in highly entertaining ways.

But now the Earth is threatened by an alien invasion, and for some thoroughly obscure reasons Bug Hunter has been sent to stop the invasion force before it arrives. This involves going to each ship, switching off the engines, disposing of all the aliens and causing each ship to self-destruct.

In the original game each level comprised a fixed screen around which Bug Hunter wandered or jumped – up walls and across ceilings using sucker feet – picking up things and dropping them on the bugs, or in some cases letting go of things and letting them rise up to knock out the inverted invertebrates. Essentially each scene is a puzzle to be solved.

In this new version the levels are much larger and scroll around with Bug Hunter in the middle, but the puzzle element is the same. The bugs/aliens all have new and interesting types, apart from the obvious ones that just move back and forth there are the sleeping ones, at least one sitting in a chair firing a gun and probably lots more.

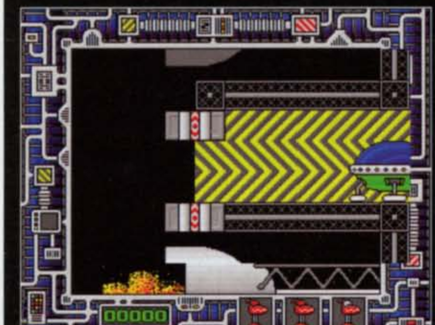
However, there's one more new element – the Return key. In the original there were just three controls, move left, move right and jump/pick up/drop, all performed with Shift. But now Return has been added which means Use/Activate, and if Bug Hunter is carrying a gun it will fire.

Unlike the original, there's also much more interaction between items in the new version, for example on one level there are a whole series of security guns and a switch to de-activate them. An alien keeps switching it back on every time you switch it off.

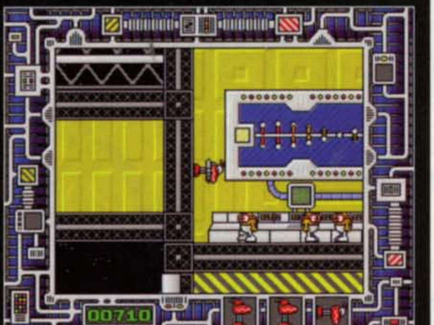
The graphics are cute and everything has an underlying sense of humour. Bug Hunter was good, but Bug Hunter in Space is brilliant.

Lazarus

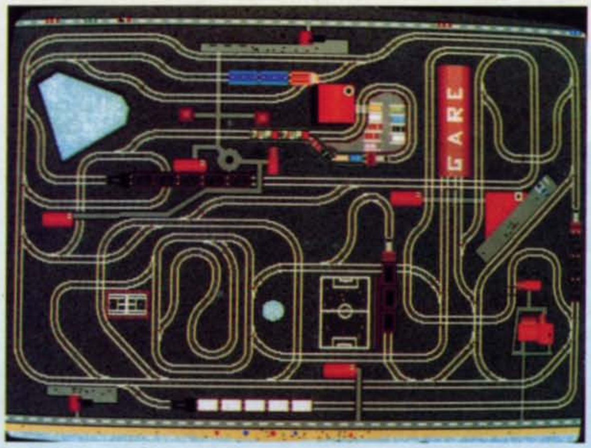
Sound	*8*
Graphics	*8*
Playability	*10*
Value for money	*10*
Overall	*9*



The way in



The way out

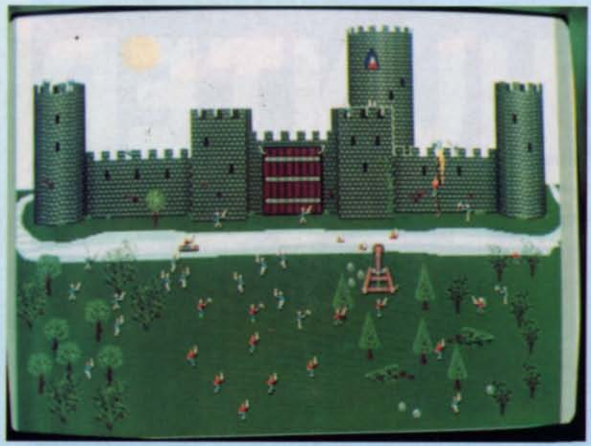


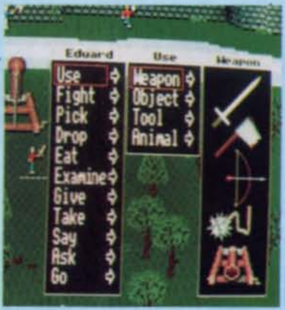
With **Fat Controller** you get the power to control one of the largest railway networks in the world. Controlling the railway traffic is not an easy task.

Change the points to prevent the trains from crashing and ensure the passengers reach their destinations.

There are several levels of difficulty and increasing fun, progressing from simple to frantic. Remember you'll have the lives of the passengers in your hands - we don't recommend you to buy this game unless you feel up to handling this responsibility.

Not recommended for those with a weak heart or of a nervous disposition!





Siege

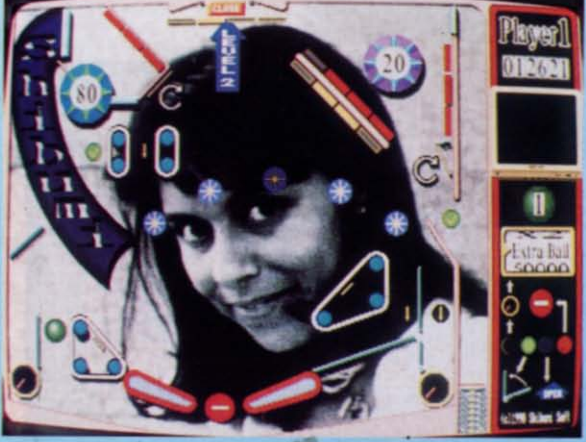
It is the year 1247. You must rescue lovely Princess Alexandra who has been kidnapped and locked up in the high tower of the black castle.

With the help of your brave men you try to save her so you can marry her, be the future King of England and live happily ever after (and have many children).

You can try to get into the castle many different ways, but whether you swim across the moat, cut down trees to make a bridge, scale the walls, dig a tunnel, smash your way in with heavy stones flung from a catapult, or just use the catapult to fling yourself in, many of your man will die before you succeed.

Several levels of exciting medieval fights, in a game that combines clever strategy with very fast action.

Swords, axes, arrows, hot oil and other medieval weapons will be used against you, so Shibumi Software can assume no responsibility for any injuries inflicted while playing this game.



ArcPinball

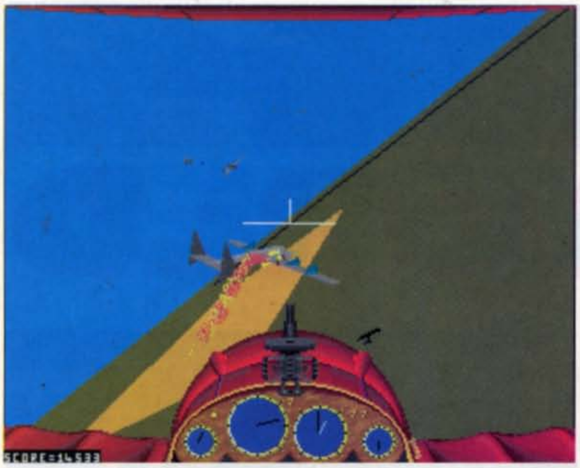
A very realistic pinball simulation with animated TV pictures and original songs playing during the game.

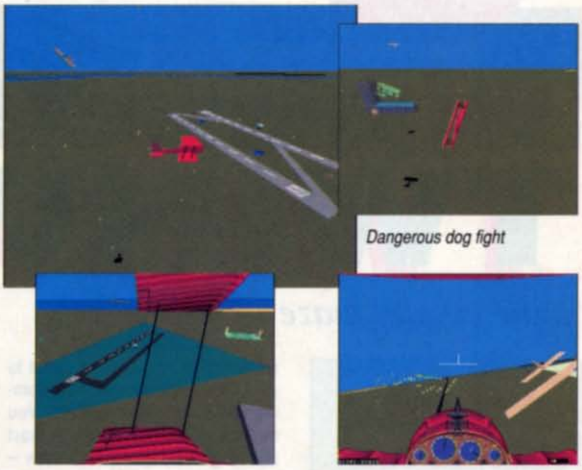
Archimedes / A3000...........................	£24.95 each
BBC / Master / Electron 5 1/4 disc....	£11.95 ArcPinball only
Master / Compact 3 1/2 disc..............	£12.95

Please make cheques payable to:

Shibumi
Software
3 Parkfield Rd.
Long Buckby, Northampton NN6 7QJ

Phone orders (0392) 437756
FAX no (0392)421762




Dangerous dog fight

CHOCKS AWAY!

...a piece of cake

Price: £19.95
Supplier: The 4th Dimension, Box 4444, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield
Tel: 0742 700661
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

IMMELMANN turns, barrel rolls, Fokker, Eindecker, Sopwith, A. V. Roe, De Havilland – words to make the heart race and the fingers reach for the flying helmet and goggles.

Have you ever read Captain W. E. Jones' Biggles books? I did, but until I played Chocks Away much of it was just words: Diving to increase speed and outrunning your opponents, stall turns, looking round to check the skies are clear – now it can all come to life.

Coming with a short manual and two discs in the usual 4th Dimension video-style box, this new 3D flight game reveals an extensive selection of applications on the first disc: !Chocks, !Demo, !Extras, !Format, !Hint and !Info. The first is the actual game while the second is self-explanatory, but bear in mind that the demo is 90 minutes long.

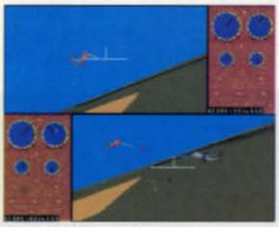
!Extras provides a number of preset positions so that you can practice useful things like landings and combat. To create a disc for recording a flight you use !Format, while !Hint provides a selection of rather silly pieces of advice and !Info is a copyright notice plus an advert for a Chocks Away extra missions disc.

Going straight into the game you are presented with a pretty title screen while the rest loads. Finally the control screen appears allowing you to alter which control device you're using, one or two player game, and so on. You can opt to practice – a good initial move – perhaps engage in a dogfight (two players only) or start on the missions.

In the practice mode there are plenty of items on the ground and planes in the air to shoot at. Things tend not to fight back much and, when dogfighting, you simply try to shoot down your opponent.

But the whole game is based around the idea of missions, of which there are 20 of increasing difficulty covering three maps. There's a simple land area criss-crossed with roads and rivers, an island attack from an aircraft carrier and a truly massive archipelago scenario.

Selecting the missions option takes you to a table with the complete list. You can only progress one at a time through the missions, but once one has been completed you can play from that point next time – even if it wasn't you who reached the level.


The two-player option

Bashing the aquatic bosch

Having selected a mission you are given a briefing by some RAF bod and then it's off to the old Camel for a spot of Hun bashing – except it's not a Sopwith Camel, it's a jolly old Tiger Moth, damn good plane but old Flight Captain Bigglesworth flew a Camel, dash it.

So rev up, it's chocks away and you trundle down the runway. The wheels leave the tarmac and, peeking a look at the compass, we head south, keeping the old bird's nose up and getting some height – 3,000 feet should do it. Give the fuel gauge a quick tap. No problem.

Always damn Bosch patrols hereabouts. Ah yes, there's the blighter. Tally ho, straight down his gun barrel blasting away with the old cannon, tracers showing their path clearly. One .. two ... three puffs of smoke and down he goes, black smoke trailing as he spins in. Not a scratch this time.

Flight said to knock out the control tower on the southern airfield, well there it is and a blasted Fokker D7 coming this way. Damn fast and manoeuvrable those monoplanes. Not enough time to take him head on – there goes his tracer now straight for me.

Nothing for it but half roll right, pull back, flatten out, pull back, cut engine, stall turn, pull left, start engine, roll left, pull back hard and there he is pulling a tight left hand turn trying to get behind me but he's too late. Pull round tighter and tighter getting my nose ahead of him and let rip with the cannon – he takes them along the fuselage and the black smoke tells its story. On to the runway, knock out the Fokker Tripehound sitting on the tarmac, then the control tower and two other buildings. No need to leave those blighters anything they can use.

On the way home I pass a Bosch bomber, loads of trouble those, the gunners can shoot in any direction. I leave it alone. Home runway looks a jolly pleasant sight, check round quickly to make sure there's nothing in view and down we go. Cross the end of the runway at 50 feet, cut the engines and drop to the deck, bounce once and I'm down. Time for de-briefing.

Chocks Away has some nice touches. You can view your plane from the outside – and see more of the surroundings, too. There's a flight recorder so that you can play back your missions and even take over just before you made that fatal mistake. But the graphics are a bit slow – nowhere near the speed of either Interdictor – although 4D are working on it. But it's a really great game.

Now then, where's that White Fokker...

Wing Commander Lazarus

Sound	*8*
Graphics	*7*
Playability	*10*
Value for money	*10*
Overall	*9*

Micro User Seal of approval

TWINWORLD

...the crystal maze

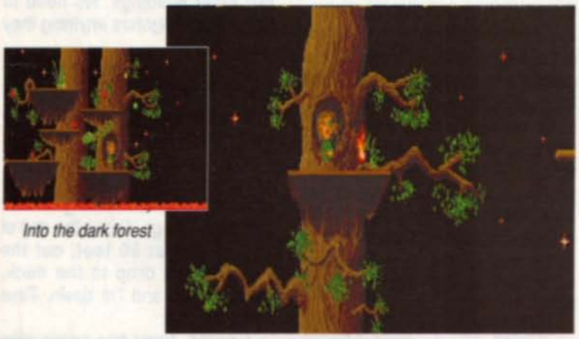
Price: £19.95
Supplier: Cygnus Software Engineering, 11 Newarke St., Leicester LE1 5SS
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

A FRENCH software company called UBIsoft produces many excellent games for the 16-bit micros. One such is Twinworld, and now it's been converted to the Archimedes by Cygnus Software Engineering and it really is a superb arcade adventure.

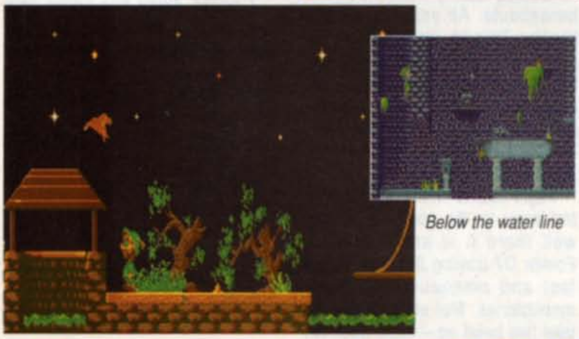
The scenario involves you, the last of a magic line, trying to recover the 22 pieces of a magical amulet so you can restore peace to your land, currently under the domination of an evil magician. You must explore 22 levels – part above ground and part below – recovering the pieces one at a time.

The controls are simple: Left, right, jump, enter/crouch/stamp foot and throw magic energy ball. You need to be careful, for once your little character is moving he has momentum and won't stop dead in his tracks – in fact if he's running left and you switch instantly to going right he skids to a halt before turning.

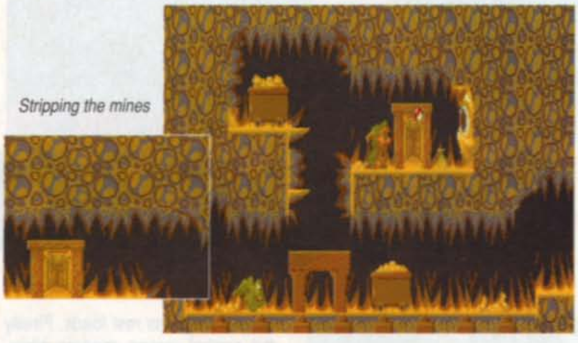
As you travel through the two worlds you pick up keys to let you through some of the doors and openings. Potions re-stock the three types of magic missile you possess and numerous treasures add to your score.



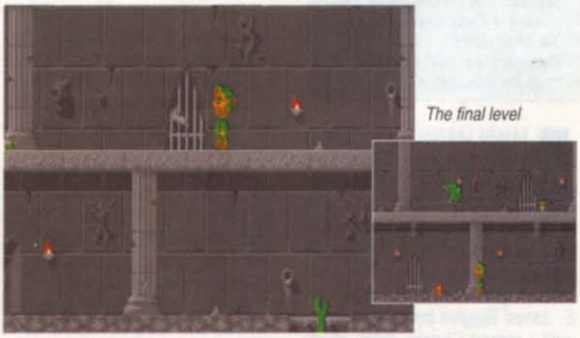
Into the dark forest



Below the water line



Stripping the mines



The final level

Every time you kill a creature it leaves behind something which may aid you. Usually it's just more points, but occasionally you get extra jump power, another life, extra time to complete the level and other things I haven't come across yet.

One important item is the magic flute, with which you can summon the merchant and use some of your points to buy items that you've already had – but you can't use this to discover what things might be available in future. The background graphics are beautifully detailed and scroll smoothly, music plays continuously and is excellent, as are all the sound effects, which can be independently turned down or switched off completely.

All the creatures you meet are brilliantly animated and, in my opinion, this game is flawless in design and execution.

Lazarus

Sound	*10*
Graphics	*10*
Playability	*10*
Value for money	*10*
Overall	*10*

A · NEW · SPHERE

Clares Micro Supplies welcome you to their world of computer software for the Archimedes, where your imagination is the *only* limitation.

PRO·ARTISAN

Pro-Artisan enhances all the advantages of the Archimedes, providing an immensely powerful graphics package that is so easy to operate. Allowing ***Pro-Artisan*** to successfully integrate into every environment. From schools, colleges and universities to the world of television and Graphic studios.

£99.95

SAVE £70 *NEW PRICE*

RENDER BENDER

Render Bender is a powerful 3D animation package that allows the construction of scenes using 3D objects with advanced ray tracing alogrithms. After which it is easy to compile ray traced screens into super smooth and visually stunning animated sequences.

£79.95

ArMaDeUS

Armadeus Sound Sampler, "the biggest break for ears in years" can take any stored sound and create unbelievable effects and sound tracks for use in your own programs, videos, etc. Add on the 8 bit A to D, ***Armadeus*** Sound Sampler Board at £149.95 and you can plug in your own tape/record player, even C.D. The output quality could put you on Top of the Pops.

£79.95

INTER DICTOR

This is not just a game but a realistic flight simulator. You are in control of a high performance jet whose handling characteristics have been programmed by professionals from the areospace industry. Everything is simulated so there are no canned scenarios, the action depends on how you play. But watch out... it's almost too real.

£34.95

Knowledge Organisation. It sounds so easy doesn't it, but it's surprising how difficult it is. Now, however, thanks to Clare's new program ***Knowledge Organiser***, it can all be very simple—Lawyers, Writers, Researchers, Lecturers, Students, Z88 users. Everyone who needs to organise, collect, collate and create will benefit from this revolutionary new program.

£59.95

The all new ***Artisan 2*** is now fully RISC OS compatible and makes full use of Windows, Icons and the Mouse in Mode 12. ***Artisan 2*** uses the full power of the Archimedes and the new Help Window makes this program a joy to use. ***Artisan 2*** has been hailed as the best of its kind and comes highly recommended. Remember the possibilities are endless.

£59.95

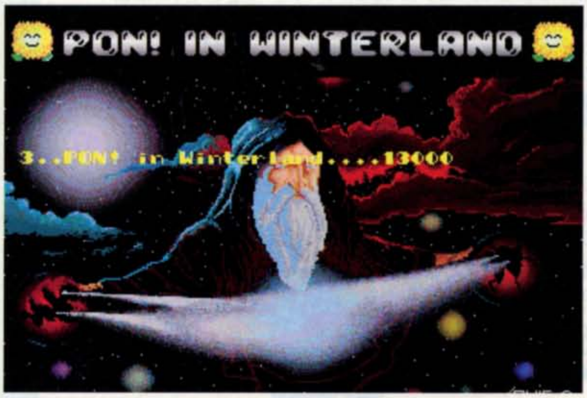
CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

Designed for your imagination

!PON IN WINTER WONDERLAND

...wrap up warm



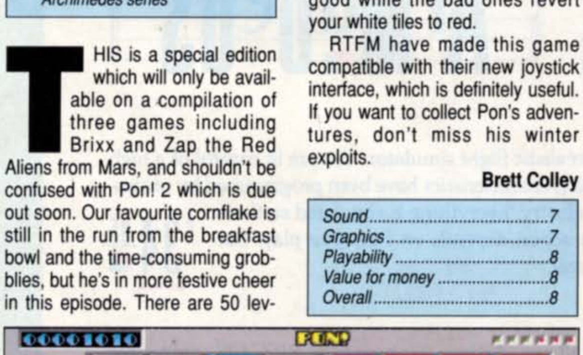
Price: £19.95
Supplier: RTFM, 43 Hill Street, St Helier, Jersey JE2 4UA.
Tel: 0534 67870
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

THIS is a special edition which will only be available on a compilation of three games including Brixx and Zap the Red Aliens from Mars, and shouldn't be confused with Pon! 2 which is due out soon. Our favourite cornflake is still in the run from the breakfast bowl and the time-consuming grobblies, but he's in more festive cheer in this episode. There are 50 levels, basic in design and very similar to the original screens, but very addictive. Collect everything – from turkey to Christmas crackers – but as in the original game some are good while the bad ones revert your white tiles to red.

RTFM have made this game compatible with their new joystick interface, which is definitely useful. If you want to collect Pon's adventures, don't miss his winter exploits.

Brett Colley

Sound	*7*
Graphics	*7*
Playability	*8*
Value for money	*8*
Overall	*8*



Mutant cornflakes revenge

POWER

Price: £19.95
Supplier: The 4th Dimension, Box 4444, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield
Tel: 0742 700661
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

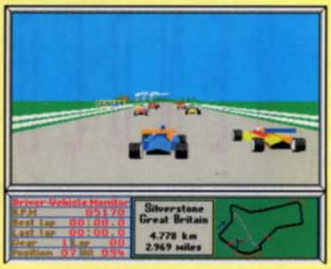
GORDON Key, author of the best type-in games from *The Micro User* and now the greatest Archimedes games, has done it yet again with Powerband.

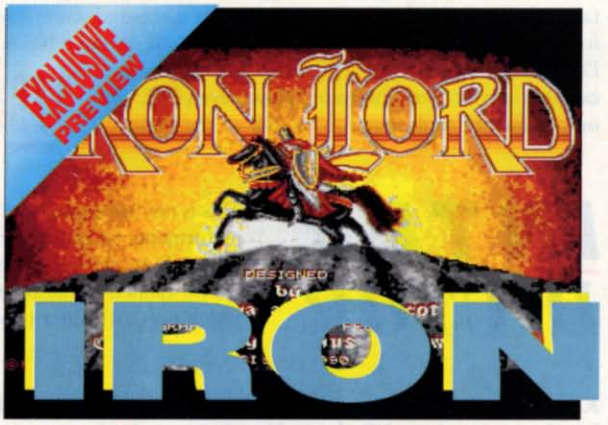
Designed from the start to be the fastest vector graphics game yet designed, this is a Formula 1 motor racing simulation of the highest quality. Though the details were unfinished in the version we saw, it was playable and it was impossible to see the individual frames – it is totally smooth.

The production version will allow you to drive on 16 of the world's professional racing circuits. Not only are the tracks the correct shape, but the objects that appear along their length – grandstands, trees, crash barriers and so on – are all exactly as they appear at the real location. The only additions are a little distant scenery for those circuits that have a boring real life background.

There will be four levels of play: Fun, Game, World Championship and Timed. In the first you can choose any track and your car is invulnerable to damage – a great way to get the feel of the car.

The Game option let's you race on any circuit, but the car will suffer damage and will eventually be ren-





IRON

Price: £19.95
Supplier: Cygnus Software Engineering, 11 Newarke St., Leicester LE1 5SS
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

IRON LORD is another game ported from the Amiga, and as such shows the usual professional polish. It's difficult to classify, combining as it does elements of adventure game puzzles, arcade action and – at the end – wargaming. The story line is that your birthright as Lord of the local area has been usurped by your evil uncle who killed your father. In order to recover your heritage you must gain the support of 10 armies, fight a final battle with your uncle and ultimately enter and exit the labyrinth.

To do this you travel about the countryside – complete with animation of your horse – visiting places, talking to people, helping them and gaining their support. Quite early on you take part in an archery contest where you must

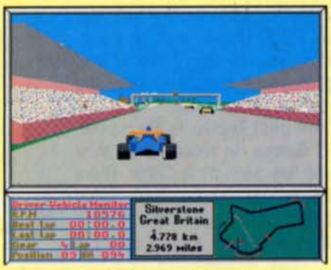
BAND

EXCLUSIVE PREVIEW

... doing the circuit

dered useless. World Championship has you competing in a series of races to get points to become world champion and Timed is a special mode where you are the only car on the track – vital to get the feel of each circuit.

You may be wondering where the name Powerband comes from. Well these cars don't have instruments like rev counters or speedometers as they are merely distractions. Instead you have to judge the gear changes simply from the sound of the engine as it whines up to maximum revs – as this game cannot be played with the sound turned off you may need to acquire headphones.



Not the leader of the pack yet

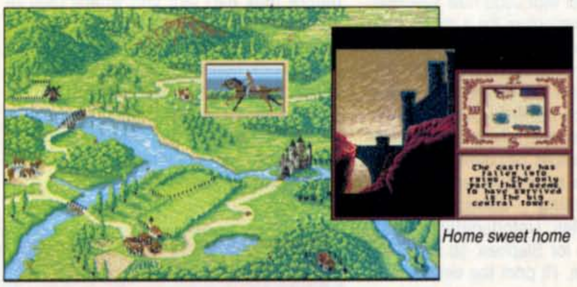
Flat racing?

One of the options available from the main screen allows you to adjust tcar parameters such as engine power, gearbox type and aerofoil setting.

When actually racing other cars always pose a problem, and in Powerband they really are trouble as each one is racing against you and all the others.

This is another brilliant game from The 4th Dimension.

Lazarus



Home sweet home

LORD

...for want of a nail

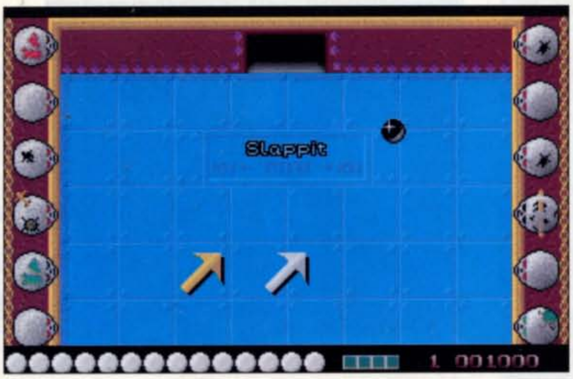
reach a certain score in order to win and subsequently aid a rather depressed herbalist.

Then there's the problem of the Innkeeper who won't pay for the flour and the monks who won't sell their wine.

Of course rushing around repeatedly asking people to join your forces is liable to worry the powers-that-be, and unsurprisingly you're quite likely to be jumped by an assassin and have to fight for survival. The excellent graphics are exact duplicates of the Amiga version but the music, though good, does get a bit irritating. On my pre-release version there seemed to be no way of turning it off, though you can resort to *Speaker Off from the command line.

Apart from that little quibble, I can safely say that Iron Lord is superb and will keep you hooked for hours.

Lazarus



SLAPPIT

Price: £19.95
Supplier: RTFM, 43 Hill Street, St Helier, Jersey JE2 4UA.
Tel: 0534 67870
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

A TWO-PLAYER game, Slappit's a bit like football, but without the kicking. A large black sphere appears and then starts to move erratically, bouncing off the sides of the arena. You and your opponent each have an arrow which is used to control where you fire your balls in order to make the sphere ricochet into your opponent's goal.

Your arrows can be put at any angle around the sphere, and you must fire your own balls fast and furiously to win.

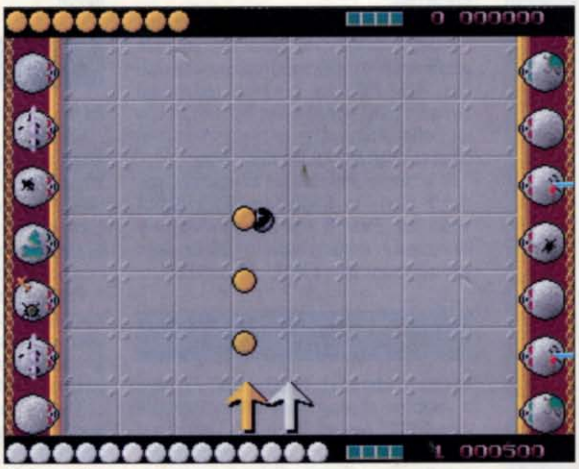
The limited supply of balls given to each player is replenished after a few seconds. You'll probably find yourself succumbing to a mad moment and releasing your whole stock by holding down the fire key, filling the entire arena with coloured balls.

Magnets and holes are among the obstacles, and at times control over the sphere seems impossible. A goal earns 500 points and three goals are needed to move to the next level.

One player mode is allowed but the action is not as gripping. Slappit is very similar to the BBC/Electron game, Ballistix, so loses something for originality. Yet the graphics and sound could be easily achieved on a Beeb, so unless you really want this type of game for the Archimedes you can pass this one by.

Brett Colley

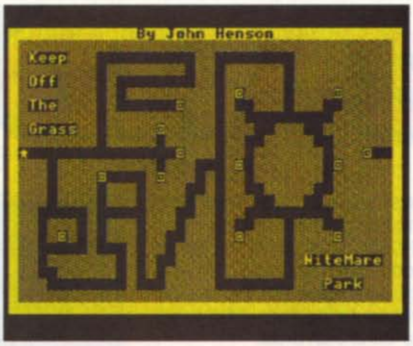
Sound	*4*
Graphics	*4*
Playability	*3*
Value for money	*7*
Overall	*5*



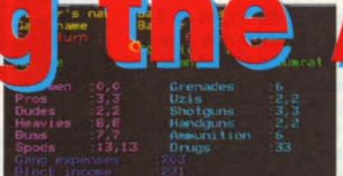
Go for goal!

THE Music DISC
Music by The Neige
MUSIC CITY
Presents
the theme to
1942

Teri Paul takes the bull by the horns and enters the Trapaisesium with PD for the BBC Micro



Upping the Auntie



```
   r's na    ba
   name      Ba
   urn
                                umrat
   en       :0,0     Grenades    :6
Pros        :3,3     Uzis        :2,2
Dudes       :2,2     Shotguns    :3,3
Heavies     :8,8     Handguns    :2,2
Bums        :7,7     Ammunition  :6
Spods       :13,13   Drugs       :33
Gang expenses       :203
Block income        :201
Blocks controlled :8
Options
A. View map of city of New York
B. View information on your blocks
C. Issue your orders
D. Messages
X. FINISH YOUR TURN NOW.
```

AS promised, this month's column is devoted to the good ol' BBC Micro. Over the past few months 8 bit PD libraries have proliferated, and the quality of the software available is very high indeed.

First off the starting blocks is *Cotswold PD*. Their 3D Spin is definitely the program you want to show nonchalantly to bragging Amiga owners. Accompanied by the Eurythmics, it is a very impressive demonstration.

Music is something you'll never be short of, with many libraries having a choice of tunes and megamixes. BBC B owners should beware though, as many of the more elaborate sounds will only work on a Master with sufficient sideways ram. As with commercial software, always give your system details when ordering.

Particularly noteworthy musical renditions can be obtained from the *Yorkshire Boys*, and there is a vast choice – as well as some funky seasonal offerings – from *Red Shift*. *Procastinet* hit the spot as far as I was concerned with a very professional user interface and superb rendition of Enola Gay.

Anyone who is familiar with the Mac and PC public domain will know that you can obtain some excellent applications and utilities. *8-bit PD* have a well programmed Systems Bank Account Manager which is a lot better than some of the commercial ones you can buy for the BBC Micro.

It is simple and intuitive to use, and you don't have to know anything about accounts. Even if you are only vaguely interested in keeping track of your ingoings and outgoings take a look – it's excellent.

Useful Bits

For those who like to twiddle, *BBC PD* have a selection of programs. Not for inexperienced BBC owners there is a Letterhead Designer, Informant Rom – programmers only this one – Communitel screen converter and Spellchecker. These are answers to particular problems and are typical of the type of programs and needs that led to the seting up of PD in the first place.

Also look out for LogoSubset from Red Shift. You'll need to know something about turtle graphics, but with Logo now specified in the National Curriculum it's a cheap way to practice the basics.

Other homework short cuts can also be found: Curves plots the results of a series of equations such as R=1+COS(z); while Stephen Bodman offers help to maths A level complex number problems, simulataneous equations as well as approximate integration using Simpson and Trapaisesium rules. Unfortunately I don't have an address for Stephen, so if he can write to me again, I'll print the details next month.

Game Time

As we're still in a Christmassy frame of mind I had to try the public domain libraries' selection of games. I was a little concerned though by some offerings I received from readers – just because you typed in a game from a magazine *doesn't* make it PD or allow you to distribute it or put it on a bulletin board. Enough said.

Procastinet gave me some interesting insights into the private world of the Sphinx who was responsible for Secret Garden, already seen on the Archimedes. BBC owners can also partake now.

Thanks for the hints guys, I'll try the apple tree again. Talking of hints and tips, BBC PD and Red Shift offer a selection for commercial adventures and so on.

Time for another buzz word – has anyone heard of PBM? Play-by-mail, as it suggests, allows you to play tactical and strategy games with people all over the country through a central office.

One of the best known is Blackpool-based KGC Games. In recent years their biggest game has been *It's a Crime*. There is now a PD version for the Beeb called Urban War, and any wargamers out there should hasten to acquire a copy from HS Williams.

John Henson has some superb offers including The Bungle Brothers – your inept siblings were caught after a bank raid, and before they had told you where they've stashed their loot. You have to find out where in this text adventure.

In Stock Market follow the bulls and bears as you try to make a million without going bust. Cells and Spells is a brilliant adventure game for first-timers with rooms of treasure and monsters. Easy to follow and no annoying parser to get used to.

BBC PD Houses

8-Bit PD, 7 Ashdale, Thringstone, Coalville, Leicestershire LE6 4LW

BBC PD, 18 Carlton Close. Blackrod, Bolton BL6 5DL

Cotswold PD, Maycombe Field Road, Whiteshill, Stroud GL6 6AG

JG Harston PD/Shareware Library, 15 Norris Road, Sheffield S6 4QR

Robin Pike, 4 Mayfield Road, Girton, Cambridge CB3 0PH

Procastinet, Computing Dept, Ludlow Sixth Form College, Mill Street, Ludlow Shropshire SY8 1BE

Rafael Jay, Red Shift Public Domain, Onslow House, Weston Road, Bath, Avon BA1 2XX

Yorkshire Boys, 21 St Leonards Road, Harrogate, North Yorkshire HG2 8NX

H. S. Williams, 17 Everest Drive, Crickhowell, Powys NP8 1DH

If you want further information send them a stamped addressed envelope and if you feel the urge to add your offerings they're always on the lookout for new programs and demos – as am I.

THE 1990 ATARI ST PRODUCT GUIDE

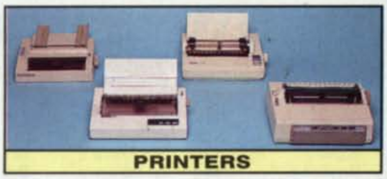
PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

MONITORS

JOYSTICKS

SCANNERS


PRINTERS

DISK BOXES

ROBOTICS

PLUS MUCH MORE!
SEND FOR YOUR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

THE UK's No 1 GUIDE TO THE ATARI ST

AND ITS FREE!

If you are interested in buying an Atari ST (or if you already own one), then you will not want to miss the FREE Atari ST Product Guide from Silica Shop. This 48 page, full colour guide is packed with details of peripherals, accessories, books and software for the Atari ST range of computers. In fact, the 1990 Atari ST Product Guide is the most comprehensive product handbook available for the Atari ST. Not only does the Product Guide provide an invaluable source of information on the UK's largest range of ST products, it is available absolutely FREE OF CHARGE! Just complete and return the coupon below for your FREE COPY! In addition to ALL Atari hardware, the range of products featured in the catalogue includes:

PERIPHERALS:

Robotics
Hard Disk Drives
MIDI/Music
Monitors
Printers
Sound Digitisers

Clocks
Emulators
Modems
Mouse controllers
Scanners
Sound Samplers

Floppy Disk Drives
Graphic Tablets
Modulators
Plotters
Scientific Equip
Video Enhancers

ACCESSORIES:

Cables
Disk Boxes
Monitor Access
Printer Labels
Stands

Cleaning Kits
Dust Covers
Mouse Access
Printer Paper
Upgrades

Disks
Joysticks
Power Supplies
Printer Ribbons

BOOKS:

ST Dedicated
68000 Processor
General Computing

SOFTWARE - ENTERTAINMENT:

Arcade Games
Sport Sims

Compilations
Adventures

Advanced Sims
Board & Strategy

SOFTWARE - PRODUCTIVITY:

Art & Graphics
Communications
Education/Childs
Spreadsheets

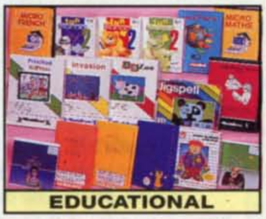
Accounts
Databases
Music
Utilities

CAD
Desktop Publishing
Programming
Word Processors

SOFTWARE & BOOKS

ARCADE GAMES

ART & GRAPHICS


EDUCATIONAL

MUSIC

BOOKS

& STILL MORE!
RETURN THE COUPON NOW!

COMPLETE & RETURN THE COUPON FOR YOUR

FREE COPY ▶

OF THE 1990 ATARI ST 48 PAGE PRODUCT GUIDE

FROM SILICA SHOP - THE ATARI SPECIALISTS

Silica are the UK's No 1 Atari Specialists. We have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £10 million. With our experience and expertise, we can claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon for our latest free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Service".

SILICA SHOP

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX **Tel: 081-309 1111**
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA **Tel: 071-580 4000**
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-323 4737

LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB **Tel: 071-629 1234** x3914
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-495 8321

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX **Tel: 081-302 8811**
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017

To: Silica Shop, Dept MUSER-01.91-37, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME A FREE ST PRODUCT GUIDE

Mr/Mrs/Ms: .... Initials: .... Surname: ....

Address: ....

....

....

Postcode: .... Tel: ....

Which computer(s), do you own? ....

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: (0923) 33642
Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.
All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.
Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)

Acorn

The choice of Experience

The choice before and after the experience

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
410/1	£1099	£1159	£1288	£1448
420/1	£1299	£1359	£1488	£1648
440/1	£1699	£1759	£1888	£2048
540/1	£2995	£3065	£3184	–

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE

Archimedes A3000

A3000 Microcomputer	£599
A3000 + Learning Curve pack	£699

3.5" External Drive	£99	Dust Cover Micro only	£5
Monitor Stand	£16	Dust Cover for Micro + Monitor	£9
External Podule Case	£13	User port/MIDI upgrade	£45
Serial Upgrade	£17	UHF TV Modulator	£PAO
A3000 Technical Manual	£29		

Unbeatable Sale Offers on Archimedes Micro

(Extended by Popular Demand)

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from Watford, look what you get FREE with it

Micro	Free Offer
A410/1	Upgraded to 2MB RAM & a 20MB Hard Disc, (A420)
A420/1	Upgraded to 4MB RAM 40MB Hard Disc (A440), MK II Learning Curve pack and Acorn DTP pack
A440/1	High Res 14" Multiscan Colour Monitor
540/1	High Res Multiscan Monitor & Panasonic KX-P1180 Printer
A3000	Upgraded to 2MB RAM on board

+ 12 months FREE On-Site Maintenance

Archi Accessories

NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£29
3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive	£85
I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus)	£78
MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£29
MIDI Expansion Card	£65
Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo)	£129
Sound Sampler Stereo (Armadillo)	£166
Sound Sampler Stereo /Midi (Armadillo)	£186
Chromalock Podule (Wild Vision)	£275
Econet Network Board	£46
Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
Dual RS232 Podule	£195
16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
NEW – Archi MK II Replacement Mouse	£39
PC Emulator NEW Faster Version	£62
Software Developers Toolbox	£149
Floating Point Unit	£455
SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£169
Keyboard Extension Lead	£6
2 Podule Backplane	£25
4 Podule Backplane	£38
Fan for above backplanes	£8
Archi Real-time digitiser	£175

8 Meg RAM Upgrades for Archi A400 Micros

R810 – A410/1 upgraded to 8MB	£910
R820 – A420/1 upgraded to 8MB	£859
R840 – A440/1 upgraded to 8MB	£749
R814 – R140 upgraded to 8MB	£749

Turbo Charge Your Archimedes

Increase the speed of your Archimedes by a factor of THREE to SIX times (depending on the software you are running), with Watford's ARM3 Upgrades.

ARM-3 20MHz Upgrade Board	£349
ARM-3 30MHz Upgrade Board	£399
MEMC 1A Upgrade	£49

(Special Offer – If purchased together with an Archimedes Micro, then not only will we fit the card Free of Charge but we will also reduce the price by £40 i.e. You pay only £309 for ARM3 20MHZ & £359 for ARM3-30MHz)

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required. Fitting instructions supplied.

R302-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£65
R304-A3000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£179
R311-A305 – to 1MB RAM Upgrade	£99
R312-A305/310 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£245
R314-A305/310 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£435
R412-A410/1 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£65
R413-A420/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£120
R414-A410/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£173

Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford's Hard disc drives for A310 & A410 series fit internally into the space provided. The 'simple to follow' fitting instructions supplied makes drive fitting very easy. All disc drives are self parking. 40Meg & 53Meg drives are fast 24mS type, while 20MHz are 28mS.
P.S. A310 upgrades require a backplane and a fan.

3HDP – Hard Disc Podule only	£135
3HD20 – 20Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£299
3HD40 – 40Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£399
3HD50 – 53Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£474
4HD20 – 20Meg Hard Disc for 410	£169
4HD40 – 40Meg Hard Disc for 410	£269
4HD50 – 53Meg Hard Disc for 410	£399
A3000 20Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£359
A3000 40Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£489

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

UP10 – to 2MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£229
UP15 – to 2MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£334
UP20 – to 4MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£335
UP30 – to 4MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£445
UP40 – to 4MB RAM + 53MB Hard Disc	£515

Silicon Vision

Gerber Plot	£93	Super Dump	£20
Risc Basic	£74	ROBO LOGO	£54
Solid CAD	£74	Solids Render	£54
Super Plot	£20	Solid Tools	£199
Arc PCB Professional			£275
Realtime Solids Modeller			£110

RB2 – Archi Marconi Trackerball	£46
Risc Os Extras Software Disc	£5
Smoked Perspex Low profile Keyboard Cover	£8
Ethernet Card	£220
Laser Direct	£849

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	£125
Impression 2 DTP Pack	£165
Impression Junior	£79
Tempest DTP Package	£99

Archi Wordprocessors

Wordwise + Disc	£24	P.Spellchecker	£40
Image Writer	£25	View	£45
Interword Disc	£24	Viewindex	£12
1st Word Plus – 2	£69	Graphic Writer	£23
Archie Spell Master	£39	EAS!WORD	£30

Databases

AlphaBase	£36	Multistore	£195
Knowledge Organiser	£45		

Spreadsheets

Intersheet Disc	£24	Viewsheet	£45
Sigmasheet	£55	Schema	£99

Business Graphics

GammaPlot	£39	Sigmaplot	£39
Interchart Disc	£20		

Integrated Packages

Logistix	£85	Pipedream 3	£120
Desktop Office – Database, Graphs & Charts, Wordprocessor Spreadsheet, Communications			£105

Graphics, Art, Design & Games

GRAPHICS

Atelier	£65
Artisan II	£44
Autosketch II	£68
Craftshop 1 & 2	£28
Euclid 2	£52
Graph Box	£64
Kermit	£46
Mogul	£19
Poster	£85
Pro Artisan	£72
Render Bender 2	£58
Snippet	£28

GAMES

Alerion	£11
Arcade 3	£11
ArcPinball	£20
Apocalypse	£23
Arcade Soccer	£15
Avon	£16
Battle -Tank	£11
Break 147	£20
Bug Hunter	£14
Casino	£18
Caverns	£14
Chocks Away	£20
Clares 3 Pack	£12
Class Mate	£35
Conqueror	£18
Cops	£14
Corruption	£18
Drop Ship	£17
Enthar Seven	£22
E-Type	£17
E-Type Designer	£15
E-Type Extra 100 miles	£15
Freddy's Folly	£10
Freedom Fighter	£21
Holed Out Designer	£16
Holed Out Golf	£15
Hostages	£17
Hoverbod	£11
Ibix the Viking	£14
Inertia	£17
Inter Dictor 2	£27
Jet Fighter	£10
Knowledge Organiser	£49
Man at Arms	£15
Manchester United	£-
Minotaur	£11
Missile Control	£11
Nevryon	£17
Olympics	£15
Orion	£12
Pacmania	£14
Quazar	£10
Real McCoy	£25
Redshift	£15
Repton 3	£17
Sporting Triangles	£24
Superior Golf	£17
Talisman	£14
The Pawn	£19
Thundermonk	£11
U.I.M.	£23
White Magic	£15
White Magic 2	£15
Zarch	£13

Miscellaneous

Armadeus Sound	£60
Arccomm Pack	£24
BBC DFS Reader	£15
Genesis	£65
Hearsay Comms Pack	£50
Laser Direct	£875
Rhapsody in Blue	£42
Toolkit (Clares)	£42

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77			£77 each
ANSI C Release 3			£125
Assembler; LISP or Prolog X			£149 each
LOGOTRON LOGO			£55
ROBO LOGO	£49	TWIN EDITOR	£25
RISC BASIC	£85	BASIC Compiler	£77

MINERVA's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£55	Sales Ledger*	£53
Home Accounts*	£36	Purchase Ledger*	£53
Stock Manager*	£53	Reporter	£29
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Mailshot*	£29
Ancestry	£59	MultiStore	£195
System Delta+	£55		
System Delta + Reference Manual			£25
Order Processing/Invoicing*			£53
School Administrator			£118

** Requires System Delta*

NEW Business Accounts Packages
Nominal Ledger, Order Processing/Invoicing, Purchase Ledger, Sales Ledger & Stock Control
Price: **£85** per Module or
£325 for complete package

ULTIMUM – Archimedes A3000 Podule Racking System

THE ONLY LOGICAL WAY TO EXPAND YOUR A3000 COMPUTER

The accepted standard for Archimedes computer expansion is the Acorn Podule, designed initially to fit the old 310, and also for the later A400 and A400/1 series micros. The podules fit inside these computers up to four at a time. The A3000 is the little brother of the family, but can only have one podule at a time, plugging into the back of the computer.

Other attempts have been made to expand the A3000 by trying to introduce a 'mini-podule'. This is impractical for many reasons, amongst which is the reluctance of manufacturers to produce them. Nobody wants to re-design podules already produced. Some cannot be produced on a 'mini-podule' as they are far too complicated and simply wouldn't fit.

Watford Electronics listens to the demands and requirements of its customers, and we are glad to say that we have come up with the only real solution to the A3000 expansion problem. The ULTIMUM Podule Racking System allows up to three FULL SIZE standard Archimedes 300/400 series podules to be fitted to the computer. In addition, there is also provision for a hard disc drive and a podule to be fitted internally.

Since the ULTIMUM Podule Racking System takes proper full size podules, you will be able to use any of the currently available peripheral equipment, from companies like Computer Concepts, Armadillo, Acorn and of course, our own brand.

Fitting the podules to 'ULTIMUM' is simple. They are neatly fitted inside the metal case of the rack, avoiding the previously untidy method of hanging the podule off the back of the computer, risking damage to both, it and to the computer.

'ULTIMUM' has its own power supply, so no strain is put on the A3000 power supply. There is also an IEC mains output socket for an Acorn type monitor so reducing the number of plugs required to go to the mains. The ULTIMUM is rigidly clamped over the top and under the computer, and allows direct access to the floppy disc drive and reset button, rather than obstructing access as on other systems. One can also place a standard monochrome or 14" colour monitor (even a multiscan type) safely on top. The mounting method employed is so firm that the computer could even be safely transported without the assembly falling apart.

By popular demand, we are now able to supply refurbished and fully guaranteed, Acorn range of Micros.
(Please telephone for price & availability)

Archimedes to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.
New RISC OS Version **Only £15**

Archimedes 5.25"/3.5" Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Only £21

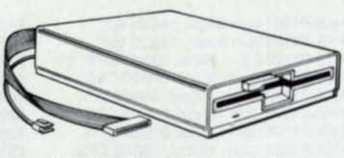
Special Education Prices

All education establishments qualify for special education prices on micros, etc. Please write in or telephone (0923) 37774 or 50335 for written quotation.

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) **£399** *(carr £7)*

FREE OFFER



A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 track switchable 400K Disc Drive complete with cables and a Utilities disc incl. 2 games, plus

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control.

FREE with every BBC Master purchased from us during December

ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module			£115
Econet Module for the Master			£47
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master			£9
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master			£14
Master Reference Manual I		(No VAT)	£14
Master Reference Manual II		(No VAT)	£14
Master Advance Ref Manual		(No VAT)	£17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+			£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete			£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B			£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available			
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master			£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom			£99
Filestore E01S	£899	Filestore E40s	£749
Filestore E60S	£949	Ecolink	£270

(Carr. £2 to £7 depending on the weight)

Take the Acorn Archimedes Test Flight and win yourself a Supersonic Concorde Flight

Take the new Archimedes 420/1 Learning system home by booking a slot in Watford's Acorn approved Test Schedule. Call in at our showroom and check it out for yourself – Leave a deposit and you may borrow one of our specially chosen Learning Curve System for up to 14 days. Be satisfied before you buy. Return the system in good order for a complete refund. At the same time you may enter our FREE aviator competition. You could win stunning prizes; Fly in First Class Luxury in Concorde; Learn to fly a helicopter' Take a weekend of flying lessons; and many more prizes. So why not take a test fly at Watford.

For Archimedes Mk II Hand Scanner, Real Time Digitiser, Graphics Tablet, Software & Books, see pages 5, 8, 10 & 12 of our advert.

Z88 Portable Micro

Only: **£195** (Carr £4)

FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

Z88 ACCESSORIES

• 32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack			£18.00
• 128K RAM Pack or 128K EPROM Pack			£45
• 512K RAM Pack			£175
• Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit			£35
• Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream			£51
• Z88 Carrying Case			£9
• Z88 Computing Book			£9.95
• AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery			£1.50
• Battery Charger Compact & Fast			£6
• Z88 Serial Printer Cable			£9
• Z88 Parallel Printer Cable			£25
• Z88 to Archi Link			£15
• Z88 to BBC Link	£20	• Z BASE	£56
• Z88 to PC Link II	£30	• Z TAPE	£42
• Z88 to Macintosh	£52	• Z TERM	£42
• Z88 Mains Adaptor	£9	• Z88 Modem	£149

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

12 months FREE maintenance on site

Microvitec Monitors

• **1431** – Standard resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme	£172
• **1451** – Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0	£215
• **Cub3000** Medium Res for A3000	£195
• **1441** – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC Micro	£359
• **1451AP** RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£255
• **2040 CS** 20" Hi Res	£675
• Dust Cover for Microvitecs	£5.50
• **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen**	£239

Multiscan Colour

• **EIZO** 9060SZ Low Radiation, Super High Resolution, Antistatic screen, multiscan monitor for a wide range of applications. 800 dots x 600 lines. Display for high res VGA. 0.28 Dot pitch	£409
• **EIZO** 9070S 16" Low Radiation .28 Dot pitch. As used on Archi 540/1	£625
• **PANASONIC** – 14" Super High Res. 0.29" Dot pitch, non glare screen. Built-in Swivel base	**Launch price** £349
• **TAXAN** 770LR Low Radiation Multiscan	£425
• **TAXAN** 775 Plus – 0.28 Dot pitch Ultra high resolution, anti-static screen	£429
• **TAXAN** 795 TRINITRON 0.26 Dot pitch 1024 x 768 Non interlaced	£499

Philips

• **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green Monitor	£70
• **CM8833** 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor	£199

STAR BUY

• **PHILIPS 14"** Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor . A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £179

Dust Cover for Philips Monitors	£6

(Securicor carriage on Monitors £7)

Swivel Bases

By simply placing your monitor on one of our front adjustable professional swivel bases (see drawing at the top), you can easily adjust the viewing angle.

for 12" Monitors **£8** (carr. £2.50)
for 14" Monitors **£12** (carr. £2.50)

Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

£12

Spare Monitor Leads

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	£3
Skart Monitor Lead	£5
RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors	£3
Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead	£7.50

FREE On-Site Maintenance

This month we are also offering at no extra cost to all our customers, 12 months, On-Site Maintenance on all Microvitec and Multiscan colour monitors; all Panasonic, Hewlett Packard, and all Laser Printers, Roland Plotters and of course the full range of Archimedes micros. Should the machine fail, simply telephone the maintenance engineer, who will call in within 12 working hours. (Offer applicable only when bought at prices advertised in this advert. UK mainland only).

Concept Keyboards

Standard A3 Keyboard with BBC Software	£143
Standard A4 Keyboard with BBC Software	£117
Archi A3 Keyboard	£144
Archi A4 Keyboard	£118

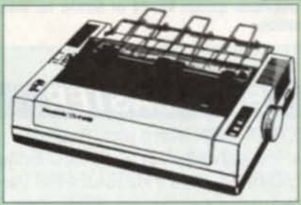
Roland Plotters

(Official Roland Appointed Distributor)

• **DPX 2500**	£2389	• **DXY 1100**	£545
• **DXY 1200**	£715	• **DXY 1300**	£899

Panasonic Printers

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE



FREE with every **KX-P1081 & KX-P1180** Printers: A printer lead (please specify type required) and a Dump Out 3 ROM for the BBC Micro or 1,000 sheets of fanfold paper for other micros, please specify)

• **KX-P1081** 9pin 80col. 144/28 cps	£124
• **KX-P1180** 9pin 80col. 192/38 cps	£134
• **KX-P1123** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS	£179
• **KX-P1124** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS	£185
• **KX-P1540** 24pin 136col. 240/80 CPS	£390
• **KX-P1592** 9pin 136col. 216/45 CPS	£275
• **KX-P1595** 9pin 136col. 288/61 CPS	£345
• **KX-P1624** 24pin 132col. 192/63 CPS	£318
• **KX-P1695** 9pin 132col. 330/86 CPS	£320

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

KX-P1592/1595 (P32)	£175	KX-P1540 (P35)	£175
KX-P1124 (P36)	£85	KX-P1180 (P37)	£79

Buffers

P12	4K buffer Board for 1081	£55
P42	32K buffer Chip for 1592/1595	£16
P43	32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124/1180	£16

Serial Interfaces

P17 P1081/1592	£32	**P19** P1124/1180	£55

Integrex Colour Jet

• Colour Jet 132 Printer	£515
• Paper Roll	£6.50
• Screen Dump Software	£10
• Colour Cartridge	£19.50
• Colour Textile Cartridge	£29
• Black Cartridge	£11.25
• Black Textile Cartridge	£17
• 100 A4 OHP transparencies	£55
• 8K Serial Interface Optional	£123

Citizen Printer

120D Plus	£105	124D Printer	£175
Prodot 9	£275	Prodot 24	£275
Swift 9	£198	Swift 24	£238
Prodot Cut Sheet Feeder			£120
Swift 24 Colour Option			£34
Swift 24 Ribbons	Black **£4**		Colour **£13**

Canon Printer

Canon Bubblejet BJ 130E	£410
Canon Bubblejet 10E	£269
BJ 10E Cut Sheet Feeder	£58

Hewlett-Packard Printers

• Desk Jet 500	£379	• Quiet Jet Plus	£399
• Desk Writer	£609	• Scan Jet Plus	£725
• Desk Jet Cartridge	£15	• HP Think Jet	£250
• Paint Jet Colour	£676	• Rugged Writer	£895

Star Printers

• **LC10-II** 9pin 80col. 180/45 CPS	£145
• **LC15** 9pin 136col. 180/45 CPS	£250
• **LC24-10** 24pin 80col. 180/60 CPS	£175
• **LC24-15** 24pin 136col. 200/67 CPS	£315
• **XB24-10** 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS	£379
• **XB24-15** 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS	£489
• **XB-24** Colour Kit	£35
• **LC-200** Colour 9pin 80col. 180/45 CPS	£185
• **LC-24-200** 24pin 80col. 222/67 CPS	£229
• **LC24-200** Colour 24pin 80col. 222/67 CPS	£265

Star Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeder

LC10/LC24-10	£65	LC15/LC24-15	£125
XB24-10	£80	XB24-15	£139
LC24-200	£63		

Serial Interfaces

SPC-10	LC10; LC10-II; LC10-Col; LC15; LC24-10; LC24-15; LC-200; LC24-200	£49
8K Ser	LC-200; LC24-200; FR10; FR15; XB24-10; XB24-15	£64

Paper Roll Holders

LC-200; LC24-200; LC24-200 colour	£29

Buffers

32K Ram Card for LC24-10; 15 & 200	£55
32K Ram Card for XB24-10 & 15	£55

Ribbons

LC10; LC10-II; LC15	Black **£4;**	Colour **£6**
LC-200; LC24-200	Black **£5;**	Colour **£12**
XB24-10; XB24-15	Black **£5;**	Colour **£12**

Laser Printers

• Canon LBP-4	4ppm	£735
• Canon LBP-8 III	8ppm	£1279
• Epson EPL7100	6ppm	£779
• HP Laserjet IIP**	4ppm	£725
• HP Laserjet III	8ppm	£1199
• HP Laserjet IIID	8ppm	£1875
• Panasonic KX-P4420	8ppm	£699
• Panasonic KX-P4450i	11ppm	£1105
• Panasonic KX-4455 Postscript	11ppm	£1799
• Qume Crystal Print WP+		£749
• Qume Crystal Print Ser. 2		£1065
• Qume Crystal Print Publisher 2		£1899
• Star LP-8 II		£1099
• Star LP-8 Star(post)script		£1299

** Lower Paper Cassette Tray & Premier Collection Software, **FREE** with every HP Laserjet IIP printer purchased from us. Offer subject to availability.

Laser Toners

Canon 2 & 4	£60	Laserjet II & IIP	£60
Epson GQ	£18	Laserjet III	£75
Star LP-8	£59	Qume Crystal	£63
KX-P4420/50	£25		

Laser RAM Upgrades

HP Laserjet II RAM		Laserjet III 1MB	£129
Jetware II 1MB	£175	GQ5000 512k	£99
Jetware II 2MB	£330	KX-P4420	1M £249
Jetware IIP 1MB	£199	KX-P4450i	1M £299
Jetware IIP 2MB	£319	KX-P4450i	2M £575

Laser Drum & Developer

• Epson Drum	£129
• Panasonic 4450 Drum	£119
• Panasonic Developer	£90
• Qume Drum	£76

Jetpage Postscript Cartridge

for Laserjet II	£369	IID & III	£375

Epson Printers

EX800	**£410**	LQ1050	**£540**
EX1000	**£540**	LQ1060	**£619**
FX850	**£295**	LQ2550+	**£729**
FX1050	**£370**	LX400	**£120**
FX1060	**£599**	LX850	**£179**
LQ400	**£179**	SQ850	**£515**
LQ550	**£246**	SQ2550	**£779**
LQ850	**£439**	TLQ4800	**£1449**
LQ860 Colour	**£499**		

Cut Sheet Feeders for

EX800/FX800/850/LQ800/850	**£130**
FX1000/LQ1000/1050	**£175**
LQ2550	**£390**
LX400/800/850/LQ400/500/550	**£69**

Tractor Feed for

LQ800 **£44;** LQ850/FX850 **£69;** LQ1050/FX1050 **£85;** LQ2500 **£90;** LQ2550 **£90.**

Accessories

• EX800/1000 Colour Option	**£45**
• EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon	**£14**
• LQ2500 Colour Option	**£65**
• Multifont Card for LQ550/850/1050	**£95**

Epson Printer Interfaces

All these interfaces fit inside the printer

RS232	**£32**	RS232 + 2K Buffer	**£52**
IEEE 488	**£40**	RS232 + 8K Buffer	**£79**

Printer Leads

BBC Centronics 4' long	**£5**
BBC Centronics 6' extra long	**£7**
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	**£7**
Archimedes Printer Lead 6'	**£6**
Nimbus Centronics Lead	**£6**
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 6'	**£6**
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 5 metres	**£13**
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 10 metres	**£19**
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 4'	**£7**
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6'	**£9**
MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4'	**£12**
RS232 Leads (Various)	**P.O.A.**
IBM Keyboard extension lead coiled	**£5**

Important Notice to All our Customers

Watford Electronics only supplies printers fitted with British Specification 240V AC Mains 3 core cable with connections for Live, Neutral and Earth. We do not sell, nor intend to supply grey imports from Europe or Hong Kong with incorrect 220V European mains connections (2 core cable!) which could be dangerous to the end user.

Megabuffer 256

The Smallest 256K Printer Buffer Unit in the world **38mm x 130mm x 134mm.**

This new Megabuffer 256 from Watford is a full featured 256K Printer Buffer. The features are:

- Improves efficiency by making more efficient use of computer and printer.
- Compatible with any computer and printer that uses Centronics Parallel connections including all BBCs, IBM PCs, etc.
- Total compatiblity with all software.
- Cheaper phone bills when using your Modems.
- Ideal for those doing large graphics screen dumps that are slow to print.
- Multi-Copy facility allows you to print several copies via Megabuffer without going through your computer.
- Data Dump facility is included.
- Built in text unit for both the buffer & your printer.

Only £119 (carr £5)

Universal Printer Sharers/Changer

Connect up to 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spaghetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments)

Connects	Serial	Centronics	P&P
2 to 1	£16	£17	£3
3 to 1	£22	£24	£3
5 to 1	£36	£32	£4

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

2 Way Compact Printer Switch

A handy 2 way compact printer switch. Enables one micro to be connected to 2 printers or vice versa.

Centronics **£18;** Serial **£17**

(Cables extra at £6 each)

Auto Printer Sharer Switch

Connects	Serial	Centronics
2 to 1	£36	£39
4 to 1	£59	£55
8 to 1	–	£85

256K Multi Spooler

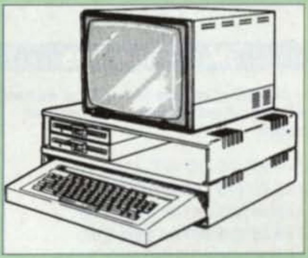
(Auto Printer Sharers – Centronics)

• 2 In/2 out	**£135**	• 4 In/2 out	**£169**
• 8 In/1 out	**£199**		

Compact Converter Units

Serial to Parallel	**£36**	Parallel to Serial	**£37**

Plinths for the BBC B & Master 128K Micros

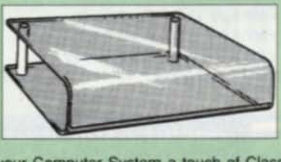


Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid. Colour: Matching BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	**£13**
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm	**£24**
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm	**£14**
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm	**£26**

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

Perspex Printer Stand



Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version	**£16** (carr £3)
136 Column version	**£20** (carr £4)

Listing Paper (Perforated)

• 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	**£7**
• 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	**£11**
• 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold	**£21**
• 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper	**£9**
• 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	**£11**
• 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	**£21**
• Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	**£4**

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50, 2K Sheets £3.00

Printer Labels

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	**£6.00**
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	**£6.25**
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	**£7.50**
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	**£6.75**

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

VISA

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
Brother HR15/20	£6.00	–
BBC Micro	–	£3.50
BBC Master	–	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	–	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£2.75	£4.50
DMP2000	£2.75	£4.75
EX800/1000	£3.50	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£2.95	–
FX/MX/RX100/1000	£3.95	–
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£3.25	£5.00
LQ400/500/550/800/850	£3.25	£6.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£4.00	–
LX80/86/800/850	£2.75	£4.50
LX400	£3.50	£5.00
M1009/GLP	£2.95	£3.75
NEC P2200	£4.50	£5.00
Panasonic KX1080/81	£3.25	£4.75
Panasonic KX-P1124	£7.50	£5.00
SQ2500	£23.00	£5.50
Star LC10/NL10	£2.75	£5.00
Star LC24-10	£2.95	£6.00
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	£9	

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PCV. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

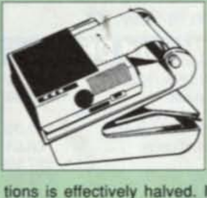
Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

P110	for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595	**£8**
P115	for KX-P1180	**£8**
P145	for KX-P1124	**£8**
P140	for KX-P1540	**£10**

Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595
Brown, Blue or Red **£9.95 each**

Professional Printer Stand



The professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Its ergon-omic design ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £23 (carr. £3)
132 Column version £28 (carr. £4)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser

Now supplied with NEW RISC OS Version Software

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £175

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera	£16
New Risc-OS Software Upgrade	£39

Archi Graphic Tablet

The Archi Graphic Tablet offers performance and accuracy comparable to other tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely. The package is supplied complete with sophisticated Archi software. (Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic).

(FREE this month, PC Mouse Drivers & Art package)

(Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic).

(FREE this month, PC Mouse Drivers & Art package)

Special Price £225

(Price includes Tablet, Leads, Software & Puck)

Stylus Optional Extra **£29**

Disc Plonker Rack

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the harzards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk. Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**

Acorn & Watford DFSs

• Watford sophisticated DFS ROM	£16.00
• Watford DFS Kit complete	£69.00
• We will exchange your existing ROM for Watford's ultimate DFS ROM at only	£12.00
• DFS Manual (comprehensive)	£6.95
• Acorn DNFS ROM	£17.00
• Acorn ADFS ROM only	£25.00
• Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit	£49.00

(The single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with the their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features.

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!

If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£39.00.**

• SPECIAL PRICE	**£44.00**
• DDFS Manual	(No VAT) **£6.95**
• We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only	**£30.00**

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and sofware upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange the ROM for the new version.

3M – Diskettes

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electonics your 3M Appointed Distributor

• *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744)*	***£5***
• *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745)*	***£5***
• *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746)*	***£7***
• *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747)*	***£7***
• *10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density for IBM XT and AT*	***£11***
• *10 x 3.25" S/S D/D 40/80 Track*	***£7***
• *10 x 3.25" D/S-D/D 40/80 Track*	***£8***
• *10 x 3.5" Double Sided High Density*	***£15***

Top Quality 3.5" & 5.25" Diskettes

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives. WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

• *10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track*	***£7***
• *10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density*	***£14***
• *10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track*	***£5***
• *10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track*	***£5***
• *10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track*	***£7***
• *10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density*	***£11***
• ***M2** 3" Double Sided*	***£2.50** each*

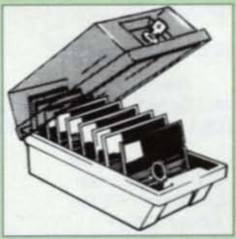
CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Floppy Head Cleaner Kit

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. it is very simple to use. Available in 3.5" & 5.25", please specify.

Price £4

Antistatic Lockable Disc Storage Units



Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs.

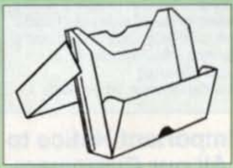
Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down.

Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

• **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs	**£4.95**
• **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs	**£6.95**
• **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs	**£4.95**
• **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs	**£6.50**
• **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges	**£15**

* Not lockable

Plastic Library Cases



Holds up to 10 5.25" Discs.	**Only £2.00**

Dust Covers (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU)	**£3.20**
Single CS (with PSU)	**£3.25**
Twin CLD (without PSU)	**£3.85**
Twin CD (with PSU)	**£3.90**

Disc Albums

Attractively finished in black leather-look vinyl. Stores up to 20 discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket.

£4

Special Bulk Offer on Discs

(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

PRICES SLASHED

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
• Without Sleeves 5.25"	£30	£35	£40
• With Sleeves 5.25"	£33	£38	£43
• 3.5" D/S D/D	£29 for 50	£52 for 100	

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below. The tinting of the boxes indicates 40/80 track switchable disc drives. For ease of use, the switches are mounted on the front panel.

All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. *Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.*

Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high qulity NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.

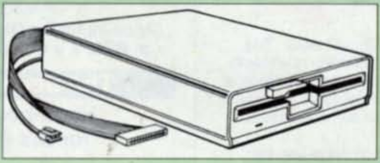
If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

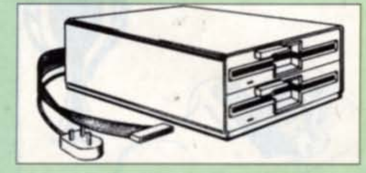
Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. ***Ideal for Schools & Colleges.***

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 4th page of our advert for the Plinths).

P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415





"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
400K (720K)	CLS 400S £74		CS 400S £83	
800K (1,44M		CLD 800S £149		CD 800S £162
• TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables **£43** **Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £6 to £7**				

Prefix ***C*** *= Cased Drive*
L *= Less PSU*
S *= Single*
D *= Double*

Suffix ***S*** *= 40-80 Switchable*

e.g. CLS400S = Cased Disc Drive, Less power supply unit, single 5.25" 400K, (720K in double density); Double sided; 40/80 track switchable.

Refurbished Disc Drives now available
CLS400 £50; CLD800 £98; CS400 £59; CD800

Special Cable to connect both 3.5" and 5.25" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Special 40/80 Disc Drive/DDFS Mk II Offer

- The popular 40/80 track 400K single Disc Drive, Double Sided, cased with Cables. Plugs directly to your Micro.
- Watford's extremely popular DDFS Disc Interface (allows 720K storage). Will run in both Single & Double Density modes.
- A comprehensive User Friendly Manual.

A Bargain at Only **£119** (£7 carr) (Offer valid while stocks last)

3.5" DISC DRIVE OFFER

These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Drives to connect to BBC Micros own PSU

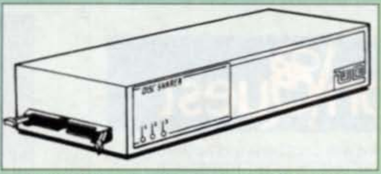
• CLS35 400K Unit £65 • CLD35 Twin 800K £119

Drives with built-in Power Supply Unit

• CS35 Single 400K £85 • CD35 Twin 800K £129

(P.S. CS35 Single is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage).

DISC DRIVE SHARER

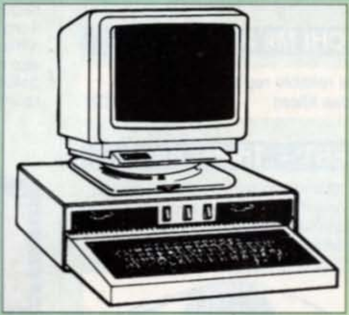


(Ideal for educational establishments)

At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system.Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Price includes 3 Cables Offer Price : **£55**

CDPM 800S DP35-800S



Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDPM 800S for the BBC B & Master £165

A Double disc drive with a difference! Times are changing fast for the floppy disk, and whilst the current standard for the BBC B and Master series is the 5.25" disk, the standard of the future will most certainly be the smaller; faster and more reliable 3.5 inch disks – now a standard feature of both the Master Compact and the Archimedes Series.

To support the present disc drive users, and cope with the future, we have designed our own plinth-mounted disk system – called the DP35 800S. It contains both the 5.25 inch and the 3.5 inch drive formats as well as offer a firm and rigid support for a monitor on top. With the BBC Micro underneath, the plinth makes a surprisingly small footprint on the desk – leaving you more space to work with.

The 5.25" disc drive is 40/80 track switchable. DP35-800S has its own power supply, independent of the BBC Micro.

DP35-800S for BBC/Master £154

(Securicor Carr. £7)

(The above drive units are 2 Megabytes unformatted)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

QUEST MOUSE Mk II

• Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint	£58
• Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont	£89
• Quest Mouse II only	£29
• Quest Paint Software only	£34
• Quest Font Disc (22 Text Fonts)	£15
• Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify)	£3
• Quest Colour Dump Disc – This new software allows you to print direct from Quest Paint to your Integrex Colour Printer	£18

(P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

Quest Paint is the winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best Art/Graphics software

ConQuest

Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

ConQuest ROM Package £30

(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).

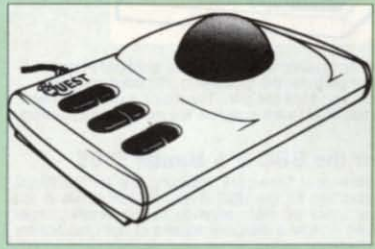
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro £39

QUEST – Tracer ball

An attractively finished, extremely reliable, mouse replacement, input device. Requires very little desk space. Connects directly to your BBC B, BBC Master or Archimedes Micro.



QT-10	BBC/Master Version	**£32**
QT-20	Archimedes Version	**£35**

RB2 Marconi TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75
RB2-A for Archimedes	£46

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

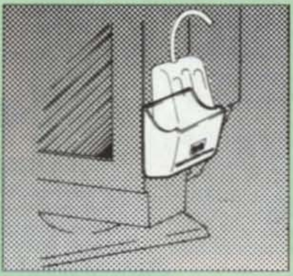
Inc. Super Art package

ONLY: £59 (carr £3)

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£20

WE Mouse House



Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive or desk.

It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils – and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.

Price £4

Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro. This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket. The software supplied includes a sophisticated, fast screen dump routine.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem. The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

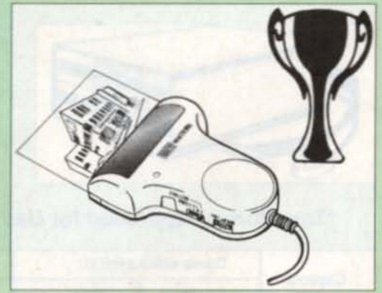
£109 (Carr. £5)

(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

The Beeb HandScan

Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro



Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various types of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture.

All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

Beeb HandScan & Firmware	£135

WAPPING EDITOR
"MIGHTIER THAN THE QUILL"

Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990
Award for the Best DTP/Word Processor

The Wapping Editor

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

Page Layout Section

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module incorporates the facilities like: pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, eclipse, fill, cut & paste, etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be – it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

Word-Processor

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc.

The Font Editor

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designed to take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individully proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.
Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser.

Wapping Editor Software Pack	**£69**
Wapping Editor plus Mouse	**£89**

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc.
Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

There are two prepared hi-res pages layed out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routine you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

Wapping Font Disc 1

Sixteen additional fonts, including smaller version of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font for the Wapping editor.
Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions.

£12

Wapping Font Disc 2

This new addition to our Wapping range of DTP software provides you with additional 23 fonts for the Wapping Editor DTP pack. (80 track discs only).

£13

Laser Direct

By using the power of the Archimedes RISC processor, it offers the best of both worlds – print speed up to 5 times faster than typical Laserjet compatibles – uses outline fonts so that any font can be scaled to any size – works with all programs that use RISC OS printer drivers. Ideal for use with Genesis, !Draw, Acorn DTP, Impression, etc. Includes 50 sheet paper tray and a single sheet/envelope tray. Requires one expansion slot and at least a 2Mbyte Archimedes. A very compact printer, a very low initial cost and very low running costs.

Launch Offer: £849

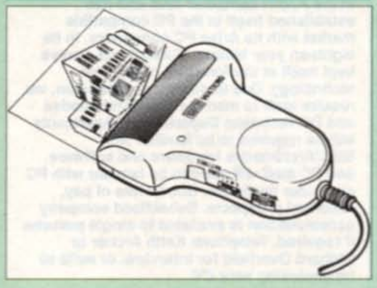
High Res Laser Direct Card for Canon LPB4 **£325**

(For demonstration, call in at our retail shop)

Watford Electronics are:

- Acorn Qualified Dealer & Econet Referral Centre
- ARIES PC Dealer/Distributor
- Cambridge Computer Dealer
- Epson Silver Centre
- EIZO Monitor Dealer
- Microvitec Appointed Dealer
- NEC Appointed Dealer
- Panasonic Premier Dealer
- Roland Plotter Official Dealer
- Star Printer Sub Distributor
- Taxan Appointed Monitor Dealer
- 3M Media Premier Distributor

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system, for only £149. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality hand held scanner, and all necessary documentation to get you going straight away.

SCANNER

The scanner is capable of scanning up to an amazing 400 dots per inch (DPI)! The scanning area is 4" wide, and the height is only limited by the maximum amount of memory available. The dot resolution may be switched to 100, 200, 300 or the maximum 400 dpi. One of four operating modes may be selected offering either pure monochrome scanning, or one of three grey level modes. The grey level modes use different size dither patterns to represent up to 16 shades of grey. There is also a dial to allow the "brightness" to be adjusted over a wide range, in order to optimise the quality for any specific image. The scanner interface is a standard, single width, expansion card (podule) which plugs into the Archimedes' backplane. The socket on the rear panel connects the scanner by 1.8 metres of cable.

SCANNER SOFTWARE

Full use is made of the windowing and the multi-tasking facilities of RiscOS. The software is supplied in a 64Kbyte ROM located on the interface board. The scanner appears as a small icon on the desktop icon bar, and the software is retrieved from the ROM simply by clicking on that icon. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. The other facilities included in the software are.

Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y direction separately.
Colour tinting.
X and Y flip.

Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines.

Selective directional copying which allows features (i.e. lines or text) to be made thicker or thinner.

Scanned images may be saved as sprite files or transferred directly into other RiscOS applications (DTP, Draw, Paint) simply by dragging the sprite file into the application's window. Sprites may also be generated using anti-aliasing. This greatly improves picture quality and is particularly effective when scanning material with a range of grey tones, such as photographs. Images can be printed on any printer that is supported by a RiscOS printer driver, with optional settings for portrait or landscape modes, image scale and positioning. Images are printed using the full resolution of the printer and are not limited to the screen resolution.

On-screen help is provided via the RiscOS interactive help facility. Calls are also provided in the ROM for users wishing to write their own software, incorporating the use of the scanner.

Price £149

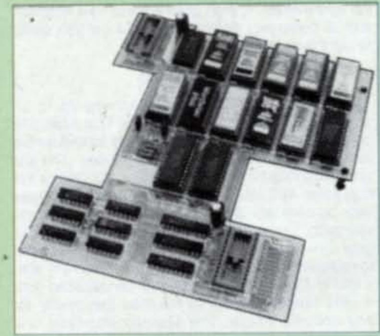
CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

STAFF VACANCIES

Watford Electronics is the leading supplier in the Acorn computer field and has established itself in the PC compatible market with its Aries PC computers. In its eighteen year history, Watford has always kept itself at the forefront of the new technology. Due to our latest expansion, we require staff to man our BBC/Archimedes and PC Technical Departments. Applicants will be required to be familiar with BBC/Archimedes hardware and software, and PC staff will need to be familiar with PC computer hardware. Good rates of pay, excellent prospects. Subsidised company accomodation is available to single persons if required. Telephone Keith Archer or Richard Overfield for interview, or write to us enclosing your CV.

Solderless Sideways ROM Socket Board



The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:

- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery Backup fitted **£39**
Battery Backup only **£3**
16K Sideways RAM **£8.50**
(carriage £3)

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

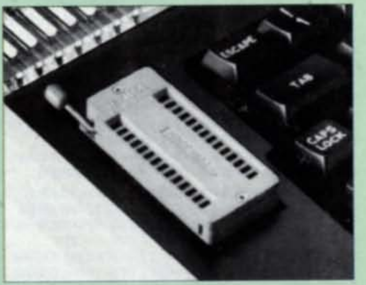
User Port Splitter Unit

User Port Splitter
A
B

Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination

Excellent Value at **£22** (carr £2)

Sideways ROM ZIF Socket System



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.
- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.
- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.
- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for professionals and Hobbyists alike.)
- BBC, B and B+ compatible.

ONLY **£18** (carr £3)

BBC B Low Profile Cartridge System

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

• Complete System	£11
• Spare Cartridges	£2.75
• Spare Rack	£1.65

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the new larger Piggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc

Twin **£9;** Quad **£14**

16K Disc Ram Module

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances)
- Compact construction
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for profressional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£29** (carr £2)

Optional Battery back-up fitted £3

ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Cobal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved ★FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as th printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on you BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the onboard ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£69** (carr. £3)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B-12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost

Price:	Aries B-12	**£36**
	Aries B-12C	**£5**

Aries B-488 IEEE-488 Interface Unit

The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB or 'HP IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238 (Carr £3)

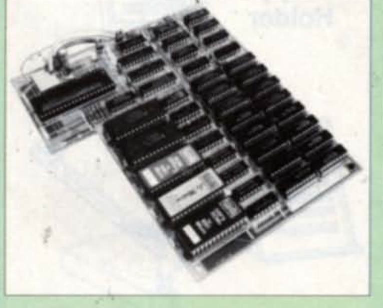
Voltmace Joysticks

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£10
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£15
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	£10
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£11
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	£12
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	£7
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	£24

Delta Base B

Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128 £25

ROM/RAM Card



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 7 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Compatible with BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROMSPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

PRICES:

• ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM	**£48**
• ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM	**£65**
• ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM	**£109**

(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

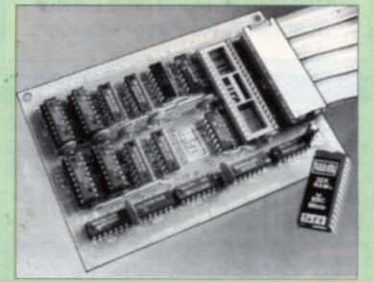
OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

• 16k plug-in Static RAM kit	£9
• 16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade	£13
• Battery backup	£3
• Read and Write protect switches	£2 each
Complete ROM-RAM board All options installed	£115

P.S.

IS your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford, ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less.

32K Shadow RAM/Printer Buffer Card Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16k or even 20k, but a massive 32k of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.
- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.
- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.
- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20k of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28k of program space.
- Use the FULL 32k or the bottom 12k of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS432 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138, 145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12k printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.
- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £3)
(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

• Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs	£11.25
• Maths with a Story 2 (Disc). 4 further maths programs.	£11.25
• Picture Craft (Disc) 6-14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs.	£17.00
• ECOLOGY O-Level program.	£20.00
• POLYMERS O-Level program.	£20.00
• Classification & Periodic Table O-Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule.	£20.00
• DEUTSCH DIREKT! (Disc & Audio Cassette)	£19.95
• ADVANCED TELETEXT SYSTEM	£8.65
• PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE	£20.00
• Astronomy – Primary (Disc)	£12.00
• Computers at Work – Primary	£17.35
• Introducing Geography 11-17 years	£17.50
• Electric Fields 6-14 years	£11.25
• Black Queen Contract Bridge	£13.00
• Espana Viva – 3 Discs	£19.95
• WHITE KNIGHT Chess game	£16.00
• Inside Science	£22.00
• A Vous La France	£29.00

More Educational Software

• **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Red:** Under 6 yrs – 8 programs on Discs, Shape Snap, Find the Mole, Teddy Count, Write a Letter, Colour Train, Pick a Letter, Spell a Word & Teddy Bears Picnic.	£12.00
• **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Green:** 6-8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Number Train, Shopping, Maths Maze, Treasure Hunt, Bounce, Packing Caterpillar, 3 Number jump	£12.25
• **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Blue:** Over 8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Build a Bridge, Passage of Guardians, Unicorn, Logic Doors, Souvenirs, Code Boxes, Mystery Machine & Escape.	£12.50
• **FUN SCHOOL 3 – Red**	£19.95
• **FUN SCHOOL 3 – Green**	£19.95
• **FUN SCHOOL 3 – Blue**	£19.95
• Six French Games – Aimed at pupils in their first year of French, but also useful as revision for more advanced students 11 years+	£26
• More French Games – Another 6 games 12 years+	£26
• Au Restaurant and Accident de Route 12 years+	£26
• Boulogne and Oh-Les – 2 programs for beginners	£26
• Letters to French Penpals – 11 years+	£26
• French Programs with Henri Beret – The programs in this series present vocabulary, grammar and role-play phrases in the form of animated games. 11-16	£22
• Six German Games – Aimed at pupils in their first year, but useful as revision for more advanced student of German. 12 years+	£22
• More German Games – Aimed at pupils in their 2nd year of learning German. 12 years+	£22
• The Cloze Program – Using context clues to predict is much more than a gap filling exercise. All ages	£26
• An Introduction to Electronics – Brings together all the basic electronics required for a GCSE Physics or CDT course. 14-16 years	£26
• Computer Control – This is a package of 3 programs simulating control of a greenhouse, a robotic arm & a chemical plant. 14-16 years	£26
• The Nuclear Reactor – An interactive, menu driven program for GCSE pupils. Demonstrates & explains nuclear fission & the chain reaction. 14-16 years	£22
• PUNCMAN Learning punctuation	
Puncman 1 & 2 for 7 – 13 years	£15
Puncman 3 & 4 for 8 – 14 years	£15
Puncman 5 & 6 for 8 – 15 years	£15
• Yes Chancellor – A chance to take over number 11 at Downing Street. 12 years+	£18
• Letters & Pictures – Introduces phonic skills to Infants 6-8 years	£15
• Numbers & Pictures – Early number learning is a great fun (4-6 years)	£15
• Note Invaders – Budding musicians can learn the notes on the Clef with this elegant game 3 programs (7 to Adults)	£15
• Maps & landscapes No. 1 (9-14 years)	£18
• Help Your Child learn Basic Map work No. 2 (9-14 years)	£18
• Pirate – Educational Adventure (8-14 years)	£15
• Spelling Week by Week (6-14 years)	£18

Archimedes Software

• BUMPER DISC	£14
• Bumper Disc 2	£14
• Bookbinder	£43
• Craftshop 2	£29
• DigiSim	£35
• Jigsaw	£28
• Craftshop 1	£28
• Desktop Stories	£27
• Droom	£17
• Numerator	£60
• Gate Array Teaching System	£68
• Fun School 2A Red (up to 6 years)	£14
• Fun School 2A Green (6-8 years)	£14
• Fun School 2A Blue	£14

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Computer Concept's ROMS

Communicator	£49
Disc Doctor	£28
Inter BASE	£49
Inter CHART	£25
Inter SHEET	£37
Inter WORD	£36
Mega-3 ROM	£76
Spell Master	£42
TERMI	£25
Wordwise	£24

Wordwise plus

£40

We are giving away absolutely **FREE**, the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear test-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

Acorn ROMS

View 3.0 ROM	**£45**
View Professional	**£50**
Viewsheet (Acornsoft)	**£36**
Viewstore	**£36**
Viewspell with 80 track disc	**£25**
Viewplot Disc (Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)	**£20**
View-Index	**£12**
Overview packs 1 & 2	**£65**
Hi-View	**£38**

Watford's own Sophisticated View Printer Drivers

Epson FX80 & Kaga KP (Disc)	£8
Juki & Brother HR15 (Disc)	£8

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Coming soon . . .

Archimedes Hand held Colour Scanner & A4 Page Scanner

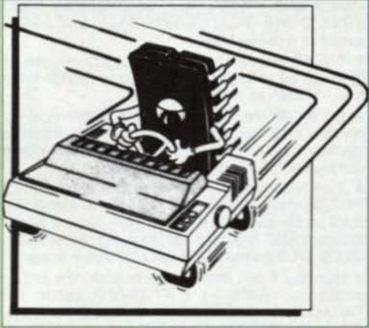
MINI OFFICE II

DISC Version for BBC B & B+	**£14.00**
DISC Version for BBC Master	**£16.00**
DISC Version for the Compact	**£18.00**

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but until now has seriously lacked in terms of printer support. With the launch of our Printer Driver ROM, which includes an extremely powerful and easy to use Printer Driver Generator, View users can find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing at only a small outlay.

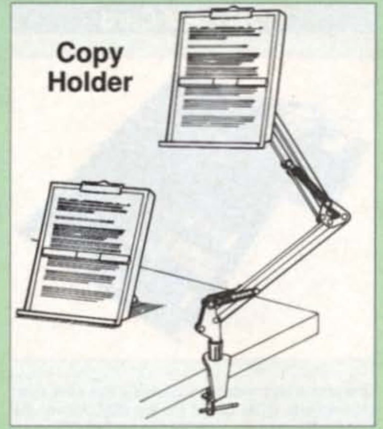
The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built-in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redifinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute ★ command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on-screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory-based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips.

Price: Only £33



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top **£7** (carr. £3)
Angle poise **£12** (carr. £3)

OFFICE MASTER

CentreSoft
Office
Master

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trial balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE

CentreSoft
Office
Mate

- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features

BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE Only £10 (Disc)

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£6.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£6.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
1st Word Plus Rel. 2 Manual	£10.00
A3000 Technical Manual	£29.00
Acorn DTP A Guide to	£17.00
Advanced User Guide for BBC	**£10.95**
Archimedes 1st Step – Beginners Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20
Archimedes DTP Manual	£10.00
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
Archimedes Risc-Os Programmers Reference Manual	£79.00
Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
Assembly Language Prog. for the BBC	£11.95
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
BASIC 2 – User Guide	£2
Basic V – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Archimedes)	£19.95
BBC Computer Handbook – The Complete	**£14.95**
BBC Micro – Within the	£11.95
BCPL User Guide	£9
C Big Red Book of	£8.95
C – A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL – Introduction to	£9.50
Deutsch Direkt! (Book only)	£5.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook – New	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS REVEALED	**£5.95**
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers	£14.95
Master 512 Guide – Dabs Press	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14
Master Reference Manual – Advanced	£17
Mathematical Programs in BBC BASIC	£9.95
MINI OFFICE II – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro – the Complete	£5.95
Example Programs on Disc for above	£4.95
PASCAL on the BBC Micro	£9.50
PASCAL Programming	£10.95
Practical Disc File Techniques	£5.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
Understanding Interword – A Beginners Guide	£6.50
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£5.00
View, Viewsheet & Viewstore – Mastering	£12.95
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Z88 – A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Magic	£14.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 Mastering Release 3	£22.95
1-2-3 Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£20.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE) – Using	£22.95
1-2-3 Using – Rel. 3	£22.95
8086/8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£13.50
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability – Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business – Using	£14.95
Agenda – Using	£21.95
Aldus PageMaker – Using	£21.45
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC1512-1640 Step by Step – Using	£10.95
Autocad – Mastering Through Rel. 10	£28.95
Autocad – Using Release 10	£27.95
Corel Draw made easy	£24.95
C Programming Library – The	£24.95
dBASE III Plus – Mastering	£19.95
dBase III Plus – Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£22.95
dBase III Plus – tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£20.45
dBase III Plus – Quick Prog. Guide	£8.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV – Handbook	£21.95
dBase IV – Understanding	£22.95
dBase IV – Using	£20.95
DBASE IV – Complete Ref	£27.95
Desk Top Publishing by Design	£18.95
DOS & BIOS Function – Quick Ref Guide	£7.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£6.95
DOS, Mastering for Versions up to 3.3	£22.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£45.95
DOS – Programmers Ref. Manual 2nd Ed	£25.95
Excel IBM Version – Using the	£22.95
FAX – Managing with	£12.95
Framework III – Mastering	£22.95
Generic CAD – Using	£22.95
Hard Disc Instant Reference	£10.95
Hard Disc – Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
Hard Disc – Management	£18.95
Hard Disc – Using Your	£27.45
Local Area Networks 2nd Generation	£20.95
Lotus 1-2-3 – Illustrated	£18.45
Microsoft 'C' Systems Prog. In	£23.95
Microsoft GW BASIC	£12.95
Microsoft Windows 3 – Using 2nd Ed	£20.95
Microsoft Word 5 _ Using	£20.45
MS-DOS – ABC's of 2nd Ed.	£17.95
MS-DOS Advanced Programming 2nd Ed.	£22.95
MS-DOS Bible 3rd Edition	£19.95
MS-DOS Handbook 3rd Edition	£18.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Quick Ref Guide	£7.95
MS-DOS Commands – Quick Reference Guide – including Ver. 4	£6.95
MS-DOS Masters – Tricks of 2nd Ed	£24.95
MS-DOS – Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£27.95
MS-DOS – Using	£19.95
Netware User Guide	£22.95
Networking Personal Computers 3rd Ed.	£20.95
Norton Utilities – Inside the	£21.95
Norton Utilities – Mastering the	£21.95
Novell Network – The ABC of	£21.95
PageMaker on IBM PC – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker – Using Aldus	£21.45
Paradox – Mastering	£22.95
PC Crash Course 2.0 2nd Edition	£14.95
PC-DOS Using 3rd Ed	£21.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£24.95
Quattro – Mastering	£21.95
Smart – Using	£21.45
Smartware II – Using	£22.95
Smart. tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.95
Supercalc 4 – Using	£24.95
Supercalc 5 – Using	£20.95
Supercalc Professional	£17.95
Symphony – Using Special Ed.	£27.45
Symphony 4th Edition – Mastering	£24.95
Timeworks Publisher Companion	£12.95
Turbo C Bible	£24.50
Turbo C++	£22.95
Turbo Pascal 5 – Using	£22.95
Turbo Pascal – Advance Techniques in	£20.85
Turbo Pascal – Complete Reference Ver 5	£24.95
Turbo Pascal Disc Tutor	£36.25
UNIX – The Complete Reference	£26.95
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£25.95
Ventura Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£22.95
Ventura Publisher – Using	£22.95
Ventura Publishing – Instant incl. DISC	£34.75
WORD for Windows – Using	£20.95
Wordperfect 5 – Using	£24.95
Wordperfect Desktop Companion 5	£22.95
Wordperfect Made Easy	£15.95
Wordperfect – Quick Reference V5	£8.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – ABC's of	£18.95
Wordperfect 5.1 Quick Start	£18.45
Wordperfect 5.1 – Using Special Ed	£22.95
WordStar Release 5.0 – Using	£20.45
Xerox Ventura Publishing – Inside	£27.95

Carriage on Books vary between £2 to £3.50, depending on their weight

The Complete BBC Computer User Handbook

"Why has no-one written a book like this before? It's long overdue".
If you own a BBC-B, BBC B+, Electron, Master 128, Master Compact or Archimedes then this book is for you. It shows you how to get the most from your computer, and how to make the computer work for you. Although some sections are machine specific, most of the information, programs, hints and good solid experience are for the whole range of BBC machines. The general style and level means that both beginner and expert will feel satisfied with the quality and quantity of the material.

GENERAL – Uses and abuses of computers.

HARDWARE – How to design your own work station. Hardware additions (disc drives, ROMs, printers, 2nd processors, etc). DIY alterations.

HARDWARE RUNNING BBC-BASIC – All BBC machines are described with their differences. Compatibility between the various BBC machines. Networks. The Archimedes and its advantages.

GETTING ORGANISED – So that you keep track of your programs and control of your software. Setting up for easier programming sessions.

NEAT PROGRAMMING – Good style. Writing structured programs. Getting the best from BBC-BASIC, Graphics and screen displays. Speeding up programs. Saving space.

GENERAL PROGRAMMING TIPS AND HINTS – with a multitude of examples (eg input vetting, dealing with dates, blanking out function key messages, error trapping, disabling ESCAPE and BREAK, use of EOR with colour, etc).

DEBUGGING – Specific errors and how to handle them. How to test programs fully.

STANDARD PROGRAMS – Assessing word-processors, spread-sheets, databases, graphics packages, communications etc. How to customise them to your own requirements.

COMPUTERS AT HOME AND IN THE OFFICE – Introducing the computer to the office. Program protection. Computers and the law. Communications. Selling your own programs. 28 FULL CHAPTERS, elegantly written and extensively indexed. To dip into, consult, or read from cover to cover, again . . . and again . . . and again . . .

Only: **£14.95** (Book No VAT)

Beeb PC (BASIC)

Beeb PC Basic is designed for program authors wishing to convert programs so that they will run on IBM personal computers. To convert BBC BASIC programs manually can waste days of valuable time with every occurrence of common statements such as PROC, DEFPROC, TAB, having to be changed.
Beeb PC (BASIC) automates many of these changes, and will convert majority of BBC statements that are invalid for IBM BASIC into equivalent acceptable statements. In addition BBC BASIC data files can be converted to IBM BASIC format, with support provided for all BBC data formats:- INTEGER, REAL & STRING.

Price: £38

Beeb DOS 3.0

(Now reads Archimedes Discs)

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.

Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's. Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive.

Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive operating manual.
(Will only work on 360K Disk Drives)

Price: £39

(Please write in for technical literature)

The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.
It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)

Example programs on Disc £4.95

Continued→ → → → → →

Acorn Speech Synthesizer package complete, for the BBC B Microcomputer

Special Offer £18

Watford Electronics are:

- Acorn Qualified Dealer & Econet Referral Centre
- ARIES PC Dealer/Distributor
- Cambridge Computer Dealer
- Epson Silver Centre
- EIZO Monitor Dealer
- Microvitec Appointed Dealer
- NEC Appointed Dealer
- Panasonic Premier Dealer
- Roland Plotter Official Dealer
- Star Printer Sub Distributor
- Taxan Appointed Monitor Dealer
- 3M Media Premier Distributor

ADDER

The only low cost EPROM Programmer for the BBC Micro that will program both the standard 21V and the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMS.
The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled.
The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 27128, & 27256.

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs!
The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£32** (carr £3)
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£34** (carr £3)
- Spare UV tubes. **£12**

Watch this space for our forthcoming new products for the Archimedes Micro

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This king size multipurpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive & Computer furniture surfaces.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

Ideal for removing dust & dirt from Keyboard & similar inaccessible spaces. **£3**

Spares for BBC Micro

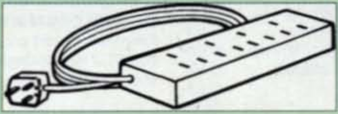
UHF Modulator	**£4**	16MHz Crystal	**£2**
Speaker Grill	**£1**	17.734 MHz Xtal	**£2**
Speaker	**£3**	32.768MHz Xtal	**£1**
Keyswitch	**£1.50**	BBC B Refurbish	
Master PSU	**£59**	Casing	**£25**
Master Keyboard	**£62**	Keyboard	**£46**
Master Casing	**£49**	Power Supply	**£59**
Replacement Flexible 17 way Keyboard Connector			**£4**

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage translent spikes/surges caused by lightening or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets.
Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use.
Can be screwed to floor or wall if required.
Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System

£13.50

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip. **£2**

Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

28pin DIL Header Plug

SOLDER type **£1.50** IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

8 Way DIP Switch

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ keyboard

Only **£1.00**

---

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

Connecting Leads

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.50**
to 7 pin DIN Plug	**£3.00**
to 3 Jack Plugs	**£2.50**
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	**£3.00**

Disc Drive Power Leads

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive Connection: Single **£3.00;** Dual **£3.75**

Disc Drive Interface Leads

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	**50p**	**75p**
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	**70p**	**80p**
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	**40p**	**95p**
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	**35p**	**50p**
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	**150p**	**250p**
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	**100p**	–
6 way Power Connector	**120p**	**150p**

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

£14

Watford POWER DUCK **£8**

CHIP SHOP

1 Meg DIL D-RAM	**£7.00**
1 Meg ZIP D-RAM	**£7.75**
256Kx4 100nS	**£7.75**
DS3691	**£4.50**
DS88LS120	**£5.25**
LM324	**£0.45**
SN76489	**£5.50**
SAA5050	**£8.75**
UPD7002	**£6.00**
2764-250nS	**£3.00**
27128A-250nS (12V5)	**£3.00**
27128-250nS (21V)	**£4.50**
27256-2	**£3.50**
27512-2	**£4.95**
27C101G (1 Meg)	**£10.00**
4013	**75p**
4020	**£1.00**
4164-15	**£2.50**
4464-12	**£7.50**
4464-15	**£7.00**
4816 RAM	**£2.00**
41256-15	**£3.50**
41256-12	**£4.00**
6264LP-8K	**£4.00**
6502A CPU	**£5.00**
65C02 3M	**£9.75**
65C12	**£9.00**
6512A	**£10.00**
6522	**£4.00**
6522A	**£5.00**
62256ALS-15	**£10.00**
62256P-12	**£8.50**
6818	**£4.00**
6845SP	**£6.00**
68B50	**£2.95**
68B54	**£7.50**
7438	**50p**
74LS00	**25p**
74LS04	**25p**
74LS10	**25p**
74LS123	**£1.00**
74LS163	**£1.00**
74LS244	**£1.00**
74LS245	**£1.00**
74ALS245	**£2.75**
74LS373	**£1.00**
74LS393	**£1.00**
75453	**£1.00**
75159	**£3.00**
9637	**£2.00**
ICL7673PA	**£3.00**

Assorted ROMS

ACORN ADFS	**£25**
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	**£22**
Acorn BCPL	**£42**
ACORN DNFS	**£17**
Acorn FORTH	**£32**
Acorn Graphics	**£25**
Acornsoft C Disc	**£36**
Acorn LISP	**£19**
Acorn OS B+	**£25**
Acorn OS 1.2	**£14**
Basic Editor	**£24**
BBC PCB Designer	**£49**
Beebmon	**£22**
Buffer & Backup	**£20**
Communicator	**£49**
Dump Out 3	**£25**
EPSON NLQ ROM	**£25**
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	**£21**
GXR-B+	**£22**
ICON Master	**£28**
Logotron LOGO	**£43**
MASTER OS ROM	**£38**
Master ULA (47)	**£15**
Master ULA (60)	**£10**
Micro Prolog	**£25**
Microtext Disc	**£46**
Nicrotext Rom	**£199**
NLQ DESIGNER	**£25**
Numerator – Archi	**£69**
Numerator – BBC	**£39**
Pendown ROM	**£32**
Rom Manager	**£20**
ROMIT	**£29**
SERIAL ULA	**£13**
TED	**£35**
Termulator B, B+	**£28**
Termulator Master	**£32**
Video ULA	**£14**
ULTRACALC II	**£26**
1Mb OS ROM	**£39**

ARIES PC 386-SX

The Aries PC 386-SX combines many of the powerful features of the 386 system with the frugality of a price tag more at home on a 286 system. With 8/16MHz CPU, this system provides virtually full 386 performance, including the more convenient scheme of memory control that allows easy configuration of expansion RAM as EMS for DOS application.

Features:

- 80386-SX CPU with optional 80287/80387 Maths Co-Processor
- 8/16 MHz selectable speed
- Legal Bios with built-in Setup routine
- OS/2 and XENIX compatible

Specifications:

- 1MB RAM on-Board expandable to 16Meg
- 1 x 5.25" – 1.2Meg Drive fitted
- 1 x 3.5" – 1.44Meg Drive fitted
- 40Meg 28mS Hard Disc Drive fitted (1:1 interlaced)
- HDD/FDD Controller Card
- 102 Key Keyboard
- Case with Keylock
- Eight expansion slots
- Two Serial and One Parallel Ports
- Logitech mouse
- 12 months On-Site maintenance
- £300 worth of Software, (MS DOS 3.30, GW BASIC 3.21, Digital Research's GEM, Finesse 1.1 DTP pack, Multiwriter Wordprocessor & Spellchecker, PC Organiser), **FREE** with every micro.

New Low prices:

- **System 1** – Specification as above plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen mono monitor **£1098**
- **System 2** – As system 1 plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen EGA Monitor and Card **£1268**
- **System 3** – As system 1 plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen VGA Monitor and Card **£1399**
- **System 4** – As system 3 (VGA) with 80MB 24mS fast Hard Disc Drive fitted **£1544**
- **System 5** – As system 3 (VGA) with 155MB 16mS super fast Hard Disc Drive fitted **£1899**

PC External Disc Drives

(for IBM PC, Amstrad 1640 & Compatibles. Supplied complete with case, cables and power supply. Ready to plug)

PCS-3L5	3.5" – 720K Cased Drive	£85
PCS-3H5	3.5" – 1M44 Cased Drive	£95
PCS-5L2	5.25" – 360K Cased Drive	£86
PCS-5H2	5.25" – 1M2 Cased Drive	£99

Our December 1990 catalogue now available. Please write in for your FREE copy

Aries Note Book PC

Full Desktop PC Power
For People On The Move

Imagine an IBM PC compatible laptop that can fit inside your briefcase (with room left over), so light (just over 7 pounds) that it is easy to carry wherever you go, and a choice between AC and rechargeable battery power, so you could use it any-where. The Aries portable has made your dream a reality with the world's most powerful compact Laptop. Also it is the FIRST COMPACT PC PORTABLE, incorporating a HARD DISK at under a £1,000.

The Aries portable has an energy-efficient 80C88 micro-processor that runs at 10MHz, a built-in high-capacity high speed, 20MB Hard disk drive, 1MB RAM, an advance LCD display, and a standard full-size keyboard with comfortable tactile feedback. The Aries Portable also has a full complement of six built-in ports (two RS232, one printer, one external FDD, one RGB monitor), so you can add on extras wherever you settle down. All of this in a case so compact that it can easily fit inside your briefcase.

In his independent review (Computer Shopper, May 1990), the reviewer writes, – "Overall, the single most outstanding feature has to be the price tag. A notebook PC, with a hard disc selling for below £1,000 has no competition at the moment. If you have a small briefcase, weak arms or just like the concept of a truly portable computer then this is your man".

Just read the specification . . .

- **Processor:** 80C86 running at 10MHz Real time clock/calendar
- **Memory:** 1MB RAM (640K,384KbLIM/EMS)
- **Drive:** Built-in 2.5" 20MB Hard Disk Access Speed 28ms (optional external 3.5" 1.44MB)
- **Display:** EL backlit transflective supertwist LCD display, 80 characters x 25 lines, 640 x 200 bit-mapped graphics IBM CGA compatible
- **Stnd Interface** Parallel Printer Port. Two RS232C Serial Ports External disk drive port. CGA Colour monitor port External keyboard port or PS/2 mouse port
- **Stnd.Accessories:** AC mains adaptor/batt. charger. External FDD Convertor Battery pack
- **Dimensions:** 12"W x 2.4"H x 8.7"D
- **Weight:** Just over 7lb (incl. H'Disk/Batt.)
- **Power:** Internal removable Ni-cad batt. AC adaptor, 12V DC. Low battery indicator. Battery charge indicator
- **Bundled Software:** MS-DOS 3.3/GW-Basic Watford Drive package (allows data to be transferred with other PC Compatibles via parallel port. PC Organiser Diary, Calendar, WP

Introductory Offer

20 Hard Disc Version	£899
3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Version	£599
External 3.5" Disc Drive 720K1M44	£89
External 5.25" Disc Drive 1M2	£95

Panafax UF121/122

Panasonic's Panafax UF121 puts the power and convenience of fax within the reach of everyone who needs to send correspondence quickly and reliably.

Features:

- Automatic Document Feeder accepts up to 5 pages
- CCITT G3/G2 Compatible
- Photocopier facility
- Built-in slimline telephone
- Automatic reception
- Auto/Manual redial
- Individual Transmission Journal
- Header Print
- Multi-purpose LCD Display
- Polling (reception only)
- Voice control function
- Lightweight (approx. 5Kgs)
- Baudrate 9600
- Superfine mode & Halftone
- 10 Station Auto dial & redia

UF121 £429; UF122 £449

(Price includes 12 months on-site maintenance)
Spare Fax Paper Roll **£4**

APPROVED for use with telecommunication systems run by British Telecommunications in accordance with the conditions in the instructions for use

Fax-Line Splitter

The Watford Fax-Line fax Splitter doubles the utility of any phone line by automatically detecting and routing incoming fax to the fax machine, otherwise it routes the call to the telephone after a very brief message. Calls can even be directed to an answering machine. Standard BT connections provide simple plug-in-and-go operation. Fax-Line saves you hundreds of pounds in BT rental. **BABT approved.**

Launch Price: **Only £65**

(For a live 24 hour demo of Watford Fax-Line, please phone 0923 22 22 21)

Watford Electronics

250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 37774/240588 Fax: (0923) 33642 Telex: 8956095

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability. Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted. Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park). VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £2 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only). Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost. Specifications of all products are given in good faith but are subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

ROUTINE MATTERS

Monthly cassette and disc

All of this month's routines can be found on the monthly subscription disc and cassette. On the 5.25" disc the programs reside in the "R" directory, and on the 3.5" disc in the "RoutMats" directory.

Those routines designed to work on the Archimedes series and A3000 micros are already file-typed on the 3.5" disc for your benefit – they are the ones without a blank icon when viewed at in the desktop environment.

Another selection of your handy routines brought together by Stephen Wade

Smarter sentences

Author : Graham Kendall
Language : Basic
Filename :TextChk

WHEN writing a program such as an adventure game the subject of text output can be a nightmare – especially when making sure that it is pleasing to the eye.

For example, if in such a game you entered "GEt spOON", the micro should respond with "I cannot see a spoon" as opposed to "I cannot see a spOON". Adding touches like this makes programs appear much more professional. This routine asks you to input text up to 255 characters in length which is then tested – and if necessary amended – to ensure that each sentence begins with a capital letter followed by the remainder in lower case.

A discrepancy can be caused if proper names are used within the sentence because they will end up beginning with a lower case letter and not a capital as they should. However, in the case of adventure games this situation is unlikely to occur.

Changing text between the two cases is much simpler than may at first appear. If we take a look at the binary pattern of the Ascii character set, upper and lower case letters differ only by the state of bit 5.

Clearing this bit causes the upper case version of the character to be printed, and setting it does the reverse. To perform these functions in Basic – or 6502 code for that matter – the OR and EOR logical operators are used appropriately, according to the position of the letter in the sentence.

At present the routine is incorporated in a free-standing program, but as it is written in procedural form the relevant parts can easily be identified and used within your own programs.

```
   10 REM Sentence Checker
   20 REM by Graham Kendall
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 REM -------------------
   50 REPEAT:PROCinit:CLS:PROChead:PROCc
n("Please input your sentence"+CHR$(&0A)
+CHR$(&0D),10):INPUT LINE Inp$:PROCcvrt:
ans%=FNask:UNTIL ans%=FALSE:END
   60 DEF PROCinit:Prev$="":Work$="":Out
Sent$="":ENDPROC
   70 DEF PROCcvrt:FOR I%=1 TO LEN(Inp$)
:p$=MID$(Inp$,I%,1):IF (Prev$=". ") OR (
RIGHT$(Prev$,1)=".") OR (I%=1) THEN PROC
CheckCap ELSE PROCCheckSmall
   80 OutSent$=OutSent$+p$:Prev$=RIGHT$(
(Prev$+p$),2):NEXT:CLS:PROChead:PROCcn("
Sentence now looks like this",6):PROCcn(
STRING$(28,"="),7):PROCcn(OutSent$,9):PR
OCspace:ENDPROC
   90 DEF PROCCheckSmall:IF (ASC(p$)>&40
) AND (ASC(p$)<&5B) THEN p$=CHR$(ASC(p$)
OR&20):ENDPROC ELSE ENDPROC
  100 DEF PROCCheckCap:IF (ASC(p$)>&60)
AND (ASC(p$)<&7B) THEN p$=CHR$(ASC(p$)EO
R&20):ENDPROC ELSE ENDPROC
  110 DEF FNask:REPEAT CLS:PROChead
  120 PROCcn("Do you want to input anoth
er sentence",10):A%=INSTR("YyNn",GET$)
  130 UNTIL A%>0:IF A%=1 OR A%=2 THEN A%
=TRUE:CLS:=A% ELSE A%=FALSE:CLS:=A%
  140 DEF PROCcn(t$,Y%):LOCAL X%:X%=19-L
ENt$/2:PRINTTAB(X%,Y%)t$:ENDPROC
  150 DEF PROChead:PROCcn("SENTENCE CHEC
KER",2):ENDPROC
  160 DEF PROCspace:PROCcn("Press Space
to continue",24):REPEAT UNTIL GET=32:END
PROC
```

Errors a speciality

Author : Douglas Boffey
Language : 6502 code
Filename : Errors

WHEN developing programs it is often useful to use breakpoints at certain places in routines during testing to ensure that all is operating correctly.

One way of doing this is to use the STOP command which terminates the program or routine and prints the number of the line at which this happened. However, this is often too vague.

In the majority of situations it is also helpful to have a relevant error message reported. For example, it is easy to allow a program to continue execution past the end of a function (FN) by forgetting to test for one of the possible outcomes. All you need to do is generate an error on the line following the function to trap such an occurrence.

Using this routine, all you need to do is include a series of lines within your program which call the procedure *err* with parameters of an appropriate error number and message in the right places. In the example routine, this is done using:

```
50 PROCerr(8,"Error!!! Error!!!")
```

A major benefit of this routine is that it functions in a similar manner to the error-trapping routines contained within many utility roms. It uses the bottom of the hardware stack – page one of memory – to store all of the error details. By doing this, subsequent use of REPORT, ERR and ERL will print up your customised error details until another condition occurs.

Page nine is used to store the machine code core of the procedure – you can always relocate it should you desire by amending line 1030.

```
  10 REM Customised error messsages
  20 REM by Douglas Boffey
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 REM -------------------
  50 PROCerr(8,"Error!!! Error!!!")
  60 END
1000 DEF PROCerr(?&101,$&102)
1010 ?(&102+LEN($&102))=0:?&100=0
1020 FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2
1030 P%=&900:[OPT pass
1040 TSX:CPX #&FC:BCC ok
1050 .err
1060 BRK:OPT FNequb(13):OPT FNequs("No
"):OPT FNequb(&F2):BRK
1070 .ok
1080 LDA &1FF:CMP #&F2:BNE err
1090 PLA:PLA:PLA:PLA:PLA:PLA:PLA:PLA
1100 PLA:STA &C:PLA:STA &B:PLA:STA &A
1110 JMP &100:]:NEXT:CALL &900
1120 ENDPROC
1130 DEF FNequb(S%)
1140 ?P%=S%:P%=P%+1:=pass
1150 DEF FNequs(S$)
1160 $P%=S$:P%=P%+LEN(S$):=pass
```

This month featuring routines to...

- Add tune to your silent typing
- Tidy up your sentences
- Produce customised error messages
- Draw simple graphs
- Get you solving anagrams

Playing with anagrams

Author : Katharine Brent
Language : Basic
Filename : Anagram

GAMES based on solving anagrams are by no means new, but those which incorporate long words containing many syllables can often prove quite taxing on the mind. This is a short, colourful computer version of the game which operates in Mode 1.

You are asked to solve 10 anagrams – each selected randomly from the vocabulary at the end of the program – and are told whether you answered correctly or not.

Each correct solution earns you 10 points, and at the end of the game you are given your score out of 100. You can alter the number of anagrams put forward by changing line 110 – but if you do so also amend line 120 as necessary.

You can use you own choice of words by storing them in data statements starting at line 140 – just ensure that you change line 130 at the same time to read the new total number of words.

```
  10 REM Anagram Game
  20 REM by Katharine Brent
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 REM ------------------
  50 READ num:word=0:sc=0:DIM word$(num
):MODE 1:VDU 19,0,4;0;19,1,6;0;:FOR coun
t=1 TO num:READ word$(count):NEXT
  60 REPEAT:word=word+1:seed=RND(-TIME)
  70 this$=word$(RND(num)):mix$="":left
$=this$:count=LEN(this$):REPEAT
  80 rnd=RND(count):mix$=mix$+MID$(left
$,rnd,1):left$=LEFT$(left$,rnd-1)+RIGHT$
(left$,LEN(left$)-rnd):count=count-1:UNT
IL left$="":IF mix$=this$ THEN 160
  90 CLS:COLOUR 1:PRINT TAB(15,5)mix$:C
OLOUR 2:INPUT TAB(6,11)"Please type in y
our answer"TAB(15,16)ans$
 100 IF ans$=this$ THEN CLS:COLOUR 2:PR
INT TAB(14,10)"CORRECT!":sc=sc+10 ELSE C
LS:COLOUR 1:PRINT TAB(16,10)"WRONG!":COL
OUR 3:PRINT TAB(5,18)"The correct answer
 to ";mix$;'TAB(5);"is ";this$
 110 time=TIME:REPEAT UNTIL TIME>=time+
150:UNTIL word=10:CLS
 120 PRINT TAB(5,16)"You scored ";sc;"
out of 100";TAB(0,20);:END
 130 DATA 10
 140 DATA MICRO,KEYS,USER,PRINTER,DISC,
TYPIST,BASIC,MANUAL,ANAGRAM,SCRAMBLE
```

Key to a tune

Author : Timothy Phillips
Language : 6502 code
Filename : KeyTune

MANY computers incorporate a facility which makes a short sound every time a key is pressed – the pitch of the note dependent on the Ascii value of the depressed key. By using this short machine code routine, we can bring this useful resource to the Electron and BBC Micro.

The routine works by intercepting *Evntv* – the event vector – stored at locations &220/&221 and using the character entering input buffer event. Whenever a key is pressed the routine find its Ascii value and makes a sound of the appropriate pitch by using Osword 7.

When the program is run a machine code file called KeyTune is generated in the currently selected directory. This is then executed directly from the keyboard or from within a program by using *KeyTune.

Using the routine, you can soon become more conscious of typing errors, as you become aware of how each word should sound as you enter it.

```
  10 REM *KeyTune source code
  20 REM by Timothy Phillips
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 REM --------------------
  50 byte=&FFF4:word=&FFF1
  60 FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=&900
  70 [OPT pass:.store
  80 LDX #sa MOD 256:LDY #sa DIV 256
  90 SEI:STX &220:STY &221:CLI
 100 LDA #14:LDX #2:JSR byte:RTS
 110 .sa PHP:PHA:TXA:PHA:TYA:PHA
 120 STY sb+4:LDA #7:LDX #sb MOD 256
 130 LDY #sb DIV 256:JSR word
 140 PLA:TAY:PLA:TAX:PLA:PLP:RTS
 150 .sb      \ Sound data block
 160 OPT FNw(1)   \ Channel number
 170 OPT FNw(250) \ Amplitude
 180 OPT FNw(0)   \ Pitch
 190 OPT FNw(1)   \ Duration
 200 ]:NEXT
 210 $&700="SAVE KeyTune 900
"+STR$~P%:
X%=0:Y%=7:CALL &FFF7:END
 220 DEF FNw(W%):!P%=W%:P%=P%+2:=pass
```

If you have written a routine that may be of interest to other readers, and suitable for publication in this column, do not hesitate in sending it on disc or tape along with documentation to:

Stephen Wade, Routine Matters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Don't forget to tell us your name, address and telephone number, and enclose a stamped addressed envelope to guarantee the return of your media. Also provide us with a declaration stating that the routine is all your own work, has not been submitted elsewhere, and that we have your permission to use it.

Simple graph plotter

Author : Nigel Jones
Language : Basic
Filename : Graph

THE BBC Micro and Electron are quite competent when it comes to drawing and this short program makes use of Mode 0 and simple calculations to produce accurate graphs of functions. They can subsequently be printed out using a suitable screen dumping routine.

When run, the program prompts you to enter several pieces of information:

- The function to be plotted in Y= function of X.
- Minimum and maximum values of X.
- Minimum and maximum values of Y.

When entering a function do not include Y= at the beginning, and always enter occurrences of X in upper case.

For example, to draw the graph of Y=SIN(X) enter SIN(X) when requested for the function to be plotted.

Error checks are only made to ensure that a function is actually entered and that the maximums of the X and Y ranges are greater than the minimums entered.

```
  10 REM Program to graph a function
  20 REM by Nigel Jones
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 REM ------------------
  50 MODE 0:VDU 22,7:@%=&20205
  60 PRINT TAB(7)"Graph Plotter by Nige
l Jones"'TAB(6);CHR$145;STRING$(28,",")
  70 REPEAT:INPUT TAB(0,6)"Function to
be plotted: Y="func$:UNTIL func$<>""
  80 REPEAT:PRINT TAB(0,9)STRING$(120,"
 "):INPUT TAB(0,9)"Minimum X value: "min
x:INPUT TAB(0,11)"Maximum X value: "maxx
:UNTIL maxx>minx
  90 REPEAT:PRINT TAB(0,14)STRING$(120,
" "):INPUT TAB(0,14)"Minimum Y value: "m
iny:INPUT TAB(0,16)"Maximum Y value: "ma
xy:UNTIL maxy>miny
 100 MODE 0:VDU19,0,7;0;19,1,4;0;:range
x=maxx-minx:rangey=maxy-miny:cx=rangex/1
280:cy=rangey/1024:IF miny<0 THEN ay=ABS
(miny) ELSE ay=0
 110 ay=ay/cy:MOVE 0,ay:DRAW 1280,ay:IF
 minx<0 THEN ax=ABS(minx) ELSE ax=0
 120 ax=ax/cx:MOVE ax,0:DRAW ax,1024:VD
U 5:FOR inc=0 TO 7:MOVE 160*inc,ay:PRINT
 STR$(INT(((160*inc*cx)+minx)*10+0.5)/10
):MOVE ax+4,128*inc:PRINT STR$(INT(((128
*inc*cy)+miny)*10+0.5)/10)
 130 NEXT:PRINT TAB(1,1)"Graph of Y="fu
nc$:GCOL 0,1:X=minx+0*cx:Y=(EVAL(func$)-
miny)/cy:MOVE X,Y
 140 FOR inc=0 TO 1280 STEP 2:X=minx+in
c*cx:Y=(EVAL(func$)-miny)/cy:DRAW inc,Y:
NEXT:VDU 4:PRINT TAB(0,5);:END
```

BBD DUST COVERS

PROFESSIONAL COVERS FOR THE BBC MICRO RANGE

BBD DUST COVERS

DIRECT FROM THE LEADING MANUFACTURER

Tailored from the best quality ivory coloured nylon that has been coated with polyurethane to which an anti-static inhibitor has been added. These fabric covers are tastefully finished with brown piping. They are washable and can be ironed with a cool iron.

COVERS FOR THE FOLLOWING COMPUTERS

ARCHIMEDES	£11.95
ACORN A3000 (keyboard)	£5.50
with Monitor	£11.95
BBC COMPACT SET	£11.95
(Please state whether colour or monochrome monitor.)	
BBC MASTER	£5.50
BBC B/B+	£5.50

MATCHING COVERS FOR PRINTERS, MONITORS AND DISC DRIVES

A large range of covers for printers, monitors and disc drives are available to match the computer covers

PRINTERS COVERS FROM	£6.25
MONITOR COVERS FROM	£8.25
DISC DRIVE COVERS FROM	£5.00

If you have a specific requirement please do not hesitate to contact us as we will be delighted to help.

Prices include VAT and First Class Postage. All our covers are unconditionally guaranteed. Please make cheques out to:

VISA

BBD Computer Dust Covers
Dept 63 The Standish Centre
Cross Street
Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ

Access

Sheer perfection is computer protection

TEL: 0257 425839 ext 63. FAX: 0257 423909

contex

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd

BANK MANAGER *for disc systems only*

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight. . . professional. . . excellent product" –Micro User *April '86*

Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER *for disc systems only*

Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager **plus** ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports. Improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed "native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use."–Micro User, *March '88*

Archimedes and A3000 Bank Manager £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES *for disc systems only*

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all BANK MANAGER versions state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. Revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronone. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements e.g. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, Master and Compact £12.50
Archimedes and A3000 £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK
Enquiries and Credit card orders telephone 0234-838347
Please state: cassette, 3.5" disc, 5.25" 40tk disc, or 5.25" 80tk disc and computer type (B. Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. MU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COPLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

TOOLBOX

TEACHERS

A special set of tools designed with teachers in mind, ideal for the encryption of programs and data making secure all software files.

ONLY £14.95

!OXO
!SAFE
!FREEZE
!DOODLE
!BLANKER
!FORMSIZE
!DUALPRINT
!DIRKILLER

A VGA OR MULTISYNC MONITOR FREE WITH EVERY BASE MODEL PRICE……………£3000

A540 EXCLUSIVE OFFER

A440-1 & Colour Monitor	£1825
A420 L.Curve & Col. Monitor	£1475
A3000 L.Curve & Col. Monitor	£1000
Ram upgrade per 1 Meg	£65
40 Meg Hard Disk Kit	£325

MICROFIX

17 Dover Street, Canterbury
Phone: 0227 455419

Our reviewers look at some of the kit on the mass storage market

Hard driving

ALTHOUGH Watford produce hard discs for the complete range of Acorn 32 bit machines this review is for the A310 version – differences will be mentioned where appropriate.

I have been using one for about a year with absolutely no problems or glitches, and I don't know how I'd manage without it now.

The hard disc itself – hardly larger than the built-in floppy – is installed where the second floppy would go, so if you've got one you'll have to remove it. This merely involves removing a few screws and connecting up the existing power lines.

If you have a backplane you'll have to move it to fit the drive, replacing it afterwards as the driver card has to plugged in somewhere. A fan to keep the drive cool will set you back another £46.

Product: 40Mb Hard Disc plus expansion card
Price: £399 (40Mb for A310) £269 (40Mb for A410) £489 (40Mb for A3000). All prices excluding VAT.
Supplier: Watford Electronics, Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN
Tel: 0923 37774
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

The drive installed, you switch on and find there's no hard disc icon on the icon bar. So you switch off, open up the machine and check everything. Apparently this happens to everyone, so I can only assume that the documentation is at fault

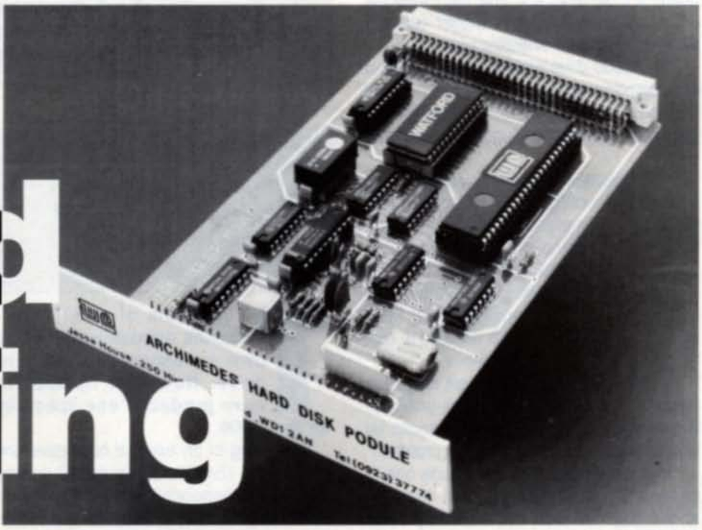
There's no hard disc icon there because you have to type *Configure hard 1 and press Control+Break, which tells the ADFS that a hard disc is available. Then it puts the icon on the bar. You can now set about putting your software on the disc.

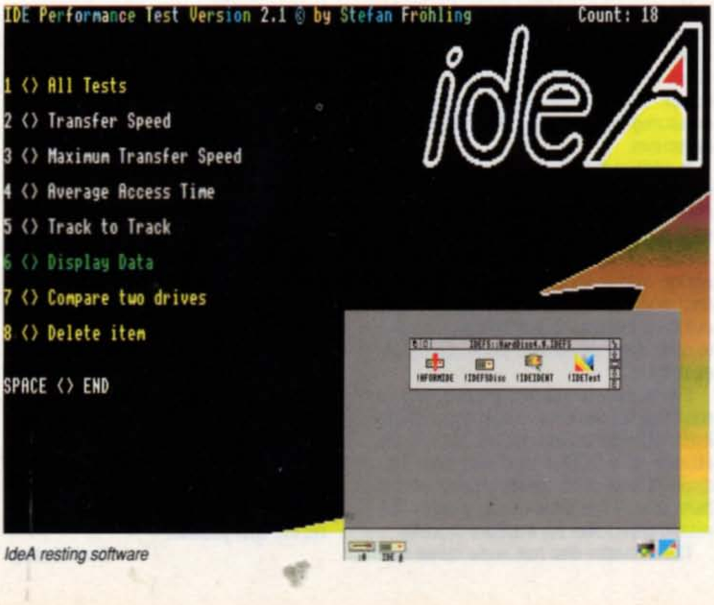
You'll be very impressed with its speed, but it should be pointed out that the ST506 drives used by the ADFS aren't as fast as SCSI hardware. However unless you insist on the fastest available, the mere fact that you've got 40Mb on tap makes all the difference.

Using hard discs require a little more thoughtfulness than floppies call for, and if you have trouble with it you could lose a lot of valuable material as well as the drive itself.

I always take the precaution of using the Dismount option, although the drives are actually self-parking. Call me paranoid if you like, but I'd rather be safe than sorry.

Steve Turnbull





```
IDE Performance Test Version 2.1 © by Stefan Fröhling        Count: 18

1 <> All Tests

2 <> Transfer Speed

3 <> Maximum Transfer Speed

4 <> Average Access Time

5 <> Track to Track

6 <> Display Data

7 <> Compare two drives

8 <> Delete item

SPACE <> END
```

IdeA resting software

Product: IdeA Hard discs
Price: £349 (40Mb), £899 (200Mb), £499 (80), £699 (135), £499 (Internal 20Mb for A3000 includes fitting and carriage). All prices excluding VAT.
Supplier: Ian Copestake Software
Tel: 051 648 6287
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

SCSI is one form of device standardisation available for micros but there's at least one other: IDE. With it each hardware unit is intelligent and responds to standard commands, so the software can be completely ignorant of the device characteristics.

Ian Copestake has brought out a range of hard drives based on the IDE standard for all the Acorn machines, and very impressive they look.

The original design was by two Germans

➤

➤

Stefan Fröhlnig and Peter Szymanski, and their work has been revised and improved to make it conform to Acorn's filing system standards.

Maximum configuration is two 200Mb drives which appear as IDE 4 and IDE 5 on the icon bar, and fitted into a 300 or 400 series machine they occupy the same space as the standard ST506 hard disc – and draw less power. The 200Mb limit will be extended when new drives become available and have been tested.

If you don't have a backplane the units are provided with the necessary connections to plug into the motherboard, otherwise the interface software and eprom will occupy a single backplane slot. The kit includes a fan which, if fitted as per instructions is quieter than Acorn's – and cheaper.

The hard disc is internal on the A3000, but only the 20Mb unit is available as it needs a 2.5in drive and only the PrairieTek unit is currently available. Bigger capacity versions should be available soon.

The A3000 drive exceeds Acorn's power consumption specifications, but this will only be a problem if the machine has all possible expansions plugged in and running.

In this situation a one inch square fan is available. Mountings for it are already prepared on the interface board, and it's just a matter of attaching it and plugging it in. Extra filters are supplied in packs of 10.

The software handling the hardware is complemented by a legally written filing system, so there will be no difficulty in running all fully Risc OS applications.

We had no opportunity to test long term reliability, but the drives are soak-tested by the manufacturer then tested again by Copestake, so this shouldn't be a problem.

Utilities with the machine include one to create PC partitions on the hard disc, one to re-format the disc in the unlikely event that it becomes necessary, and a third which determines the type of drive you have. Yet another allows comparative speed tests.

The firmware has very few commands, most notable of which are IDEProtect which prevents the disc being written to, complemented by IDEUnprotect. And the extremely interesting IDEPowerSave, which allows you to specify, in units of 5 seconds, how long before the drive shuts down its power.

As the time taken to get up to speed is very short – typically two seconds – the change in disc accessing speed is not really noticeable. Setting a delay of 30 to 40 seconds means that any repeated accesses like copying files will not be delayed, but once you settle down for serious editing the drive will switch off.

Access time using the IDE system is variable, depending on the exact type of drive chosen, but with a decent one the speed is as fast as a SCSI drive, which is to say considerably faster than the Acorn's ST506 system.

Pam Turnbull

Hard disc housekeeping

When loading software on to your new hard disc it is very worthwhile organising it properly as this makes files much easier to find. Also a window containing 12 items is much easier to scan than one with 60.

You need to have your !System and !Fonts directories at the top level as most programs will need to access them – although if you have lots of fonts and use !Edit you'll find it crashes. You may prefer to have a directory which contains !Fonts so that you can bring it up when needed.

Lots of commercial software suggests that the best place for it is in the top level of your directory structure. This is quite silly, and you should have a directory called Applicatns for general purpose ones that you use frequently: !Draw, !Edit, !Paint, !FontFX and so on.

I use a number of sub-directories inside Applicatns called things like Sound and Art which contain more specialised packages like Armadeus and Atelier – because I use DTP a lot I have a directory for this at the top level.

If your hard disc is used by a number of people you can have a directory called Personal with separate sub-directories named for each user. Also any major subjects – if you run a business for example – can also have a sub-directory at the top level. You should also have a Library directory and Utilities.

The first is for things like **The Micro User** checksum utility so that it can be invoked from anywhere in the directory structure. The other is for programs like !SetType, !Alarm and other programs usually used to aid or enhance the use of the machine. Finally there are Games, which can be sub-divided by type: Arcade, Adventure and so on.

So remember, it pays to keep you hard disc tidy.

Product: SCSI card and 45Mb Hard Disc
Price: £655 (45Mb hard disc)
Supplier: Oak Computers, Cross Park House, Low Green, Rawdon, Leeds LS19 6HA
Tel: 0532 502615
Requirements: BBC A3000

THE dream of most Archimedes owners would be to own a reasonably sized hard drive. Now Oak Computers have produced one specially for the A3000.

Consisting of an external hard drive unit and SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface pronounced *scuzzi*) expansion card – opposed to the usual standard internal hard drives of the other Archimedes range – this will cost you around £755.

You'll receive a Seagate drive with autoparking heads and a drive capacity of 45Mb. It measures about 25cm x 12cm x 12cm and matches the machine's ivory colour. You also get the expansion card measuring 16cm x 9cm x 3cm with two fixing screws.

In addition there is a formatter disc, manual, voucher for £10 off Mitre Software's DiscTree and a certificate with a MOT-style Pass or Fail questionnaire.

The card bolts into the only expansion socket and a ribbon cable connects the hard drive, which has another ribbon cable outlet on the rear to enable daisychaining to other hard drives and SCSI-compatible equipment.

Switch on and you are greeted, after a short wait for the drive to spin and initialise itself, with your usual DeskTop, but with the addition of a SCSI 4 hard disc icon. This displays one of the great aspects of this hard drive – the drive comes already formatted to just over the standard capacity.

The formatter disc has some rather nice sprites, which can be copied on to your new drive by clicking on the drive 0 icon and then the SCSI 4 icon. Select the files and directories you wish to copy across and drag them over. Once this process is complete you can begin you hard drive's first task – loading.

After two hours I had created some directories and copied 1st Word+ Release 2 and Acorn Desktop Publisher into them. This operation is very simple, just a matter of pressing menu, when the SCSI 4 root directory is shown, and moving down to New Directory, entering a filename and pressing Return. This popular software is loaded in a quarter of the time it takes from a floppy.

Using the Oak Drive is a delight and testing times were made a lot easier with the help of the utility on the supplied disc.

I came across one problem when installing the PC Emulator as Acorn only provide means of transferring the PC Emulator on to hard disc for Acorn-style drives.

Oak supply a copying program which can help get round this, but I felt that their manual did not cover the subject in enough detail.

I'll warn you now, that after a few weeks with the magic of having a hard drive it's very easy to make a complete mess of your root directory with odd files not in their respective directories. However, providing you are careful and plan sensible structed directories you will have no problems.

Oak suggest Mitre's DiscTree as a solution to keeping your hard disc tidy and providing back-up facilities, but I felt that free utilities would have been of more use. If you have the money go for the bigger capacity drive, but 45Mb is value for money all round.

Go on, spoil yourself.

Brett Colley

Computer Concepts / Canon LBP4

600 x 600 d.p.i. HiRes LaserDirect - £1099.00

+ VAT £164.00 + Carriage £9.00 = Total £1272.85

Computer Concepts / Canon LBP8

600 x 600 d.p.i. HiRes LaserDirect - £1275.00

+ VAT £191.25 + Carriage £9.00 = Total £1475.25

Computer Concepts / Qume

300 x 300 d.p.i. LaserDirect - £849.00

+ VAT £127.35 + Carriage £9.00 = Total £985.35

Impression II - £129.95

+ VAT £19.45 + Carriage £2.00 + Total 151.44

To order, or for more information, phone 0689 872127 or send cheque payable to "Chelsfield Publications", To: 2 Bucks Cross Cottages, Chelsfield Village, Orpington, Kent. BR6 7RN

Chelsfield Publications

FACT SYSTEMS (BARROW) LTD

UNIT 19, FOCUS 303 BUSINESS CENTRE,
SOUTH WAY, WALWORTH INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
ANDOVER, HANTS, SP10 5NY.

Archimedes Specialists

A3000	£569
A3000 L-Curve	£649
A3000 Jet Set Pack	£649
410/1	£999
420/1	£1169
420/1 L-Curve	£1229
440/1	£1529
A540	£2995

Monitors

(price with computer)

Acorn Colour Monitor	£196
Philips CM8833 Colour	£239
Philips BM7502 Mono	£79
Taxan 775 Multiscan	£479

Accessories

400/1 1Mb RAM	£70
400/1 3Mb RAM	£205
400/1 2nd Floppy Drive	£115
A3000 1Mb RAM	£75
A3000 Serial upgrade	£19
A3000 Monitor Stand	£29
ROM Expansion Card	£41
Midi Expansion Card	£64
I/O Expansion Card	£85
MIDI add-on to I/O Card	£28
A3000 User Port/Midi	£45

Languages

ISO Pascal Rel.2	£85
Fortran 77 Rel.2	£85
ANSI 'C' Rel.3	£135
Assembler	£179
ARC Basic Compiler	£73

Art

Artisan 2	£47
Pro-Artisan	£79
Render Bender	£61

Utilities

Software Dev Toolbox	£179
Clares Toolkit Plus	£38
Instigator Sys Manager	£38
Hearsay	£52
Twin	£28
PC-Emulator	£89
PC-Access	£34
Genesis	£81

Business

System Delta Plus v2	£52
Purchase, Sales, Nominal Stock Management, Order Pro/Invoice	£45 each
Mailshot	£29
1st Word Plus Rel.2	£62
Pipedream 3	£127
Acorn DTP	£119
Impression Jnr	£89
Impression II	£169
Tempest DTP	£105
Alpha Base	£38
Home Accounts	£35
Graphic Writer	£25

Books (no VAT)

RISC OS Prog Ref manual	£75
A3000 Techical Manual	£27
BBC Basic Guide	£19
Assembly Language	£14
Arc Operating System	£14
BASIC V: A Dabs Guide	£9

Please add VAT at 15%

Carriage:

Computers, Monitors	**£8**
Printers	**£8**
Medium items	**£4**
Minimum charge	**£2**

OPEN: MON - SAT
FREE PARKING - EASY ACCESS

Games

Alerion	£12
Alien Invasion	£12
All in Boxing	£12
Apocalypse	£25
Arendium	£17
Battle Tank	£12
Bug Hunter	£15
Chocks Away	£21
Caverns	£15
Clares Arcade 3	£12
Conqueror	£21
Casino	£16
Drop Ship	£17
E-Type	£16
Family Favourites	£16
Freddy's Folly	£12
Holed Out	£16
HoverBod	£12
IBIX the Viking	£16
Inertia	£16
Inter-Dictor 2	£30
Jet Fighter	£12
Maddingly Hall	£12
Man-At-Arms	£16
Missile Control	£12
Nevryon	£16
Orion	£12
Overload	£12
Red Shift	£15
Talisman	£12
The Olympics	£16
The Real McCoy	£26
ThunderMonk	£12
U.I.M.	£24
White Magic 1/2	£16
Zarch	£16

Printers (free lead)

Star LC-10	£172
Star LC-200 Colour	£224
Star LC24-10	£258
Star LC24-200	£278

ANDOVER (0264) 334811

WeServe of Hampshire Best for service

Star LC10 Mono
£149.00 (£129.56 + VAT)

Star LC200 Colour
£209.00 (£181.74 + VAT)
(with Cable and Paper)

Colour Dump Rom £45.60 inc.

Star LC2410
(24 pin) with cable & paper
£225.00 (£195.65 + VAT)

Panasonic KXP1081
with cable & paper
£142.00 (£123.48 + VAT)

Star LC24200
(24 pin) with cable and paper
£249.00 (£216.52 + VAT)

Panasonic KXP1180
with cable & paper
£152.00 (£132.17+ VAT)

Star XB2410
(24 pin) with cable and paper
£429.00 (£373.04 + VAT)

Panasonic KXP1124
(24 Pin) with cable & paper
£245.00 (£213.04 + VAT)

Epson LX400
with cable and paper
£149.00 (£129.57 + VAT)

Epson + LQ400
(24 pin) with cable and paper
£227.00 (£197.39 + VAT)

30M Hard Disc
for 410
£190.00 + VAT

Citizen 120D+
with cable and paper
£125.00 (£108.70 + VAT)

40M Hard Disc
for 410
£246.00 + VAT

Citizen Swift 24
(24 pin) with cable and paper
£279.00 (£242.61 + VAT)

40M Hard Disc
for A3000 needs podule
£325.00 + VAT

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
LC10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Canon Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons – Bulk discounts

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128A 250nS 12.5v	3.00	3.45
2764 250nS 12.5v Eprom	2.77	3.19
8271 controller	38.26	44.00
6264 LP 150nS	4.00	4.60
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	45.22	52.00
A410/1 40Mb Hard Disk	246.00	282.90
A410/1 30Mb Hard Disk	190.00	218.50
A410/1 1M RAM upgrade	56.52	65.00
A3000 Ext. Drive I/F	13.00	14.95
A3000 1M RAM upgrade	68.70	79.00
Acorn Trackerball	39.00	44.85
A3 Concept Keyboard	140.00	161.00
Master Keyboard	51.30	59.00

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word Rom	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base Rom	46.96	54.00
Wordwise Plus Rom	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3 Rom	71.30	82.00
Spell Master Rom	40.00	46.00
View 3 Rom	40.00	46.00
DTP-Acorn	120.87	139.00
ViewStore Rom	35.65	41.00
OverView I & II	64.35	74.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Educate

A3000 1M UPGRADE
1m fitted upgradeable to 4m
£79.00 (£68.70+VAT)

A410/1+4m RAM + 40m hard disc
£1399.00 (£1216.52+VAT)

MONITORS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Philips CM Stand	18.26	21.00
Philips BM7502 Green	71.30	82.00
Philips BM7522 Amber	60.00	69.00
Philips TV Tuner	60.00	69.00
Microvitec 1431	173.04	199.00
Microvitec 1451	216.52	249.00
NEC Multisync 3D	456.00	524.40

(Prices inc. BBC Cable)

A3000 + 2m
£679.00 (£590.43+VAT)

A3000 LC + 2m
£799.00 (£677.39+VAT)

Philips CM8833
£229.00 (£199.31 + VAT)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 14B	12.61	14.50
Delta 3B single	11.26	12.95
Delta 3B twin	17.35	19.95

DISKETTES (100% Error free)

(lifetime warranty)	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
10 Banana Reversible	8.65	9.95
10 3.5" D/S 135tpi	5.60	6.44
50 3.5" D/S 135tpi	26.03	30.25
100 3.5" D/S 135tpi	52.00	59.80
10 96tpi D/S D/D in box	5.17	5.95
50 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	17.17	19.75
100 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	32.09	36.90
10 3M High Density 3.5"	25.00	28.75
10 3M High Density 5.25"	10.00	11.50
100 Disc Box 5.25"+ lock	6.52	7.50

51/4" DISC DRIVES

	ExVAT	IncVAT
Cumana CSX100 40T	74.78	86.00
Cumana CSX400 40/80T	89.57	103.00
Cumana CDX 800S 40/80T	175.65	202.00
Cumana CD800S 40/80T	195.65	225.00
MD400A 400k No PSU 40/80T	78.26	90.00
MD400B 400k & PSU 40/80T	88.70	102.00
MD802C 800k No PSU 40/80T	156.52	180.00
MD802E 800k & PSU 40/80T	169.57	195.00
MD802D 800k & stand 40/80T	190.43	219.00

Phone for Hard discs + Torch

Phone for our 36 page catalogue

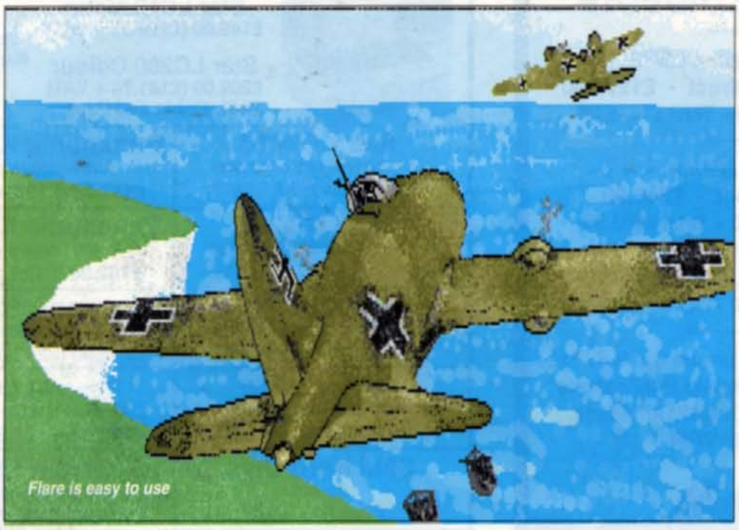
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty.
Prices subject to variation without prior notification.
We are closed Saturday afternoons.
Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe

Larger items delivered by Securicor

Micro Dept
40-42 West Street,
Portchester, Hants.
PO16 9UW
Tel: 0705 325354

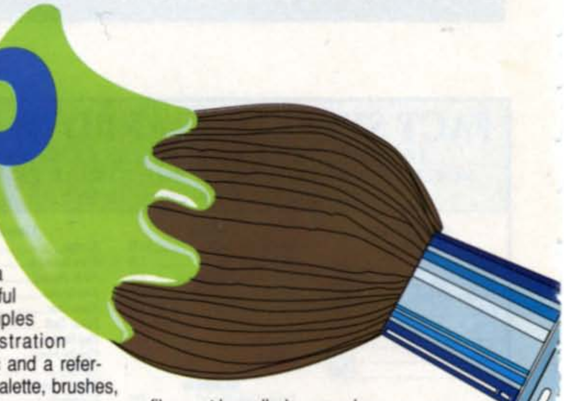


Flare is easy to use

Product: Flare
Price: £19.95
Supplier: Silica Software Systems,
Mallards, Lower Hardres,
Canterbury, Kent CT4 5NU.
Telephone: 0227 70279

Steve Bruntlett takes a trip to the bargain basement to try out the goods

Art on the cheap



THIS Mode 15 art package was around in an earlier version a year or so ago as a single disc put out by Personal Computer World for around £3. A few facilities have been added to make it work with Risc OS but it still remains a BBC Micro-type product in the style of Super Art even if it is a in Mode 15.

Flare is installed on the icon bar by double-clicking its rainbow icon from a Filer window. Simply clicking on the Flare icon on the icon bar makes the working screen appear. This is divided into a small working area with menus across the top, tools and brushes down the right hand side and the palette, patterns and colours across the bottom.

The working area is 60 per cent of the full screen and files are compacted before saving to keep use of disc space to a minimum. Files can be dumped to any of the Risc OS printer drivers or printed out using the built-in 9 pin dot matrix printer dump.

The improvements to the original include a well-printed and clear manual, utilities to set the memory configuration for Flare at maximum (it uses 624k to run), as well as an options menu to set the type of fill, brush size and type, default drive, types of lines, degree of zoom, undo and gridlock settings and text styles. The use of this last utility is covered in an accompanying !ReadMe file.

The manual is split into a concise introduction, a useful opening tutorial with examples referring to the demonstration sequence on the Flare disc and a reference section covering the palette, brushes, tools, menus and the DeskTop.

There is also a useful Appendix covering the use of the Flare module from the DeskTop. The tutorial is well written and would be a useful introduction for anyone new to producing pictures on a micro as it explains some of the common painting terms used.

There are four pull-down menus across the top of the Flare window. area which covers Move, Copy, Flip X, Flip Y, Lighten, Darken, Pixelise, Scale, Clip, Paste and Clear. These are generally self-explanatory, but Lighten and Darken are used in conjunction with the Enclosed Area tool option to change the shade range in a rectangular area of the screen.

Pixelise makes a rectangular area of the screen look chunkier by decreasing the resolution of the picture a bit – like they do on crime programmes on television when the producer wants to hide someone's identity. Clip allows you to import sprites into Flare but there are restrictions, for instance the file must be called *screendump*.

This is one area where Flare doesn't fit into Risc OS native operation. You should really be able to drop sprites into the program from a disc filing window as you can with !Paint, for example. You should also be able to save a full screen as well as a compressed screen from within the program rather than having to leave Flare and save it from the Flare icon menu.

The whole program is a bit messy and is very much a conversion job from an earlier type of software rather than being properly designed. But it's cheap and you can produce some excellent work with it, albeit at reduced size. You can print out using the Risc OS drivers in monochrome or colour, so if you are just starting with graphics it should be OK.

Compressed picture files on the disc show the range of work which can be tackled. There is a good picture of a bunch of grapes with lots of shadowing and graduated banded and dithered fills which must

have been painstakingly done by "hand". I can't find any such graduated fills in the menus of the program or in the handbook, but it certainly look good.

The Effects menu, covering five plotting modes, includes Inverse, And, Or, Eor and Normal which affect the way the colour or patterns are applied. There are filled and open shapes, crosshairs which allows you to lock on to horizontal or vertical lines to align shapes and gridlock which locks on lines to an invisible but unvariable grid.

The Files menu controls all aspects of filing, including memory backup and printing. The first four options deal with Loading, Saving, Deleting and Changing drive. The other options include Load & Save Patterns and Print which calls a printer dump for a 9 pin Epson – compatible printer. There are also clear instructions here for printing out using the Risc OS printer drivers.

The next two options, Backup and Restore, are quite interesting as they make use of the shadow screen to store a screen temporarily and recall it without having to use Undo – available as a separate icon on the menu bar across the top of the screen but which only undoes the last action.

The last two options are *Command and DeskTop whose functions are standard. However if you have used Backup to temporarily store a screen in ram selecting DeskTop will quit the Flare working screen and you'll lose your stored picture but not your current screen.

The palette is arranged in 16 blocks of 16 situated next to eight preset patterns and the colour selection window which shows the current colour being used. Between these last two options are a pair of arrows which can be used to lighten or darken the chosen current colour.

Six yellow brush icons cover Circular, Square and Oblique line brushes as well as a Spraygun, Shadow brush and a user-defined one. All the brushes except the user-defined can be resized by clicking with the menu button on the brush icon. A window is displayed showing the brush and two arrow controls for resizing it.

Five of the brushes are straightforward, but most interesting is Shadow which lightens or darkens a rectangular area with a spraygun effect which gives shadowing effects such as the ones on the bunch of grapes picture on the Flare disc.

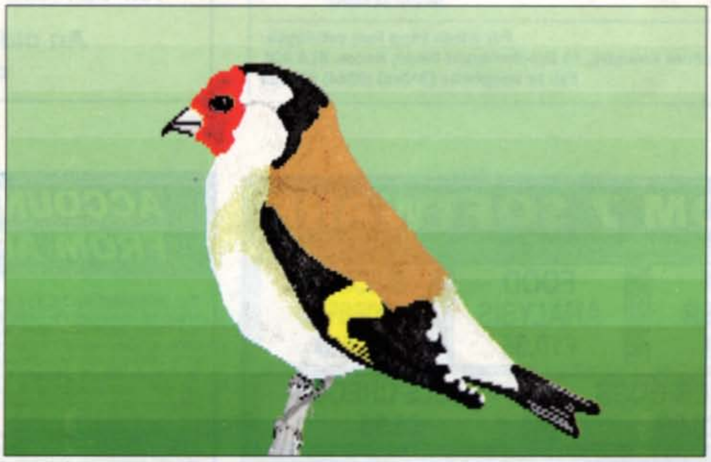
Tools include Pencil, Rubber and Fill which do what you would expect of them. Text can be resized by a control accessed by the menu button and which also can make use of a Style menu which includes options for Thin, Bold, Italics, Backward Italics, Underline and Inverse. The Pixel Editor is a standard tool but the degree of magnification can be changed to 2, 4, 8 or 16 times. The Pattern Editor and Enclose Area are also standard tools.

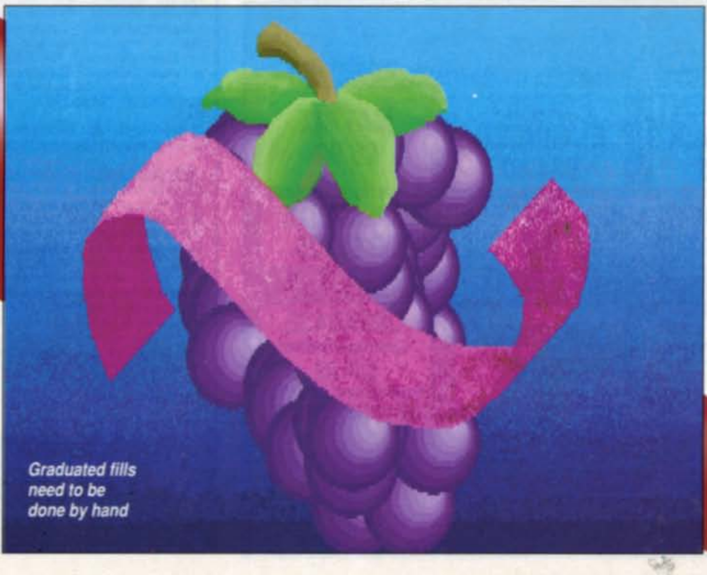
The shapes include Arc, Triangle, Parallelogram, Segment, Sector, Ellipse, Rectangle, Square, Circle, Radial lines and lines, all of which do exactly as you would expect and are basically just what Risc OS provides.

The main thing that lets down Flare for me is its small screen size, but for the money this is a good introduction to Mode 15 painting systems with a good range of tools and brushes.

Summing up

Flare is a good, cheap package for producing less than full size graphics screens, but doesn't follow Risc OS conventions in terms of windows and menus and as such must be regarded as non-standard software for the Archimedes. Worth buying if you haven't got anything better.





Graduated fills need to be done by hand

The Electronic Font Foundry has a selection of almost 200 high quality fonts to choose from; most of them fully PostScript® compatible. They can be used with any program which makes use of the Outline Font Manager.

We also sell DTP hardware and software and provide hotline technical support.

Printers ideal for DTP: Canon BJ-10e and BJ-130e ink jet printers with a resolution of 360 dpi. Introductory price for BJ-10e only £299.

A3000 Learning Curve pack - £645.

Archimedes 440/1 only £1499.

Can you find better prices?

For a free 24pp font catalogue:
The Electronic Font Foundry. 18 Brockenhurst Road, Ascot. SL5 9DL
Fax or telephone (24hrs) (0344) 872923

FREE

with every computer we sell...

...our expertise!

If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems – they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble. Whether it's hardware or software, we're the people who know.

Acorn R140 Unix Work-station

Cambridge Z88 Portable

THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 081-460 8991. Fax: 081-313 0400
(closed Wednesday)

An old-fashioned specialist computer shop

ROOM 7 SOFTWARE

EASY BANKER £8.50
FOOD ANALYSIS £10.35
ELECTRONIC HOBBYIST £29.99
SOCCER BOSS £3.99
POOLS CHEQUE £5.95

Now available for Archimedes, A-3000 and other Acorn computers

The following are available for Acorn computers including Archimedes and for IBM PC compatibles – prices on application

INVESTMENT ANALYSER £19.55
POCKET ENGINEER £34.50
MATRIX £6.90
CENTRAL HEATING CALCULATOR £23.00
ELECTRICAL CABLE SELECTOR £17.25

Also available for BBC/Master DFS only

INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS £7.95
SUPER!BOOT £6.90
LIBRABASE Library Book Database £11.95 Master/Compact ADFS Only

Most of our programs are available for the Electron/BBC, B/B+/Master, Compact and Archimedes range on 5.25" and 3.5" discs

Letters/cheques to: W.L. Computer Services, Dept. 4,
First floor, H.S.L. Building, 437 Warrington Road, Rainhill,
Merseyside L35 4LL. Tel: 051-426 7400. Fax: 051-493 1425

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS FROM APRICOTE STUDIOS

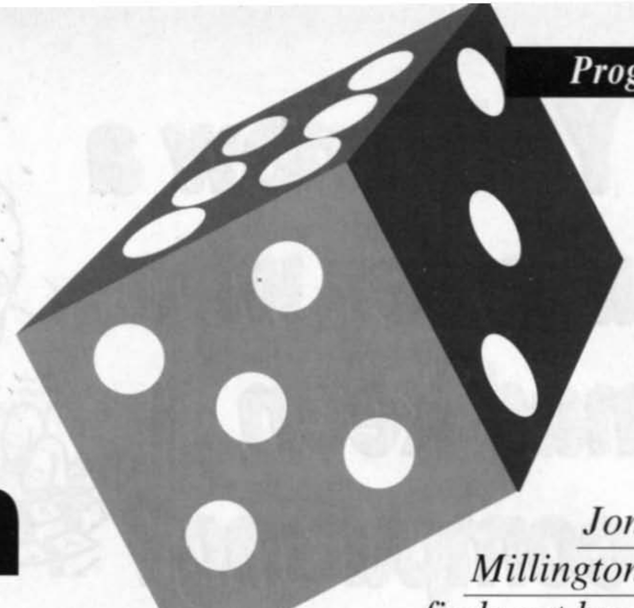
THE ACCOUNT BOOK V3 Comprehensive small business accounts to trial balance. VAT approved. Absolutely the EASIEST program to use, with neat final books AND full reports and audit trails. Unlimited entries. Automatic date order. Complete editing of all entries AT ANY TIME. Includes new VAT Return form (Jan. 1990). *"The Account Book gets first prize for both price and performance"*– Comparison of different accounts programs in Micro User, July '89. *"A true user-friendly program. It succeeds admirably"* – Beebug, October '88. *"An easy to use system"* – A&B Computing, August '89. *"I am very impressed with these programs. These are programs for any small business."* – Beebug, December '89. **£34.95 inc.**

THE INVOICE PROGRAM V2 Includes 700 customer database which keeps track of up to 2,500 unpaid invoices. VAT rates can be mixed (the VAT section can be turned off if you are not VAT registered) and there are almost no description length limits. Calculates quantities including fractions. 100 stock presets for regular items. Links directly to The Account Book's sales ledger or can be used independently. Automatically produced invoices and statements ready to be popped into window envelopes. Also prints labels for mail shots or even direct envelope addressing. Prints debtor lists including telephone numbers and instant database access to individual customers credit details. *"If you buy these programs you will not be disappointed"* Beebug, December '89. Judging by the letters of thanks we have received, our customers agree. **£34.95 inc.**

Special offer: The Account Book + Invoice Program **£59.95 inc.** Requires dot-matrix printer. State 40 or 80 tracks if using a BBC B or Master.

JUST RELEASED: PERSONAL ACCOUNTS A brand new program to keep track of all your personal income and expenditure. 48 user-defined income and payment headings with instant access to all the heading totals. 20 standing orders or direct debits. 10 bank/building society/credit card accounts with not only the opening balances but also the current balances and balance total. The easiest to use accounting system of all with the ultimate on screen editing facilities (even the previous cursor positions are remembered when you re-load a file). Bank reconciliation with look-a-like account statements to spot errors made by your bank etc. Full report printing and searching facilities including not only your entries but income/payment headings, bank accounts, standing orders and all their totals. Load, save and create new files from existing ones including the carrying forward of balances. Absolutely everything you need if you want to keep track of your finances. Runs on all disc drive and printer configurations. As above "You will not be disappointed", return within 10 days for a full refund if you don't agree. Just **£18.95 inc. Archimedes Special Edition £28.95.**
All the above programs are available now by return of post for the BBC B, B+, Compact, Master, A3000 and Archimedes (inc. Risc OS). Please state computer/disc size when ordering. Thank you.

APRICOTE STUDIOS
2 Purls Bridge Farm
Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND
Tel: 035 478 432 for information, help or to order

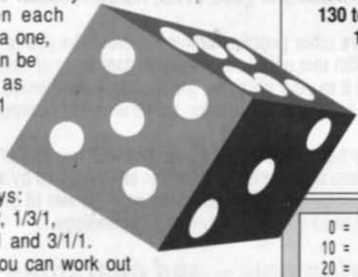


Roll them bones

Jon Millington finds out how likely you are to hit the jackpot with three dice

WHEN you throw three dice there are theoretically 6^3 ways that the dice can fall, giving totals ranging from 3 to 18. How likely is it that a particular number will appear? This program will help you find out.

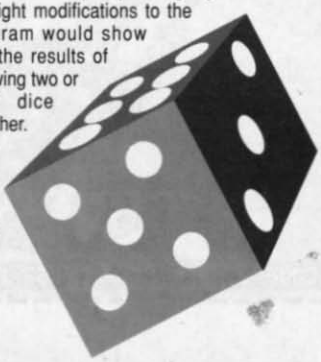
First let's look at throwing the dice: A total of three can only arise when each die shows a one, but four can be obtained as 1/1/2, 1/2/1 or 2/1/1. Five can occur in six ways: 1/1/3, 1/2/2, 1/3/1, 2/1/2, 2/2/1 and 3/1/1. Similarly, you can work out the number of ways of finding the other totals from 6 to 18.



Type in the program and use the checksums to make sure you've made no typing errors, then run it.

Pressing key one gives you the results of 216 random throws of three dice. You can compare these results with what should happen in theory by pressing key one.

Slight modifications to the program would show you the results of throwing two or four dice together.



Program breakdown

Line 30	Creates an array to store the different totals of the three dice.
Line 40	Asks you to press key 1 for random or key 0 for theoretical throws.
Lines 50 to 70	Are the loop to halt the program until you press key 1 or 0.
Line 80	Seclects mode 7 and switches off the cursor.
Lines 90 to 110	Are the loop to print the totals from 3 to 18 down the screen.
Lines 120 to 210, 130 to 200 and 140 to 190	Are the loops to provide six throws on each of the three dice.
Line 150	Gives a random score on each die if you pressed key 1.
Line 160	Gives the theoretical scores for the dice if you pressed key 0.
Line 170	Prints a "*" level with the appropriate total.
Line 180	Adds one to that total in the array.
Line 220	Reruns the program for another 216 throws.

```
  0 =    0 0    40 = 8C94 5    80 =  5AC 3   120 = 9F92 C   160 = 3CEF 8   200 = 2F5A 5
 10 =    0 0    50 = BFBA 6    90 = 69D9 F   130 = 27F3 9   170 = 5A6B 6   210 = 3F7B 3
 20 =    0 0    60 = 636B D   100 = 8C08 9   140 = FF71 8   180 = E95E A   220 = 7E36 2
 30 = 6A6A A    70 = 4BA4 1   110 = ECC6 C   150 = D018 1   190 = 1F39 8
```

```
0 REM Three Dice (Random & Theory)
10 REM by Jon Millington
20 REM (c) The Micro User
30 DIM B(18)
40 PRINT TAB(9,23)"1-Rand, 0-Theory"
50 REPEAT
60 G=GET-48
70 UNTIL G=1 OR G=0
80 MODE 7:VDU 23,1,0;0;0;0;
90 FOR D=3 TO 18
100 PRINT TAB(-(D<10),D);D
110 NEXT D
120 FOR X=1 TO 6
130 FOR Y=1 TO 6
140 FOR Z=1 TO 6
150 IF G THEN N=RND(6)+RND(6)+RND(6)
160 IF G=0 THEN N=X+Y+Z
170 PRINT TAB(B(N)+3,N)"*"
180 B(N)=B(N)+1
190 NEXT Z
200 NEXT Y
210 NEXT X
220 RUN
```

Variables

B(18)	The array which keeps a record of the number of occurrences of each throw of the dice.
G	Determines whether the throws of the dice are random or theoretical.
D	Sets how far down the screen printing will take place.
X, Y and Z	Hold the theoretical values of the three dice.
N	The current total of the three dice.

Do YOU know a youngster who is mad keen on computing?

Then here's the ideal helping hand – 12 months supply of the world's FIRST computer comic!

It's Brill!
I CAN'T WAIT TO GET THE NEXT ISSUE!

All over the country parents are discovering the benefits of getting *Let's Compute!* for their children. Here are just a few of their comments:

- *I was very fortunate recently to pick up a copy of Let's Compute! It is a publication which really allows youngsters to appreciate the fun they can get out of writing programs* – **Mr D Dave, Fareham, Hants**
- *I was so pleased to find a magazine my nine year old son could use and understand* – **Mrs Lever, Harwich, Essex**

But these are other peoples' opinions! We'd like you to judge it for yourself. With this note is a complimentary copy of *Let's Compute!* Please give it to your children, grandchildren or friends. We're sure they'll find it a great introduction to the world of computing.

Even if they haven't got a computer themselves yet, *Let's Compute!* can help them at school. Our features are designed by a dedicated team of teachers and educationalists with the aim of giving children of ALL ages a head start in Information Technology.

Subscribe now – and guarantee a lucky youngster a whole year's computing fun!

Yes!

I'd like to get

LET'S COMPUTE!

hot off the press each month!

3101 MU1

Please send me the next 12 issues of Let's Compute! for £12

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque payable to Database Publications

☐ Credit card No: ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ Exp. date ____ / ____

Name .... Signed ....

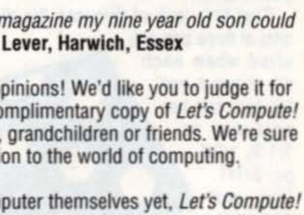
Address ....

....

....

Post code .... Age ....

My computer is a ....



SEND TO: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, S.Wirral L65 3EB

PHONE ORDERS: 051-357 1275

COLOURJET 132

COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

Compatible with:–

- IBM pc
- Archimedes
- Nimbus
- BBC Micro
- Amiga
- Apple Mac (serial version)

LOW COST

LIST PRICE
from £636 + VAT

INTEGREX COLOURJET 132
FF
LF
ON LINE
COREL DRAW! PROCESS COLOR CHART
COREL
Printed by Integrex Colour
COREL DRAW!

Low Operating Cost

EMULATES OTHER COLOUR PRINTERS EG. IBM 3852, Canon PJ1080A, Quadjet
PRINTS OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCIES

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVALIABLE

INTEGREX LTD., CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT,
STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 551551
Fax (0283) 550325
T/x 341727 INTEGX

The Weather Reporter

The Weather Reporter is a fully automatic weather station which continuously records wind speed, wind direction, temperature, hours of sunshine, hours of daylight and rainfall. It is accurate, easy to install, robust, vandal-proof and needs no maintenance.

The Weather Reporter does not need to be permanently connected to a computer. It will record the weather unattended even through weekends and school holidays. The data collected can then be downloaded and investigated using a simple serial lead and the supplied user-friendly software available for BBC, Nimbus or Archimedes/BBC A3000. It can also be exported for use with *Oriel*, *Quest*, *Grass* or *Key*. The complete *Weather Reporter* package, hardware and software, costs only £295 (exc. VAT).

To order or for more information, contact:

Advisory Unit for Microtechnology in Education,
Endymion Road,
Hatfield,
Herts.
AL10 8AU
Tel. 0707 265443
Fax. 0707 273651
BT Gold 87:CBL001

COMLEX

75 CROSS STREET
SALE
CHESHIRE

TEL: (061)-976-3763
(0455)-612139

Comlex 286 12MG 1Meg Ram 1.2 Floppy 40Meg Hard Mono Monitor	£599
Comlex 386SX 16MG 1Meg Ram 1.2 Floppy Mono Monitor	£799
Comlex 386-25 Cash 2Meg Ram 1.2 Floppy 65Meg Hard VGA Monitor	£1199
Comlex 386-33 Cash 2Meg Ram 1.2 Floppy 65Meg Hard VGA Colour	£1599
Comlex 486-25 4Meg Ram 1.2 Floppy 210Meg Hard Disk VGA 16 1Meg 1024,768 NEC 3D	£3699

ACORN	
A3000	**£529**
A3000 LC	**£629**
A410/1	**£949**
A420/1	**£1199**
A440/1	**£1449**
A540	**£2499**
Acorn Monitor	**£199**

ATARI	
520 Discovery	**£229**
520 Turbo	**£315**
1040 Extra Pack	**£399**

COMMODORE	
Amiga Screen Gems	**£315**
PC10	**£299**
PC20	**£489**
PC30	**£649**
PC40	**£999**
PC50	**£1199**
PC60	**£2399**
Amiga 2000	**£725**
Amiga 3000	**£1999**
C286LT	**£1250**

MONITORS	
Philips 12" Gora	**£60**
Hyundai 14" Gora	**£75**
Philips 8833/2	**£199**
Goldstar 1425 (VGA)	**£199**
Goldstar 1430 (VGA)	**£225**
NEC 2A	**£325**
NEC 3D	**£425**
NEC 4D	**£799**
NEC 5D	**£1499**
NEC Monograph	**£799**

PLOTTERS	
HP 7440A	**£435**
HP 7475	**£624**
HP 7550 Plus	**£2265**
HP 7570A	**£2229**
HP 7575A	**£3049**
Roland DXY 1100	**£529**
Roland DXY 1200	**£699**
Roland DXY 1300	**£899**
Roland DPX 2500	**£2379**
Roland DPX 3500	**£3899**
Roland GRX 300AG	**£2029**
Roland GRX 400AG	**£4069**

PRINTERS	
Citizen 120D+	**£109**
Citizen 124D	**£189**
Citizen Swift 9	**£169**
Citizen Swift 24	**£289**
Citizen Swift 24X	**£315**
Epson LX400	**£125**
Epson LX860	**£189**
Epson LQ400	**£199**
Epson FX850	**£309**
Epson FX1050	**£389**
HP Deskjet 500	**£374**
HP Paintjet	**£749**
Panasonic 1081	**£129**
Panasonic 1180	**£189**
Panasonic 1124	**£199**
Panasonic 1123 (New)	**£209**
Panasonic 1895	**£339**
Star LC10	**£125**
Star LC200	**£189**
Star LC24-200	**£209**
Star LC24-200C	**£249**
Seikosha 200	**£129**
Seikosha SL92	**£229**

WHAT DO THESE PIGS HAVE TO DO WITH USING ANY JOYSTICK ON YOUR ARCHIMEDES/ A3000?

Well, not a lot, really. I mean, you can't plug a joystick into a pig. But, with RTFM's **ARC/A3000 Game Controller,** you can plug up to two 9 pin Atari® type joysticks into your Archimedes or A3000. All new games (where applicable) from **4th Dimension** (starting with **Nevryon** and **Chocks Away)** and RTFM (starting with PON) will support joysticks, and we even give you a disk to convert loads of other games, like Interdictor, **Quazer,** Pacmania, Pipemania, Caverns, **E-Type,** Manchester United FC, Mad Professor Mariarti, Repton 3, Talisman, Thundermonk, Ibix the Viking, Hoverbod, Orion, White Magic, Worra Battle, **Interdictor 2** and so on.... Full instructions are provided for using the interface in your own programs.

The board fits **inside** your machine, where the Econet® board would go if you had one, so it doesn't take up space by hanging off the back of the machine, and the hardware will not clash with your software protection dongles. In addition, all your podule slots remain free. All this for only £34.99!

We also have games: **Pon** (£17.95, seriously cute, and 8/10 from A&B), **Brixx** (£17.95, the most irritating tune in the world, and A&B gave it 7/10), **Slappit** (the ice hockey of the future) and **THE ARC/A3000 CHRISTMAS BOX** (£19.95, pack includes: **PON IN WINTER LAND, BRIXX** and **ZAP THE RED WEIRDOS FROM MARS.)** All available **now!**

RTFM SOFTWARE

RTFM, 43 Hill Street, St Helier, Jersey
✆ (0534) 67870, Fax (0534) 68996.

Access

VISA

CANNON COMPUTING

– THE ONLY CHOICE FOR FAST PERSONAL SERVICE

WE ARE OPERATING THE
TEST FLIGHT
FLYING COMPETITION

Acorn COMPUTERS'
AUTHORISED DEALER

ARCHIMEDES:
EASY TO USE
NO LIMIT TO CAPABILITY

Archimedes: The ONE computer for all walks of life and ages: Business (including IBM), Education, Graphics, Health, Music, Art, CAD, DTP, WP and Games.

Archimedes features: 32-bit RISC Architecture for high speed, enhanced RISC-OS window environment, low cost, multi-tasking, MS_DOS and UNIX compatibility.

Cannon Computing is one of Acorn's top dealers. All your required computer products and queries can be solved by us as your stockist, repairer and Econet Network approved supplier and installer.

Unlike most dealers Cannon Computing are available 7 days a week, from 9am till 11pm Mon-Sat and 10am till 6pm Sunday to offer instant assistance to any of **our** customers – during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you can rely on us. We often find that customers prefer these times for us to demonstrate equipment and discuss their needs. We can also personally deliver and install any purchased equipment at your premises – evening and weekend service is no trouble.

For urgent orders we offer a **SAME DAY DELIVERY SERVICE** subject to location and order time – most orders despatched same day – subject to stock availability.

We stock the complete range of Acorn computers: BBC A3000s, A3000 Learning Curve pack, Archimedes 410/1, 420/1 **and the new 420/1 Learning Curve complete with Acorn DTP,** 440/1s and the **New Flagship Archimedes 540 with 4Mb-16Mb RAM + ARM3 Turbo chip + 100Mb SCSI HD + VGA/SVGA.** Monitors, disc drives, printers, upgrades and accessories are always in stock together with consumables and all types of software. Phone now for brochures and **LOWER 400/1 prices –**
QUANTITY AND EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS.

FOR THE BEST BEFORE-SALES GUIDANCE AND AFTER-SALES CARE CONTACT:

CANNON COMPUTING
34/35 RUSHLEIGH GREEN, THORLEY PARK, BISHOP'S STORTFORD, HERTS, CM23 4JH
(Please quote: MicroUser-Q)

TEL: 0279-507727 or 0831-407652 (mobile)
FACSIMILE: 0279 508341

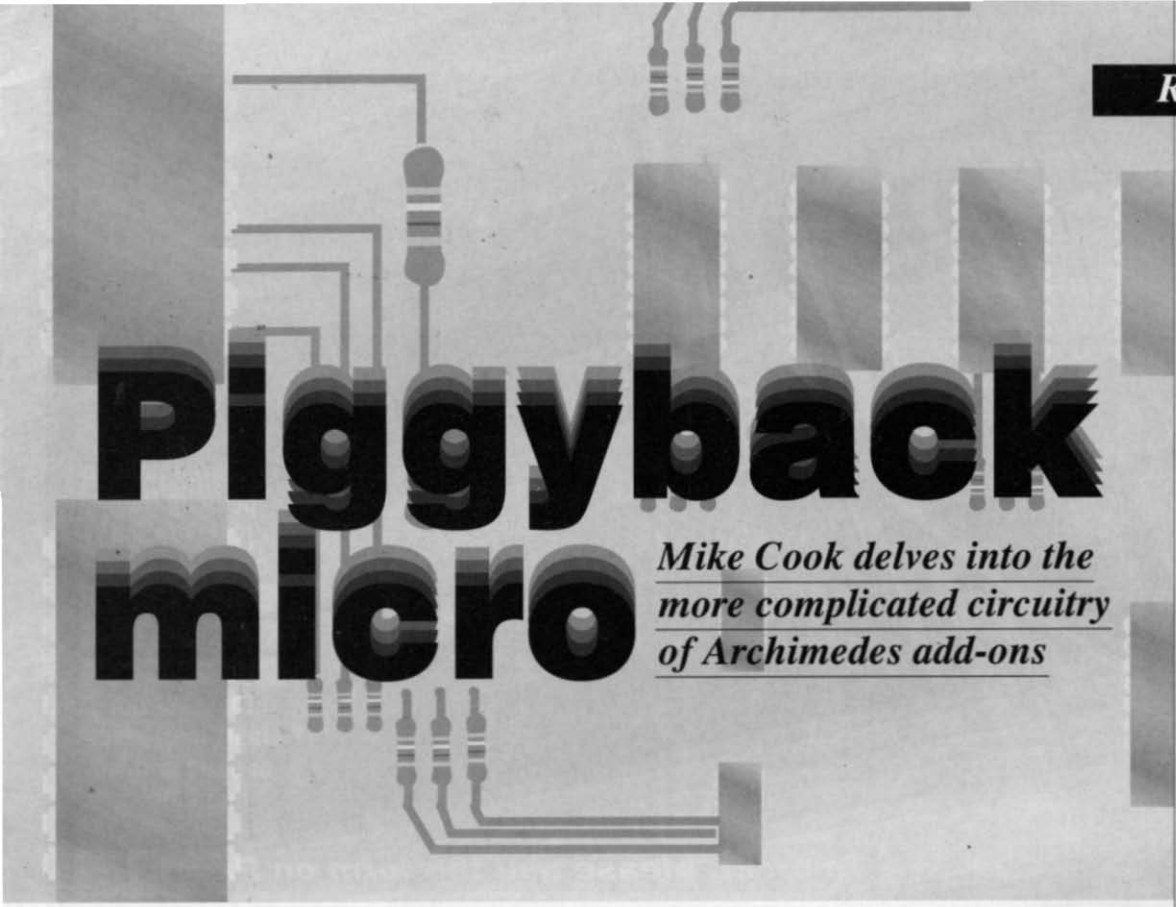
FINANCE ON ARCHIMEDES – CANNON COMPUTING IS A LICENSED CREDIT BROKER

Access

Callers by appointment

VISA

Acorn Better solutions.



Piggyback micro

Mike Cook delves into the more complicated circuitry of Archimedes add-ons

Product: APEC Archimedes Prototyping Expansion Card
Price: unpopulated with no rom £25, unpopulated with ram/utils £30, built with rom £35, built with ram/utils £40.
Supplier: Atomwide, 23 The Greenway, Orpington, Kent B25 2AY.
Tel: 0689 38852

AS micros become increasingly complex the design of hardware additions becomes correspondingly difficult. With the original model B a simple 8 bit interface in the form of the user port could accommodate all sorts of interesting add-ons.

However, even the model B had memory-mapped expansion capability in the form of the 1MHz bus, albeit a small 512 bytes of address space.

The Archimedes, with its vastly increased capacity, offers a much larger memory-mapped address space. However, like the PC and Macintosh II, expansion is not made by direct connection to the microprocessor's bus, but to a special interface bus.

This allows the interfacing to run at its own speed without affecting the processor and main memory. It also encourages programmers to access the hardware through operating system calls rather than writing directly to hardware addresses.

The net result of all this is that any hardware addition has to have more complicated circuitry to fulfill the interface's basic requirements. However no matter what you are interfacing, there is always some circuitry that remains the same from one design to the next. And this is where the Archimedes Prototyping Expansion Card (APEC) comes in. Produced by Atomwide, it contains all the preliminary interfacing for the Archimedes podule expansion bus.

It provides buffering so that only a single load is presented to the podule bus lines. And address decoding is performed in four blocks of 512 bytes, along with latches for both fast and slow interrupts.

Finally each podule has to be able to identify itself to the operating system. This normally means using a fuse link rom or, as in this case, an eprom which means that support software can be included and automatically transferred into main memory during power up.

This eprom is normally 8k, but the APEC can drive a 64k one through bank switching. The one supplied with the board contains SWI software to control reading and writing to the board in a number of different ways.

You can get the APEC in three different types – just the PCB, as a ready-to-assemble kit, or as a fully assembled board.

The board is a single size Eurocard and, when built, just over half of it is free for your own circuit. The free area is covered by plated-through square pad holes and is 37 x 30 x 0.1in pitch holes in size.

You can build your circuit directly on to this area or put in a single row of 0.1in plug strip, containing all the control signals, and piggyback your own board on top of the APEC. This has the advantage of allowing you to use the APEC with a number of different projects.

I received the ready-made board and I found it to be constructed to a very high standard. A 24-page manual details exactly what the board does. It includes a full circuit diagram and details of the jumper connections which can configure the board in a number of different ways.

Perhaps the most useful however, are the example interface circuits which allow you to see exactly what you will have to do to get your design working. They cover interfacing a 6522 VIA, a simple latch and relay driver and an example of how to use the interrupt.

Also in the manual are details of the support software in the eprom, and references as to where more information can be found.

Atomwide says that the APEC circuit layout is protected by copyright, but is willing to come to some arrangement if you want to include some of the board's features in your own commercial product.

The board should provide a good test bed for circuit ideas and one off projects. However, whereas the Archimedes podule bus is 16 bits wide, the APEC board only presents you with an 8 bit wide bus. When interfacing 8 bit devices this will prove to be no problem, but it does stop you from using 16 bit devices, or your own circuitry that requires a 16 bit interface.

This board is not for the beginner but for someone who is at home with a data sheet and a knowledge of the signals normally needed in interfacing.

For such people it provides an excellent low cost solution. Most of the tedium of buffering, address decoding and software identification, along with support, has been taken care of, leaving you free to concentrate on your own design problems.

Now you can own probably the toughest set of pens in the world – for much less than half price!

(Or buy two – and get them both for almost a quarter of the normal price)

The three pens that make up the Pentech 200 pen set can stand up to the roughest treatment you can inflict on them – and still give you best possible writing quality. The pens, made to the highest standards of workmanship, are not only robust but are of classic appearance suitable for all occassions from the home to the Board Room, from the school essay to the best selling novel

We have made a special purchase of a limited number of Pentech sets and can now offer you this unique, high-quality writing technology at a price never before possible.

The normal retail price is £37.85. But with this special offer you can buy one set for just £14.95. Buy a second to offer a colleague as a present and we'll send you the two sets for £20!

You can buy with confidence. Each set comes with a lifetime guarantee.

The three pull-top pens in their presentation case consist of

- One cartridge pen
- One ballpoint pen
- One fine liner

Choose from smart matt black or satin chrome metal finish

To order, please use the form on Page 127

Acorn Computers

Master 128k	£355
Cumana 400k Disc Drive	£97
A3000	£525
A3000-2mb	£600
A3000 Learning Curve	£620

A3000 Jet Set Pack

A3000 plus TV modulator plus:-
INTERDICTOR - TRIVIAL PURSUIT
SUPERIOR GOLF & EUCLID
Only £650

A420 Archimedes Learning Curve	£1155
Archimedes A410/1 base	£920
Archimedes A420/1 base	£1125
Archimedes A440/1 base	£1475
Archimedes A540/1 base	£2550
Archimedes Colour Monitor	£195
Microvitec 1431 Colour Monitor	£195
Interquad Multisync Monitor	£300

Citizen Printers

Swift 24 (24 pin, Epson/IBM/NEC compatible)	£275
Swift 24 printer stand	£20
Swift 24 Colour Kit	£35
Swift 24 Auto Cut Sheet Feeder	£75
120D+ (9 pin, Epson/IBM compatible)	£145

Epson Printers

LX 400 (9 pin)	£150
LQ 400 (24 pin)	£225
LQ 550 (24 pin)	£299

[Deduct £10 from printer prices if also buying a computer]

Epson Lasers

GQ 5000 laser	£950
ELP 7100 laser	£900

Extra Special Offers on Fax Machines:

Amstrad Fax:

FX 500	£375
FX 9600T [Save over £124]	£475
FX 9600AT [With phone trade-in]	£575

Games Computers

Amiga 500 Batman Pack	£360
Amiga 500 Flight of Fantasy Pack	£360
Amiga 500 Screen Gems Pack	£360
Amiga 500 First Steps Pack	£540
Amiga 500 Class of the 90's Pack	£540
Commodore A1084 Colour Monitor	£260
Amstrad 464plus + Mono Monitor	£215
Amstrad 464plus + Colour Monitor	£305
Amstrad 6128plus + Mono Monitor	£305
Amstrad 6128plus + Colour Monitor	£395
Sinclair plus2 - **007** Action Pack	£155
Atari A520STFM Discovery Pack	£230
Atari A520STE Turbo Pack	£360
Atari Portfolio PC	£230
Z88 Computer	£215
Z88 Cambridge Pack	£265

PLEASE NOTE:
Games Machines above are quoted inclusive of VAT

All prices exclude VAT and are available for a limited period and are subject to availability.

Phone for current price and products not listed.

Willow Software
Mail Order Office - Callers by appointment
Tel: (0934) 863087

Willow Software
The Willows, Wrington Lane
Congresbury, BRISTOL BS19 5BQ

Picking over the wounded

£10 *Prize letter*

READING the article Binary Battleground in the October 1990 issue gave me a sense of déjà vu. I looked through my back editions and there it was in January 1989.

Still it certainly looked better second time around and I imagine a lot of people wouldn't have seen it before.

Actually the program still contains a potentially fatal bug although it's unlikely to be encountered in normal use. You will notice that PROCgetNumberBase calls itself recursively whenever a negative number is input.

This method is fine for a language like Lisp which thrives on recursion and seldom has looping facilities.

But if some mean and devious individual continually enters negative numbers then, after a while, the machine would run out of stack space with a No room *error.*

With PAGE at &1900 this will be after about 425 bad inputs in Mode 0, or 1922 in Mode 7.

To see this happen add lines:

```
15 C%=0
65 C%=C%+1
```

To save wear and tear on the keyboard and your fingers, program a function key with the input values:

```
*Key9 -1,-1|M
```

Run the program and hold down f9 until the micro stops with the No room *message. Then enter:*

```
PRINT C%
```

to see how many unresolved recursive calls have been made.

Although there are unlikely to be any problems in this instance, had we been passing parameters or using LOCAL variables the spare memory would have been filled much sooner as the old values of the variables are saved on the stack every time the procedure is called.

The moral of this story is only use recursion where appropriate, and to make sure there is some positive condition for ending it. Checking input is much better handled by a REPEAT UNTIL loop.

However, PROCprocessNumber illustrates a case where recursion definitely provides the simplest answer. An alternative method would be far more complicated.

It's just horses for courses, as they say. – **Phil Bender, Romford, Essex.**

● Er, yes. Well, it seemed too good to limit the binary bit to a single showing. Positively the last appearance though. Promise.

Games dilemma

I HAVE a BBC Micro and would like to get a BBC A3000. My problem is I have got an enormous pile of games, mostly on disc. I was wondering if they would work on the A3000 or do I lose the lot. – **Andrew Cobb, Northwich, Cheshire.**

● Unless they are written in completely legal Basic your games won't work on the 32 bit machine. However, the !65Host emulator will get them going – though not as fast as before. You'll also need a way to transfer them to the new machine.

There are a couple of ways to do this: You can buy the Pres A3000 expansion unit which can be fitted with a 5.25in disc drive and Pres also supply a DFS reader which works with the !65Host software to produce the effect of a Model B with DFS.

Alternatively the ArcDFS software can also be used to read DFS discs via a Risc OS-style window.

The final option is to use a serial link between a BBC Micro and the BBC A3000.

There's Beebug's Seriallink, which is good but not multitasking, BBCFiles from Ivory Ash is better and does multitask, but it alters the load and execution addresses when transferring.

The BBC A3000 lacks a couple of chips which would have to be added for its serial port to work.

Computer game conversion

I HAVE not been a fan of computer games, but I must congratulate you on the King Albert's Patience in the May 1990 issue.

One of its best features is

➤

Not guilty, m'Lud

I WAS horrified to find my A3000 had been infected by a virus from your December 1989 disc, it caused absolute chaos on my machine.

I hope it hasn't done any permanent damage and that I've been able to do away with it. – **B. F. Collins, Hazel Grove, Stockport.**

● You'll find that you tried to run one of the programs for the Master Compact and it's that that caused the hang up – it's not a virus. As yet no viruses have been identified on the Archimedes or BBC A3000.

Even if one did exist it couldn't physically harm your computer. Software viruses are just computer programs written by people with warped minds and they come in two varieties: Annoying and malicious.

The former type generate spurious messages and might perhaps make the mouse pointer uncontrollable – harmless but annoying.

The malicious ones won't announce their presence until they start destroying the data on your disc. Various precautions can be taken: Don't double-click on suspect discs – ones containing ripped-off software, for example.

Hard disc owners need to be most careful, as all their data is easily accessible – if you're really concerned or suspicious unconfigure your hard disc and hard-Reset before clicking a new floppy disc.

Win a tenner

WANT to write to The Micro User? The addess is: Letters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £10 prize.

the ability to press S to replay the same hand. This not only speeds the learning process, but also adds to the interest by allowing you to try an alternative ploy.

Scorpion Patience in the September 1990 issue can easily have this feature added, although in this case there may be an element of cheating by knowing what the deal of the last three cards will be when you call it.

Add an S to line 450 like this:

```
450REPEATA$=GET$:UNTILINSTR(
"1234567DKS",A$)
```

and add a new line 455:

```
355IFA$="S"CLG:f$=p$:PROCini
t:PROCd:PROCtableau:GOTO430
```

Now by pressing S you can redeal the hand that is being abandoned. – **Peter Russell, Norfolk.**

Time to call Time

BROTHER! Am I confused with computer jargon? The latest one that screams out from somewhere on every page is real time!

When I voiced my grouse out loud from behind my tankard of brown falling-down liquid they cracked on they'd never noticed. Well, knowing them, they wouldn't.

"What other sort of time is there, except real time?" I demanded. Should have known better and kept my mouth shut, except for the purpose I'd taken it there in the first place.

They make me so mad sometimes, I wonder what they've got in their heads half the time. Every time we meet the only other thing they talk about is how much overtime they've managed to get in.

It's a sad time when you realise that through all the good times as well as the bad times, summer time and winter time, there is never a time when most of the country isn't on short time, half time or break time, wuth the rest either part time or doing time.

Holiday time is probably the best time to have a good time though there's many a time, if you don't choose the right time and oft-time even when you do, you can waste a heck of a lot of travelling time during the waiting time until departure time.

One can't help sympathising with air traffic controllers who, at peak times, must have a hard time sorting out the planes which at some time between departure time and arrival time have had to make adjustments to their zone time to coincide with local time, and at the same time make up for any lost time without getting too far ahead of their schedule time.

No doubt there will come a time when travelling will be speeded up so much that it will hardly take any time to next to no time at all, but that's a long time in the future. I can't see it happening in my time.

I wonder if, by then, there will be any Aboriginals left in Australia who will tell of their Dream Time, or if technology will have advanced so much that it will be possible for our children to have some micro chip implanted – early in their lifetime – so that it will be no longer be necessary for them to have to spend so much time going to school.

When all the time will be play time and our endless leisure time will be interspersed with whistles blowing for half time, extra time, injury time and full time what a grand time – or a boring time – we'll all have.

Blimey! Is that the real time? Nearly closing time. Just about enough time to get another round in before the landlord calls Time. G'night all, see you again another time. Mind that you're on time in the morning. – **J. Smith, Milton Keynes.**

Epilogue: **And what time do you call this then? A fine time to crawling in I must say. Been there from opening time until chucking out time by the looks of you. If I find out you've been two timing I'll give you one hell of a time.**

Do you realise it's long past my bed time? This is the last time I wait up till this time, next time, if you're not back by a respectable time, you'll be locked out. It's high time...

● We think your imagination is working overtime and we haven't got time for the rest.

Acorns are rare in Germany

FOR four years I have been using my Acorn Electron and recently bought a Master with a 512 board, even though Acorn are completely unsupported here in Germany.

I am mainly interested in programming, but there are not many people who even know who Acorn are here so I am totally on my own solving problems.

Could you please publish my address so that people can contact me? I am mainly interested in contacts with Master 512 users but also with other Acorn users – if there's someone learning German at school I could help.

I have a couple of questions too:

I have read that some colour graphics boards were available for the Master. Is this still true, and will they interfere with my 512?

Is there a program to double the horizontal resolution of my computer?

I need a wordprocessor that features scientific characters and enables me to define my own, input screen images, allows simple drawings and must have a wysiwyg display.

It should also be easy to use and could be mouse-driven. Is there one that suits my needs?

Is the Body Building cooling fan suitable for the Master?

Thank you very much for your help. – **Oliver Debus, Mühlberg 18, D-8871 Harthausen, Germany.**

● Thanks for your letter. The only colour board still available is the Body Building one which will certainly work with the Master as it simply plugs into the RGB socket, however it has to be programmed first for the colours and most, if not all, software will ignore it.

We assume you want twice Mode 0 resolution, which is 640 pixels horizontally. Unhappily the answer is no, since Mode 0 requires 20k. Doubling its resolution would call for 40k and there's only 20k of screen memory available.

Your software requirements are quite demanding and there's no wordprocessor that will fit your needs on the BBC Micro.

However, the MSdos version of 1st Word Plus may well work on the Master 512 and – we think – will provide the abilities you need.

The Body Building cooling fan is fine for the Master.

Electron upgrade

AS an ardent reader of Electron User *since 1985 and one who had come to regard the Editor, Roland Waddilove, as something of a deity, I was saddened by its demise.*

Without its support I'm sure the Electron would have died an early death along with the Oric, Dragon and others. Certainly the magazine sustained my own interest in the machine and computing as a whole, and for that I'm grateful.

Still, times change and I am now the proud owner of an Archimedes A420, and the lessons I learned on my old Electron are standing me in good stead now as I come to grips with my new machine.

I'm particularly pleased that my old discs work on my new machine.

*However, I have one problem: Using the *SaveRom command from my AP2 I have copied the images of View, ViewSheet and Lisp and tried loading them into the 65Tube emulator.*

Lisp works but View and ViewSheet don't – they load and the command screen appears but they crash as soon as I attempt to enter data.

Am I doing something wrong or are these Electron versions simply incompatible? – **Dr. A. Hay, London.**

● We think your evaluation is correct. If the View and Viewsheet programs are special versions for the Electron it's quite possible they use some FX commands that are different from those expected by the 65Tube. Does any reader know otherwise?

Prettying-up Mini Office

I HAD difficulty using the excellent FontStyle package with Mini Office to such an extent that it wouldn't handle standard files at all, and using the output in Ascii format reduced me to selecting the View option, which limited the formatting options I could use.

However, having established that the problem was the use of Ascii 01 characters as end of line markers, it was quite simple to examine the FontPrt program and adjust it to skip them with the addition of this line:

```
1515IFT%=1T%=BGET#tx%:P%=PTR#tx%
```

This seems to work fine now. – **Nicholas Prince, Chelmsford, Essex.**

Copyright in action

PLEASE could you clarify the following points about the use of software published in The Micro User *within a primary school and in a user group:*

In school I would like to use some of the software from The Micro User, *where possible, on a network of BBC Micros. The only alterations would be to make them network compatible.*

Regarding the use of the software within a user group, it would be available as a service to members only for the price of a blank disc, and would be reproduced exactly as received from you and its distribution strictly controlled by a disc librarian.

I would welcome your comments. – **Mr. L. Mumford, Victoria, Australia.**

● The purpose of copyright is to ensure the publisher and author receive the just rewards for their work. Distributing programs from *The Micro User* means that those receiving them don't need to buy the magazine, hence we lose, so it's not OK. Using it on a network is fine, as this doesn't apply.

User Guide changes needed

RECENTLY I bought a copy of The New Advanced User Guide by Dickens & Holmes and on Page 279 there's a program to read MSdos discs on a Master or B+ using the WD1770 disc controller. I typed in the listing and it didn't work.

Having checked it thoroughly I wrote to the publisher who replied that I probably hadn't made the changes for the B+ – actually I had.

Anyway I eventually discovered that the program wasn't right for the B+ unless the following changes are made as well:

```
820 value=&20
840 IF side=1 value=value+&4
850 IF density<>2
value=value+&8
```

Incidentally, I wrote to the publisher to inform them of the other changes but my letter was returned marked "Gone away". If anyone knows where they went perhaps you'd like to tell them. – *Barry Soper, Scarborough.*

Archimedes Inter-Word error

THERE is a bug in the Archimedes version of Inter-Word which appears when you load a file set for 106 character width when using the Archimedes 132 character mode.

*Entering the Preferences menu reveals some corruption and exiting it results in the text vanishing – at which point I usually gave up and *QUITted back to the DeskTop in disgust.*

However the solution is to enter the Preferences menu and press the right arrow key for 40 Spooled Text then 80 Spooled Text and so on.

Pressing Escape then reveals all the text as it should be and re-entering the Preferences menu shows it to be back to normal. – *Mr. R. Wallis, Crawley.*

ALL programs printed in this magazine are exact reproduction of listings taken from running programs which have been thoroughly tested.

However, on the rare occasions when mistakes occur corrections are published as a matter of urgency. Should you encounter error messages when you type in a program, they will almost certainly be the result of your own typing mistakes.

Unfortunately we cannot answer personal programming queries concerning these mistakes. Of course letters about suggested errors will be investigated without delay, but any replies found necessary will only appear in the letters pages.

Making ram discs

WITH regard to the Archimedes PC Emulator many people don't realise that it's possible to create a ram disc bigger than the 64k limit using Acorn's suggested method.

This is extremely useful when using the PUTFILE and GETFILE utilities on a system with only one floppy disc to transfer files larger than 60k, which is the maximum with a 64k ram disc.

If you are going to create a ram disc with a large capacity you should get rid of any previous ones by making sure that the MSdos disc is in the drive and typing:

```
EDLIN CONFIG.SYS
D
E
```

Do this once for each ram drive. Then type:

```
EDLIN CONFIG.SYS
I
DEVICE=RAMDRIVE.SYS X [Ctrl+C]
E
```

It's vitally important that you don't press Return at the end of the device line – you must use Control+C to terminate it. In the same line X should be replaced with the proposed capacity of the ram drive in kilobytes. Reboot the machine with Control+Alt+Delete. You may find that you use too much ram using this method and are unable to use your normal applications, so you'll have to alter the config.sys file back.

A better option is to create another system disc especially for doing file transfers. – **Jeremy Flax, London.**

Re-sorting those Sorts

IN the July issue you published a letter from me under the heading Sorting out those Sorts. This included a correction to a basic Shell Sort routine by Phil Bender, which was published in the Library Programs section of the November 1988 issue.

Unfortunately there was an error in the correction! So here it is again:

```
190 ...:A%(G%)=T% ELSE J%=1
```

becomes:

```
190 ...:A%(G%)=T%:J%=J%-gap
% ELSE J%=0
```

and

```
200 J%=J%-1:UNTIL J%=0
```

becomes:

```
200 UNTIL J%<1
```

– **Martin Avison, Hinckley, Leics.**

In regard to our mention of Family History programs Micro-Aid would like to point out that their program works on the complete range of Acorn machines including Electron and Archimedes.

THE MICRO USER Reader offers THE MICRO USER Reader offers

FUN SCHOOL!

TAPE £9.95 5.25"DISC £12.95
3.5" Master £24.95

Educational Bundle

Ages 2-5	Ages 5-8	Ages 8-12
Alphabet	Balance	Anagram
Colours	Castle	Codebreaker
Counting	Derrick	Dog Duck Corn
House	Fred's Words	Guessing
Magic Garden	Hilo	Hangman
Matchmaker	Maths Test	Maths Hike
Numbers	Mouser	Nim
Pelican	Number Signs	Odd Man Out
Seaside	Seawall	Pelmanism
Snap	Super Spell	Towers of Hanoi

- Use your BBC Micro to teach and amuse your children at the same time.
- Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!
- Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom

NURSERY RHYMES 5

fun-packed educational programs . . . for young children everywhere

This delightful collection of programs is based around children's favourite Nursery Rhymes. There's plenty of sparkling colour, sound and captivating animation to keep them riveted – and as they play they'll be learning all the way.

- ★ Tell the time with Hickory Dickory Dock.
- ★ Assemble the jigsaw in Humpty Dumpty.
- ★ Learn to spell with Jack and Jill.
- ★ Match the animals in See Saw Marjory Daw.
- ★ Play an exciting game in Hey Diddle Diddle.

It's Amazing
It's Radical
It's the Rolling Ruler

A complete drawing board in one simple unit. With a rolling ruler you can draw:

- ★ Horizontal parallel lines
- ★ Vertical parallel lines
- ★ Perfect right angles with ease
- ★ Any other angles from 1° to 359°
- ★ Clever circles

Available in two sizes 22cm (8in) and 30cm (12in) this great offer gets you both rolling rulers for just £5.95 (RRP £9.99)

It's innovative design gives the new rolling ruler the ability to draw vertical and horizontal lines without lifting it off the paper, parallel lines, angles, circles, musical staves and graphs with ease, making it ideal for the home, the office, schools, workshops and 3D design work.

Perfect companions for your BBC Micro

Dust covers £3.95

Protect you micro with these top-quality covers for the BBC, Master and Compact. They are made of clear, water resistant vinyl, are bound with strong cotton and feature the distinctive *Micro User* logo.

Binders £5.95

These handsome, blue pvc binders are embossed with the *Micro User* logo and come with 12 sturdy metal rods to keep your issues in place, and in perfect condition.

Disc boxes £4.95

These luxury padded boxes also boast the *Micro User* logo and are the ideal storage medium for your floppy discs. They can each hold up to 60 5.25in floppies.

THE PERFECT PAIR

The best-selling, award-winning BBC software is now joined by THE definitive guide

A Dabhand Guide
Mini Office II
DABS PRESS

The Program

Mini Office II is the highly-acclaimed suite of integrated programs which turn your computer into a versatile business machine.

It's the perfect package to increase your personal productivity – with more than 400,000 satisfied users across the complete Mini Office range.

The Book

The Dabhand Guide to Mini Office II is a brand new book to help you get the most out of the software. It not only contains the facts, but also the kinds of hints and tips that can only be built up through years of computer use.

More than a manual, the guide assumes nothing. Beginning with the first sentences typed into the editor, you are led through al aspects of using the system, up to the most advanced techniques.

All the examples are also on an accompanying disc which even includes a very useful routine to print out large spreadsheets sideways.

CLASSIC GAMES COMPENDIUM

We've brought together some of the most popular compilations ever to have appeared in *The Micro User* for this special offer. For a limited period, we are offering them on four 5.25" discs for the give-away price of £14.95!

WHAT YOU GET:

- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 1
- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 2
- ★ Ten of the Best Games
- ★ Classic Arcade Games

TEN of the BEST!
Games
Dino
Hunkie Egg
Diamond Quest
Stellar Rescue
Fruit Machine
Karate Warrior
Maltese Cross
Othello
Witch Hunt
Soccer Manager
9 Classic card & board games
For the BBC Micro and Electron
9 Classic card & board games
For the BBC Micro and Electron
THE MICRO USER
Classic Arcade Games

PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 127

Acorn
COMPUTING

Spring edition of the Acorn guide to software for the whole Archimedes range and BBC A3000. Includes all the latest hardware expansions and peripherals

The official and definitive guide to Archimedes/A3000 software

ONLY £2.50

Complete with 3.5" disc packed with Archimedes utilities plus and addictive Arcade game £6.95

NEW!
TEN of the BEST!
EDUCATIONAL GAMES

Packed full of some of the best educational games available for the BBC Micro, the new Ten of the Best Educational Games is the ideal way for your children to learn about maths, spelling, anagrams, telling the time, general knowledge, and even the rudiments of running a business!

Specially compiled by the *Electron* and *Micro User*, teams to give a good grounding in all aspects of learning, and at the very special price of only £5.95 on tape, or £6.95 on disc, this collection is a treat you and your children cannot afford to miss!

Tape £5.95
Disc £6.95

Give your children hours of fun, and help them to learn the easy way by ordering your copy today

---

HOLED OUT!!

The original two contrasting 18 hole courses.
Comes complete with an easy to follow 16 page manual.

Tape £10.95 *SAVE £2*
5.25" disc £12.95 *SAVE £2*
3.5" disc £13.95 *SAVE £2*

HOLED OUT EXTRA COURSES
Each of these two courses has been created to test your golfing abilities to the limits.

Tape £7.95 *SAVE £2*
5.25" disc £9.95 *SAVE £2*
3.5" disc £10.95 *SAVE £2*
All three save even more.
See order form

HOLE OUT
EXTRA COURSES
EXTRA COURSES AVAILABLE
4
PROGRAMMED BY GORDON J KEY
(C) 1989 THE FOURTH DIMENSION
4

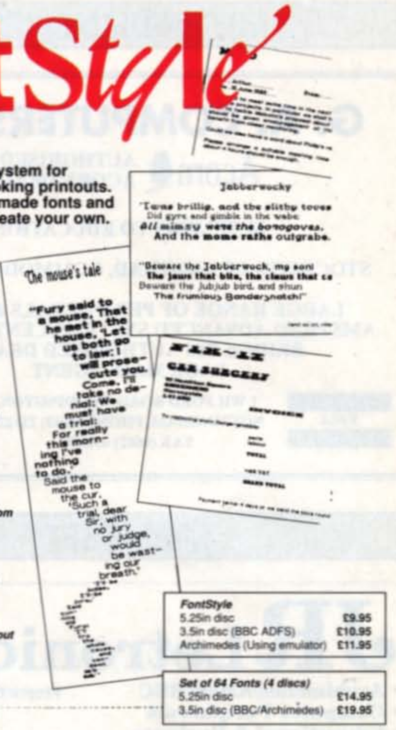
PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 127

FontStyle

Fontstyle is a versatile system for creating professional looking printouts. It comes with two ready-made fonts and a designer so you can create your own.

Plus you can now get a set of four discs containing an extra 64 fonts!

Fontstyle is so easy to use. You just type in your text using your favourite word processor – enter the easy-to-remember formatting codes and save it. Then just load in the FontStyle program and you'll have superb results within minutes.



Jabberwocky

'Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe.
All mimsy were the borogoves,
And the mome raths outgrabe.

"Beware the Jabberwock, my son!
The jaws that bite, the claws that ca
Beware the Jubjub bird, and shun
The frumious Bandersnatch!"

The mouse's tale

"Fury said to a mouse, That he met in the house, 'Let us both go to law: I will prosecute you. Come, I'll take no denial: We must have a trial: For really this morning I've nothing to do.' Said the mouse to the cur, 'Such a trial, dear Sir, with no jury or judge, would be wasting our breath.'

Some of FontStyle's features

- ***Professional-looking results from 9 pin printers***
- ***Simple to use***
- ***Fast draft mode***
- ***64 fonts available***
- ***Up to 8 fonts in any paragraph***
- ***Print any font in different dimensions***
- ***Temporary or hanging indents***
- ***Dynamic control over page layout***
- ***Flexible and easy-to-use font designer***
- ***Ideal for letterheads, invoices, newsletters, memos and so on***
- ***All popular word processors supported***

FontStyle	
5.25in disc	£9.95
3.5in disc (BBC ADFS)	£10.95
Archimedes (Using emulator)	£11.95

Set of 64 Fonts (4 discs)	
5.25in disc	£14.95
3.5in disc (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95

Take a step into the world of professional publishing with

DATABASE PUBLICATIONS

DTP

This is an easy-to-use and flexible page design system for producing high-quality printouts through your Epson compatible printer. It comes with four of its own fonts to get you started plus a Font Designer to keep you going.

Some of the features of Database Publications DTP

- Independent control of bold, italic, 'thin' and underline characteristics of the system font
- Proportional spacing of both external and system fonts
- Stretching and compressing of any area
- Pixel editing via zoom facility
- Up to A5 page design
- No special disc format
- Four fonts provided
- Font Designer supplied
- Built-in Graphic designer
- Import text or type direct
- Can import cut-outs
- Built-in Mode converter

Database Publications' DTP

5.25in DFS 40/80 track disc (only) £14.95

Due to the complexity of the program the fill routines will not function correctly with the B+, Master or Compact – all other features are compatible

The Micro User gui

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

G. A. COMPUTERS LTD

Acorn AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

SUPPLIERS TO EDUCATION

STOCKISTS OF AMSTRAD, COMMODORE, ATARI

LARGE RANGE OF PERIPHERALS & MEDIA
AMSTRAD ADVANCED SYSTEMS CENTRE & CAMBRIDGE Z88 AUTHORISED DEALER
SAGE MAIN AGENT

VISA

1 WILFORD ROAD, RUDDINGTON,
NOTTINGHAM. PHONE (0602) 211225
FAX (0602) 456289

Access

AVON

C.J. COMPUTING

Acorn Authorised Acorn Dealer

SALES • REPAIRS • SPECIAL NEEDS

Please contact us for all your Acorn computers (Hardware & Peripherals)

We specialise in tailoring computer systems for special needs

Tel: (0454) 615905
Stoke Lodge, Bristol

MIDDLESEX

JR Letronics Co

- Archimedes/A3000/BBC
- Computer Peripherals
- Educational & Business Software
- Documentation
- Discs & Paper
- Maintenance of all BBC machines

Proprietor:
J. H. JARLETT

Acorn
The choice of experience
Authorised Dealer

☎ 081-977 8053
and Fax

The Annexe, 2 Broad Street, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 8RF

Take the Acorn Inter-Dictor test flight here

HAMPSHIRE

Acorn Service Centre

ALSYSTEMS

- ● Unix & TCP/IP
- ● Training Courses
- ● Network Installation
- ● Technical Support
- ● Home and Business Computers
- ● The Learning Curve

ALTON (0420) 87213

65 SALISBURY CLOSE, ALTON,
HANTS GU34 2TF.
EDUCATION AND BFPO
ORDERS WELCOME

Access
VISA

REPAIRS
computers
disc drives
monitors

GET REAL SUPPORT
CALL US

CLEVELAND

NOW AVAILABLE THE A3000 JET SET PACK

TEL: 0642 786922
FAX: 0642 783740

YARM COMPUTERS

HARDWARE – SOFTWARE – PERIPHERALS – SUPPLIES TO EDUCATION, BUSINESS AND HOME

THE LEARNING CURVE

ACORN DEALERS

FREE 1 MEG UPGRADE FITTED

WINPENNY HOUSE, 137 HIGH STREET
YARM, CLEVELAND TS15 9AY

Access
VISA

ISLE OF WIGHT

CTS

COMPUTER TUTORIAL SERVICES

ACORN DEALERS
Archimedes & A3000
All Hardware and Software

Sales & Business Consultancy
Individual Tuition
Bespoke Software
Micro Computer Supplies

TEL: (0983) 294333 FAX: 298439
17 Market Hill, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7TR

Contact Yvonne Benson on 0625 878888 now to

de to local dealers

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Acorn
The choice of experience.
Authorised Dealer

JANUARY SALE

A3000 & 400/1
RAM UPGRADES AT INCREDIBLE PRICES

15% OFF ALL SOFTWARE
WHILE STOCKS LAST

PHONE NOW ON (0604) 760991

CCS
CRADDOCK
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

VISA

Craddock Computer Systems, 20 Osyth Close, Brackmills Industrial Estate, Northampton NN4 0DY

WEST MIDLANDS

MAUDEN SALES

. We talk both COMPUTER LANGUAGE & ENGLISH.
Ring and talk to us in either!
Repairs Service Available.
We consider ourselves the best in the West Midlands.
Why not find out for yourselves.
We are also stockists of Educational Software.

We would like to wish all our customers a Happy Christmas and a Prosperous New Year

MAUDEN SALES
P. O. BOX 23, Crescent Arcade,
Bridgnorth Road, Wollaston, Stourbridge,
West Midlands DY7 6SQ. Tel: 0384 441655
Office hours: 10am-1pm Mon.-Sat. Except Thursday

ESSEX

Le Computer

the Essex Acorn Specialists

- **Education**
- **Special needs**
- **Aids for the disabled**
- **Teacher's scheme**

THE LEARNING CURVE

Specialist
Participating
Dealer
Acorn

Tel: (0245) 362225

BIRMINGHAM

DACO SYSTEMS

33a Westley Road, Acocks Green, Birmingham.

Your Birmingham Acorn, Tulip & Commodore Dealer.

· Special Needs · Business ·
· Education ·

Tel: 021-706 8933

CHESHIRE

L. M. R.

Acorn
AUTHORISED
DEALER
SERVICE
CENTRE

Home
Technical Support
Business

Education
Inservice Training
Special Needs

LEE MICROCOMPUTER REPAIRS

A comprehensive service to satisfy your requirements.

17a Marsland Road, Sale, Cheshire, M33 3HP
☎ 061 962 8872

have YOUR company included in this section

YOUR local dealers

LANCASHIRE

Lancashire Microcomputers Support & Sales

Authorised Acorn and Oak Dealer
Full range of Educational, Business & Games Software available for demonstration and sale
All computer systems come with full after sales support
Discounted prices for printers and peripherals when purchased with an Acorn System
Test Fly the new Acorn A400 series Learning Curve

Acorn

We also stock a full range of Commodore, Atari & IBM business and games software

42A Station Rd
Ainsdale
Southport
Lancashire
PR8 3HW

Tel. (0704) 73600 Telefax (0704) 73601

SURREY

Le Computer

the Surrey Acorn Specialists

- **Education**
- **Special needs**
- **Aids for the disabled**
- **Teacher's scheme**

Tel: (0483) 755399

THE LEARNING CURVE

Specialist
Participating
Dealer
Acorn

KENT

COMPUTEREYES

16 Starnes Court, Union Street, Maidstone, Kent

Archimedes specialist for the Kent area

☎ (0622) 751096

Access VISA

SCOTLAND

THE COMPUTER DEPOT

205 BUCHANAN STREET
GLASGOW G1 2JZ
TEL: 041-332 3944

55 CLERK STREET
EDINBURGH EH8 9JQ
TEL: 031-668 4146

INSHOPS WELLGATE CENTRE
DUNDEE DD1 2DB.
TEL: 0382 29653

Best display in Scotland of BBC and Archimedes
FREE installation of all upgrades
Excellent prices on printers, monitors, drives etc... Repairs to BBC machines
Scottish dealer for WATFORD ELECTRONICS
Service Dept. phone 041-332 0625
Licensed Credit Brokers
Mail Order Service

HERTFORDSHIRE

CANNON COMPUTING

THE ONLY CHOICE FOR A FAST PERSONAL SERVICE
ACORN COMPUTERS' AUTHORISED DEALER

At Cannon Computing, we pride ourselves on providing a full and comprehensive service to all our customers. Unlike many other dealers we supply almost everything that you could require for your computer system.

Of course we sell the Hardware, but we also stock Educational Software, Games Software, Business & Leisure Software, Peripherals, Upgrades, Add-ons and Consumables such as discs, cables, dust covers, printer ribbons, cables etc. etc.

Unlike most dealers, Cannon Computing are available 7 days a week, from 9am till 11pm Mon-Sat and 10am till 6pm Sunday to offer instant assistance to any of our customers – during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you can rely on us. We often find that customers prefer these times for us to demonstrate equipment and discuss their needs. We can also personally deliver and install any equipment at your premises - evening and weekend service is no trouble.

CANNON COMPUTING
34/35 Rushleigh Green, Thorley Park, Bishop's Stortford, Herts CM23 4JH
(Please quote: Micro User-L)
Tel: 0279 507727 or 0831 407652 (Mobile) Fax: 0279 508341
Callers by appointment

GREATER MANCHESTER

MICRO-TECH

Authorised Acorn Dealer for North Manchester

Full range of Acorn machines ex-stock
Vast stock of discs & ribbons for all popular computers/printers

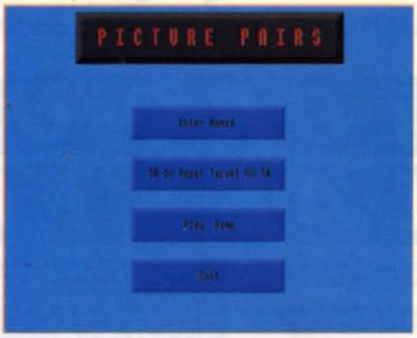
☎ 061-797 6419

Fountain Street, off Bolton Road, Bury BL8 2NS

Moving soon to: 288 Walshaw Road, Bury BL8 1YP

Contact Yvonne Benson on 0625 878888 now to have YOUR company included in this section

Do you match up to Mike Whiteman's challenging pastime, which provides a pleasant way of testing your memory



The main menu

Picture pairs

THIS is a two-player game based on the card game Pairs and various other commercial board games. It challenges you to match pairs of icons hidden in 6 x 10 grid, but you can only see them for short time after you click them.

The game is started by double-clicking on the !PicPairs icon in the directory viewer. The first step is to enter the players' names. Select the first option of the menu by pointing at it with the mouse and clicking.

Each name can have up to seven characters and you point-and-click the keyboard style layout to enter the letters, delete or confirm the entry. You must click over the letters, not just the plinth.

The object is to find as many pairs of pictures as possible from the 6 by 10 grid, turning over two pictures at a time. The program provided on the monthly disc has three sprite files to choose from, each with 60 sprites, and 31 are selected at random from these.

There are 28 pairs, 2 jokers and two single pictures. The jokers act as wild cards and will match with any picture but score the normal two points, except if it is matched with one of the single pictures, when four points are scored. When a joker is matched with the first picture of a pair then the corresponding picture, when matched with the other joker, will also score four points.

For each match made the player is given another go. The winner is the first player to reach the target score, which is initially set at 50. This may be changed, using the option from the main menu, to any value from 40 to 200 in steps of two.

When all possible matches have been made the computer reveals the pictures left. Then if the target score hasn't been reached a new board is set up and the game continues with the last player to match. The new board may include pictures not yet seen.

Be careful, many of the pictures are similar in many respects to make things a little harder.

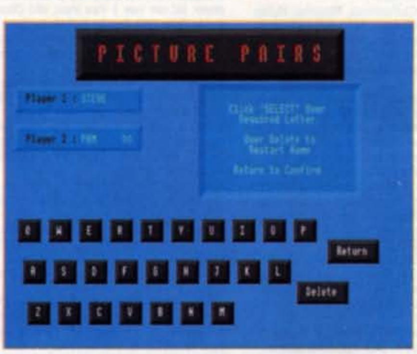
Sound can be turned off/on during play by clicking the Adjust button which acts as a toggle. You can quit at any time by clicking Menu and choosing Quit option.

So enjoy yourself and happy matching!

The pictures

There are 60 pictures in each of three files called Sprites1, Sprites2 and Sprites3. Should you wish to alter any, or add a new file, the following rules must be adhered to.

- The joker must always be the last picture in the file.
- The picture's numbers must be in ascending order in steps of one – starting at zero – and there must be a total of 60 pictures in each file or the program will fail.
- Each sprite should be 34 by 17 pixels, Mode 15.
- Any new files must be named Sprites plus a number – for example, Sprites4 – and the variable *spriteFiles%* in line 1174 should be changed to the total Sprite Files available in the application directory.

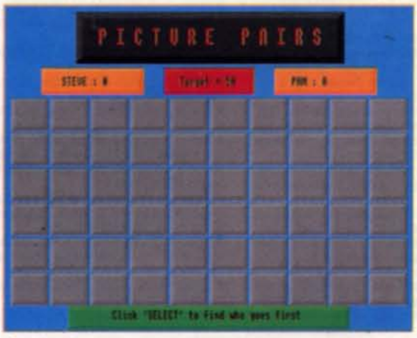


Click "SELECT" Over Required Letter

Over Delete to Restart Name

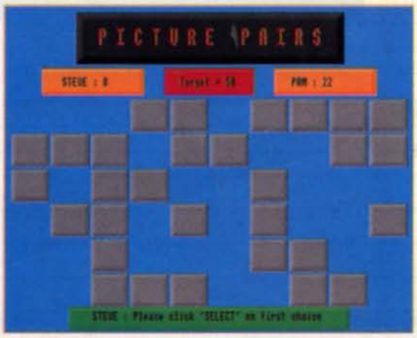
Return to Confirm

Enter your name



Click "SELECT" to Find who goes first

Starting the game



STEVE : Please click "SELECT" on first choice

Nearly finished the first screen

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need? Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software?

This is THE place to advertise your surplus items. Our 105,000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

● BBC B, Cumana disc drive, data recorder, Wordwise, £sss games, joystick, dust cover, only £250. Tel: 061-456 7324 evenings.

● BBC B with recorder, books only £150 ono. Write to: Leigh Spencer, Flat H4, Senghennydd House, Salisbury Road, Cardiff.

● BBC B Issue 7 40/80 disc drive DDFS 14 micro users loads of games on disc + tape WordWise + WordAid+ printer Tel: 081 946-8751 after 6pm.

● Archimedes 440, Taxan 770, Multisync, Star LC24-10, 5.25 inch interfcace, PC emulater, version 3, C Compiler, Risc-OS, games, manuals. £1600 Telephone 0342 323176 after 5pm 0737 776162. 8am to 4pm Sussex.

● Technomatic HD20 20Mb hard disc inc ADFS £200. Acorn 6502 second processor £50 other BBC B hardware, books, software, Ackers Hall avenue, Liverpool L14 2EA.

● BBC Master 128 DS/DD in plinth software manuals mags 50 discs unused lockable box £585 0458 43164.

● Microvitec colour monitor, BBC lead £95 games on cassette £20 the lot 0268 735044 after 7pm.

● Master 128, 65C102 Co-Processor, Microvitec Hi-Res colour monitor, Dual 40/80T drives, Roms incl. Spellmaster, plinth, leads, all manuals £500 Tel: London 081 2740526.

● BBC B+ Acorn 1770 DFS issue 7, WordWise, Vilgen DD, colour TV numerous games manuals etc. £375. Tel 0282 78495.

● Archimedes 310 colour, with LC10 colour printer and 60 discs software all excellent. Boxed £900 Tel: 0903 203433.

● Master 128, Dual 80t disc drive, CM8833 monitor, cables, books, mags, games. Hereford 0568 81 409. £700 master 512 board £150 WordWise chip £8 Torch Z80 board £50.

● BBC B, DFS, Cumana 40/80 drive, 16k sideways ROM/RAM, WordWise+, Dumpmaster, others. B/W TV, Voltmace joysticks, games, including, PIAS 1-8, Exile, Elite: software including Mini Office II; 60+discs. All manuals and more, lots of magazines including Beebug, Micro User, £315 ono split, ring Alec 0734 667210.

● Master 128, Turbo (65C102), dual 40/80 drives with PSU, joysticks, manuals, AMS, Stop Press +mouse, games including Elite & Exile, languages C BCPL £500 ono 0742 439952.

● BBC B,DFS, ZIF socket, manuals+software good condition £115. 0635 72702 anytime.

● Archimedes, 310M, Risc OS, Zarch, Twin, disc buffer, All manuals. Original boxes as new £545. 0635 72702 anytime.

● Archimedes software: Acorn DTP, Atelier, Graphbox, Sigmasheet, Rharsody. Sell as one lot £200 0829 732727.

● Panasonic KX-P1124 printer. 1 year old. Perfect £15. Oxford 864182.

● Archimedes 310M colour 20Mb hard drive Interdicter. Artisan, MSdos, Tel 0282 602836 Lancashire £875.00.

● 8271 & TTL £15, AMX mouse & Superart £25, WordWise+, £10. Wanted 1so Pascal, Computer Concepts Mega-3 rom, Eprom programmer 0204 695612.

● BBC B Column, Dual 40/80 drives 6502 2nd Proc, ATPL board, Trackerball, Interword, Intersheet, Interspell, Interchart, PCB CAD, Assemblem, Pascal, daisywheel printer, Viglen console £500. Tel: Mike 081 661 6049.

● Wanted: Electron Stop Press DTP 5.25in DFS package. Also wanted: View / Viewspell cartidges; rombox and useful roms. Tel: 0750 20754.

● Archimedes A310 Risc OS 4-slot backplane, manuals lots of software £500. Tel: 081-673 7984. (Answer Phone).

● BBC B, DFS, Interword rom, Dual 40/80 drives, FX-80 printer, tape recorder, various software and books, £400 Phone Exeter 0392 75056.

● BBC-B OS1.2, DFS, 40/80t drive, Canon NLQ printer with bw TV, all cables and manuals only £350 Call 0525 713745.

● BBC B DFS, 40/80T drive, software, mags, manuals, joysticks, printer lead, £280, Phone 081 907 2995 Evenings.

● Master Compact 3.5 drive reference manuals TV modulator Many accessories boxed VGC £300 04023 42246.

● BBC B, colour monitor, data recorder, joystick over £1000 of games including P.I.A.S. 1-12, Holed Outs, all Reptons, etc. Plus around £50 of Micro Users, £10 helpsheets, books etc. £300 ono will split, Tel 0925 76 2380.

● BBC B Issue 7 Watford DFS, WordWise+, 32k shadow ram, double sided twin 40/80 disc drives, psu, analogue and digital joysticks, dozens of games on discs and tapes, manuals, books and magazine £300 Tel: 0324 717328.

● Master 512, joysticks, reference manuals, Ph&2, View manual, Dumpout III, 3.5in drive, Excellent condition, business software, £650 ono, Tel 0992 469632.

● BBC B, Opus DDOS 40/80T double sided drive excellent condition; Teletext adapter and roms, Dumpout, Speech and Viewsheet roms; tapedeck; various user guides including advanced and basic rom. £425 Tel: Alex 0602 286841 evenings.

● Electron Plus 1&3, disc drive D/S ADSF, Tool kit, 2nd processor, bat ram View & View sheet, Mini Office II recorder games. Tapes £250. Tel 0734 843840 after 6pm.

● Archimedes 310. Boxed as new. Manuals Riscuser/ Archive magazines and discs. Arcwriter, Zarch, Conqueror. £600. Tel (0484) 648164.

● Archimedes 310 Risc OS, Acorn colour monitor, boxed, with manuals. Very good condition £670 ono. Tel: (0582) 576923. BBC B with DFS £150.

● BBC B, Opus DDOS, speech chips, 6502 second processor, colour monitor, external rom.ram box. Two disc drives, joysticks, games, books. Bound magazines £250 Telephone 0752661364 evenings.

● BBC issue7 Os1.2,Watford DDFS 1.54t, lots disc games, tape recorder, DSDD 40/80t drive as new, WordWise+ all for £330 ring 0603 265145.

● Acorn ADFS £15 Nightingale modem plus Commstar £35, HCR eprom programmer, eraser and eproms £30. Tel 0635 41738/

● Cumana 40t 100k disc drive. £50 ono Phone Dorking 712199.

● BBC issue 7, 40/80drive, Wordwise+, Epson RX80 printer, software, cables, manuals etc £350 ono 081 9411823.

● A310 Risc OS complete boxed also Acorn colour monitor £650 Tel: 0604 811527.

● Master 512, twin ds 40/80 drives, Taxan hi-res colour monitor, 9 roms, various software £650 ono Tel 0224-314764.

● A3000 game Inertia £12. As new 0252 312168. After 5pm.

● Electron, plus1, plus 4 5.25in DSDD view, T2P4 roms £210 Tel: W-S-M 0934 628383.

● BBC B+ dual 3.5, mono monitor, Technova printer magazines £280 Tel: W-S-M 0934 628383.

● BBC B+, Disc drives, Monitor, Econet, various roms offers phone 0252-519037.

● BBC B games. 50 must go, E.G. Exile £4. Tel: 0280 812307.

● Watford 32k rom/ram card unused £40. Spellmaster £36. Epson RX80ft printer £55. First Word Plus release 2 £50, Impression Junior £66, Archimedes 'The real McCoy £18. Telephone 0224 734460.

● Master 128, 80t drive, manuals, lots of programs and rom images. Boxed as new 12 months old £400 ono. Teletext adaptor £50. Tel 02572 65912 after 6pm.

● Viglen cartridge system: modem 2000+ rom: Acorn teletext adaptor ATS: Dumpout 3:AMX mouse Superart: New + boxed: 0267 211 388.

● BBC Master 128k 40/80t 5.25in, disc drive green screen, joystick £450, Tel: 071 241 2791.

● Games loads of games for Archimiedes, BBC and Master. Mostly disc some tape very cheap. Tel: 071 241 2791.

● BBC-B issue 7 40/80 drive, 16k sideways +32k shadow ram, Interword, + Spellmaster, Wapping DTP mouse, £300+ Quality software, leads, manuals, magazines, extras barely used £450. Colour monitor cum television £125. 0235 833294.

● Master 128, Cumana 40/80 drive, Citizen 120D, AMX Superart+ mouse, joystick, games, disc+ tape, manuals, books, magazines. Tel: 0492 40775 after 7pm £450.

● BBC B, colour monitor, 40/80 track double disc drive, Citizen 120D printer WE rom board, ZIF socket + assorted roms and over 80 game. Worth £2000+ will sell for £650 ono Tel: 0903 744276.

● BBC B 40/80T disc drive colour monitor tape recorder, mouse, joystick, Loadsa original software rom/disc/tape, manuals, books all for £500 job lot 0529 414257 after 7pm.

● Electron games 77 titles all on cassette, T2P3 rom, Quickshot II turbo joystick and joystick interface £150 ono. Tel 0327 60887.

● Music software, complete performing/printing package for Master. Hardly used-includes EMR. Midi track editor performer, Scorewriter, Utilities, Midi interface, manuals, offers around £230 Tel: 0705 371018.

● BBC B issue 7, sidewise ram/rom, monitor, Acc, View roms, plotter,Opus Challanger D/D, Cts graphics tablet modem all instructions books £230 ono Bedford 767194.

● Archimedes, A310, colour, Risc OS, PC Emulator, 5.25in external drive, Minerva Home Accounts, System Delta+, DFS reader and games £725 Tel: 0895 825447.

● 512 Co-Pro £140, Turbo Co-Pro £70, Acorn Co-Pro adaptor £30, Superart, Stop Press, mouse, £20 each. View 3.0, Viewsheet, Spellmaster, £25 each. Helping Hand, PMS real time clock, 6502 deleopment package, £15 each. Beebaid, Adt,cp, basic editor, Dumpout3, Gxr for B+ £10 each. Tel: Dartford 0322 862397 evenings.

● BBC B issue 7, Watford DFS, 40/80 D/S drive, shadow ram, sideways rom/ram, Gxr, View, Viewsheet, Viewstore, Printmaster, AMX Superart Design, mouse, joystick, cassette, manuals, £300, Tel: 0625 31349.

● BBC B issue 7. Cumana 40/80 disc drives. JVC Hi-Res colour monitor. 2nd processor. ATPL board with roms including View3, Viewstore, Viewsheet, Pascal, Floppywise+. Beebug magazines, five years complete. Numerous discs, games, manuals £400 0347 22772.

● BBC Master, mono monitor, data recorder, Forth rom, books, magazines, some games £210 081 686 4315.

● BBC B issue7. Watford MKII 1770 DDFS 1.54. Watford 40/80 disc drive. Watford shadow ram. Interword, Mini Ofiice II disc. Manuals. Double plinth. Immaculate condition . £300. Tel 081 398 2538.

● BBC/Electron. Games: Plan B, & B2, Gyroscope, Boffin, Futureshock, The Art Studio, Zenon, Codename Droid, Star Wars, Psycastria, Brian Cloughs Football Fortunes, + lots of Electron only games, Ring for details & prices on : 0924 498065 ask for Jon.

● BBC B, DDFS, dual 40/80 drive, 128+16k rom/ram card, Network harware, modem, Music 500 & 5000, Interword, View, Spellmaster, Diskdoc, discs & manuals + other stuff. £350 ono. Phone 0895 832392 after 7pm.

● BBC B £130 DDDS drive, Opus DDOS £55, APTL board £20, Romit: 16k sideways ram: Wwise+: Beebug Toolkit: printmaster: Dumpout 3: £10 each. Gis teletext £35. Tele: 0609 775564 evenings.

● Gis teletext adapter £40, eprom programmer and timed eraser £30 the apir. Watford user port splitter £10. Tel: 0522 720713.

● Master Compact computer 3.5in disc drive 5.25 disc drive, View schwtare games + Super Art + printer max desktop Tel: after 7pm 0780 55882 ask for Doug $495 ono !!

● BBC B, Aries rom/ram, twin d/drives, mono monitor, Hybrid music 5000/4000, mouse, joysticks, load software, firmware, manuals. £400. Tel: 0344 53272.

● Morley ramdisc 2Mb very fast access for BBC / Master £200 Tel Lymm 092575 3839.

● Master 512k twin 5.25in disc drive £600. All original software included. Tel: 0934 620161.

● BBC B, Os1.2, Watford DDFS, ADFS, 5.25in drive, games, leads, magazines £200. Tel: 0509 881315.

● Wanted! Cheap ink jet printer. Telephone Mark in evenings 0226 282501.

● Master 128, 40/80 track drive, Kaga Taxan 810 printer, Music 500/5000, rom cartridge, software, books £350 Telephone 0454 322138 after 6pm.

● Archimedes 310, Risc-os, IFEL 4 slot backplanes £490. Colin 081 337 9306 evenings.

● BBC B issue 7, 40t SS drive, sideways rom, joystick, magazines. £165 ono. Horsham 0403 40373.

● Master 512 in Viglen console. 3.5in & 5.25in drives. 3 monitors, joysticks & Trackerball. Tape drive, software on disc, tape rom. Manuals, magazines, blank discs & boxes. £700 ono willing to split. Tel: 0689 825864 after 8pm.

● Master 128k, twin dual 40/80t drives, 65C102 co-processor, Welcome and Master 1&2 manuals, almost £300 worth games mostly 5.25in disc. Tel: 0621 741924 Robert £450.

● Archimedes 310 base with dual floppy drives. Used for about 30 hours. £460 Tel: 081 878 5261 evenings.

● Morley Master rom expansion board, fitted Moneywise, reports, screenprint, S/dump rom £25 + postage. 0760 22587. Norfolk evenings Master 128.

● Archimedes 410/1 colour, manuals, Zarch and Conqueror, all in original packaging, perfect condition, Hardly used, £950, Telephone Darryl on Brighton 0273 430998.

● Electron, data recorder, Plus1, View word processor, games, joysticks, 12 Electron magazines and tapes. Olivetti JP101 ink jet printer £165 021 351 4909.

● BBC B issue 7, 1770 DFS, Acorn ADFS; Microvitec 1441 hi-res; Three Pace 40/80 drives; MT80 printer; data recorder; Rom box; View, WordWise, Spellmaster, Ultracalc, Printmaster, Disc Doctor; leads and documentation; £450 0367 710223.

● BBC B, Opus 40/80 drive, tape player, 100+ games, replay rom £210. Colour monitor £100. Surrey 0737 245008.

● BBC B issue 7, Microvitec colour monitor, Dual 3.5 & 5.25in 40/80 T double sided disc drives, Watford Mk2 1772 DDFS + Acorn 8271 DFS, Acorn ADFS, Watford co-pro adapter + 512k, co-processor, mouse, Solidisc real time clock, Solidisc 256k sideways ram, ZIF socket, Morley Teletext adaptor, light pen, Beebug C, Interword, Intersheet, Disc Doctor. All with manuals most in original boxes. Approximately 120 discs nearly all full with various games, utilities and business programs. Plus three years of magazines (Micro User, A&B Computing and Acorn User) Worth £1600+ accept £850 ono Tel: 0274 600652.

● Master 512 plus complete View family, Gem family, mouse, chips and many useful package joystick and AMX Pagemaker £300. Including games and books. Le Modem £60, Kaga 810 printer £150 Viglen DSDD dual drives £80 Olivetti DM590 colour printer IBM Epson Qume Diablo compatible new £760 My Pace £300 ono or total package £800 081 578 6303.

● BBC Plus with 128k upgrade, APTL rom/ram board and ZIF socket. Double disc drive 40/80 track double sided with Challenger3 512k ram/disc/ Microvitec Cub colour monitor. Star NL 10 printer. Installed roms include WordWise Plus 2, Publisher with 16 extra fonts, Ultracalc Spreadsheet, two account roms, Advanced Control Panel. Also large database and other useful roms and discs. Ideal for small business. Instruction books for all. Reason for sale upgrading to Archimedes. £600 ono. Telephone 081-890 4951.

● Master 512, Twin DSDD disc drives, mounted in Viglen console. Colour monitor. Data recorder. Full set of manuals plus many books. Various software, including unused C language. Mouse etc. £600 ono. Tel: 0623 758862 or 754617.

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT AVAILABLE ISSUE OF *THE MICRO USER*

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

Daytime Tel: ____________________

Cheque enclosed for £ ____

(minimum £2 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offered for sale is original and not a copy

Signed ____________________

POST TO: Micro User Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

CONDITIONS

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. If there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- **WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of *The Micro User*.**

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Skyfall

93 Jayshaw Avenue
Birmingham
B43 5RX

Skyfall is the worlds largest Archimedes Public Domain. As such we offer the widest range. With well over 200 discs all crammed with Games, DTP art work, Applications, Utilities, Sillies, Graphics, Demos, Trackers, Animations, Ray Traced, Etc.

Skyfall offers a 1 week service with prices as low as £1:50.

Why not try us ? Just send a A5 SAE for our Free Catalogue, or send a £1 coin for our Demo Disc and Catalogue.

!!!! EVERYTHING'S A BARGAIN !!!!

T.M.J. Computer Software

39 Farmstead Road, Corby, Northants. NN18 0LE. Tel: 0536 69011
Open Mon to Fri 9am-12noon – 1.30pm-6pm. Sats 9am-1.30pm.
Electronic BB:DARKHAVEN 0604 413716

Product	Price	Product	Price
Man at Arms	£16.99	Hearsay	£54.95
Inertia	£16.99	Hostage	£15.95
Apocalypse	£25.99	PC Emulator	£106.99
Nevryon	£16.99	Impression 2	£154.95
The Olympics	£16.99	Home Account	£35.95
U.I.M.	£25.99	Trivial Pursuit	£23.75
E-Type	£16.99	Man. U. Football	£20.99
E-Type Designer	£14.99	Superior Golf	£16.95
Arcade Soccer	£16.99	The Real McCoy	£25.50
Tempest	£119.95	Drop Ship	£16.95
White Magic 2	£16.99	Pysanki	£16.95
Holed Out	£16.99	Pipe Mania	£20.50
Holed Out 1 & 2	£14.99	Memory Magic	£13.50
Interdictor 1 & 2	£29.95	Sporting Triangles	£20.50

Amiga & Atari software available. Ring for prices.
Please send S.A.E. for full price list. Visa or Access welcome.
**** All prices are inclusive of VAT and POSTAGE ****

BeebPC(Basic) IBM PC Software
BBC to IBM Basic Translator

BeebPC(Basic) provides a fast professional method of converting BBC BASIC programs for use with IBM PC BASICA, GWBASIC, QUICKBASIC and TURBO BASIC languages. To convert programs manually can waste days of valuable time with every occurrence of common statements such as: PROC, DEFPROC, TAB, having to be changed. BeebPC(Basic) automates these changes by converting the majority of BBC statements into equivalent acceptable IBM BASIC statements. Also BBC BASIC data files can be converted to IBM BASIC format, with support for all BBC data formats: INTEGER, REAL & STRING.
Before using BeebPC(Basic), BBC BASIC programs and data files must be transferred to IBM disk. This can be achieved using our powerful BeebDOS BBC/IBM file transfer software for the IBM PC.
Prices (inclusive of £1.00 p&p and 15% VAT): BeebPC(Basic) £46.00, BeebDOS £52.90, BeebPC(Basic) and BeebDOS combined £81.65.

For our detailed information sheet or to order by Cheque, Access or VISA contact:
MICROBOSS LTD 3 HADLEIGH RD FRINTON
ESSEX CO13 9HG TEL (0255) 671095

LEARNING MUSIC? SOFTWARE FOR YOU

THEORY OF MUSIC QUESTIONS AND EXERCISES

NEW EXTENDED 1991 EDITION now available for
Archimedes/A3000 £16.00, Compact £16.00
Master 128 (80-track DFS) £15.00
(compatible with MUSIC 5000 UNIVERSAL)

BBC B (80-track) £13.50 (40-track) £14.50

Existing users (pre-1990) can upgrade for the above price minus the price they paid; please inquire

Also available:

LEVEL 1 THEORY OF MUSIC (tutorial) *(prices as above)*

PLAY WHAT I PLAY (an aural game)
Archimedes £13.50, COMPACT £13.50, Master 128/BBC B £12.50

From Ted Kirk (MU), 33 Humber Crescent, ST. HELENS, Merseyside WA9 4HD 0744 818761 ***(leaflet available)***

CARE ELECTRONICS

800 St. Albans Road, Garston, Watford, Herts. WD2 6NL.
Tel: 0923 672102 Fax: 0923 662304
For your convenience first price Ex VAT, Second Inc VAT

CARE MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

At the press of a button halt any program running and execute any one of a host of useful built in, or user defined functions and once completed will return to the program and continue. Built in functions include:- Tape to Disc, Screen Dump to Disc or Printer, Sound On/Off, Autosave and much more . £30.00 £34.50c

CARE MASTER ROM CARTRIDGES

For Interface and Spellmaster etc.

1. Dual cartridge takes 2 Rom	£10.00	£11.50c
2. Single Zif takes 2 Rom	£14.00	£16.10c
3. Dual Zif takes 2 Rom	£18.00	£20.70c
4. Quad Cartridge takes 4 Roms including double height type	£14.00	£16.10c
Morley AA (Internal) Rom Board	£40.00	£46.00d

BBC B ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

BBC B Low Profile Rom System	£13.00	£14.95c
BBC B Spare Cartridges	£3.00	£3.45c

T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS

Print onto normal computer paper, and iron on to T-Shirt

Heat transfer ribbons black for Star LC10, Epson FX80, FX100, LX80, Okidata, Citizen 120D, Panasonic 1080/81	£10.00	£11.50c
Star LC10 four colour	£15.00	£17.25
Heat transfer colour pens, five in a set	£15.00	£17.25

EPROM PROGRAMMER V2

Programs 8K, 16K, 32K CMOS or NMOS devices voltage selectable 21V or 12.5V. Complete with comprehensive software which includes Rom management system, plugs into the user port	£30.00	£34.50d
Eprom Utilities Disc	£6.00	£6.90c
Eprom eraser with timer	£25.00	£28.75d

NEW TV-MONITOR

NEW Medium resolution colour 15" FST. Full infra remote control teletext TV/ Monitor. Ideal for A3000, Archimedes or Master computer £234.78 £270.00a

WORDALL (Archimedes)

Wordplay software package, ideal for crosswords, English students, education. Wordall includes: Crossword Compiler, Anagram Generator/Solver, Sentence Anagrams, Spelling Checker, Wordsquare Generator/Solver, Word in Word, Word Search with wild card facilities. Add to or build your own Dictionaries, Print out Crosswords, wordsquares, etc. Two dictionaries supplied, one a massive 110,000 words. The other has 50,000 and is aimed at crosswords. Please note Wordall requires a min. of 1Meg Ram £26.00 £29.90c

MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTOR

Comes complete with 16K ATS Rom, Manual and utilities Disc at the unbeatable price of £90.00 £103.50d

LABELMASTER PLUS

Now includes user definable Label sizes and Mailing list facility.

Labelmaster BBC B	£15.00	£17.25c
Labelmaster Plus for Master, Compact, Archimedes. Please state model when ordering	£17.35	£19.95c

PRINTER SWITCHERS

Two computers to one printer or vice versa	£20.00	£23.00b
Three computers to one printer or vice versa	£30.00	£34.50b
Four computers to one printer or vice versa	£36.00	£41.40b

Please note that the above units switch all lines, are suitable for all types of printers and computers using Centronics Parallel and INCLUDE LEAD
For advice or a quote on your installation please phone
User port switcher 2 to 1 & off £25.00 £28.75d

CARE READY MADE LEADS RANGE

BBC/Master RGB-Euro (Scart)	£9.00	£10.35c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Hitachi	£7.00	£8.05c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Ferguson	£7.00	£8.05c
Centronics to Centronics Printer	£11.00	£12.65c
User Port Extension lead 0.5M	£9.00	£10.35c
1MHz Bus Extension lead 0.3M	£10.00	£11.50c

Wide range of leads in stock–please phone

Government & Educational orders welcome. How to Order: Enclose your cheque or P/Order made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS. Access or Visa cards welcome Please allow 7 days for delivery.
Please add Post & Packing – a=£11.50; b=£3.45; c=£1.38; d=£2.30

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

The Pineapple Software Real Time Colour Video Digitiser

What is a Real Time Video Digitiser? There are quite a few different 'Digitisers' available for the Archimedes but very few can accurately claim to fit the above description. The requirements are that it must be able to 'grab' a single field of video information from a colour moving source, such as a video recorder, TV, or video camera, and then process the image and display it on the computer screen.

The Pineapple Digitiser does just this, – and at a price which is less than some Digitisers which can only handle static images.

HARDWARE

The hardware consists of a double width podule which fits inside a 300 or 400 series Archimedes, and comprises a PAL colour decoder, 256K memory and various control and interface circuitry. The PAL decoder converts the input signal from your TV or video recorder into separate red, green and blue signals. These are then converted into digital form and stored in the 256K ram in a format giving 512 pixels across the picture and 256 rows vertically. The video signal in the ram is constantly changing at the same rate as the incoming video picture until the podule receives a signal from the computer to 'freeze'. At this point the last picture in the ram is frozen and can be transfered to the computer screen in many different ways depending on which software commands are issued.

SOFTWARE

The software to drive the podule is supplied on disc in the form of a relocatable module. This provides a host of additional '*' commands and SWI's which can be used even by inexperienced programmers to produce very impressive displays of live pictures or ones previously saved on disc. For non-programmers, ready written programs are provided to explore all the features of the Digitiser and produce 'Sprite' images which can be used in many other applications and 'Art' packages. The software is very easy to use and scaling routines are provided which allow you to manipulate the grabbed image by selecting any part of the picture (using a box drawn on screen controlled by the mouse) and placing it on any area of the screen, again using a box to select the position and size. This enables multi-picture images to be produced very rapidly using either live pictures or ones you have previously saved on disc. The 80 page handbook provides full details of how to implement the commands even for the inexperienced programmer.

EDUCATION

The Digitiser has many uses in education. The software commands can show many of the effects typical of the digital storage of TV pictures which can help to explain the way in which TV works. It can also be used to produce powerful audio-visual displays tailored to your own requirements from images captured using video cameras etc. For younger children, programs can be created to help learning by giving high quality visual images of animals, birds, trees etc, built into a 'quiz' format. The possibilities here are endless.

FUN & GAMES

As well as showing off to all your friends who don't have an Archimedes, what a great computer it is, you can use the Digitiser to produce images for all sorts of games and visual demonstrations. Games such as 'Guess the Celebrity' or 'Guess the Advert' can be produced by even inexperienced programmers, simply by 'grabbing' all the necessary images from TV and saving to disc.

SPECIFICATION

Video Inputs	Pal coded video, .75 Volts – 2·5 Volts pk to pk R, G, B & sync input All inputs may be terminated by internal DIP switches.
Resolution	512 x 256 pixels
Storage system	Standard version 4 bits Red, 4 bits Green, 4 bits Blue – 192KRam Extended version 5 bits Red, 6 bits Green, 5 bits Blue – 256K Ram
Picture Area	The Digitiser harware allows the full screen area normally viewed to be stored in the podule ram. Horizontal shift, Vertical shift and width can be adjusted internally if required.
PAL Decoder	The PAL decoder provides manual control of Brightness, Contrast and Saturation, combined with full auto saturation control.

STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS!
Many new software applications are now supplied with the Digitiser including an excellent new icon based front end providing easy access to all the existing Digitiser features plus many new ones!

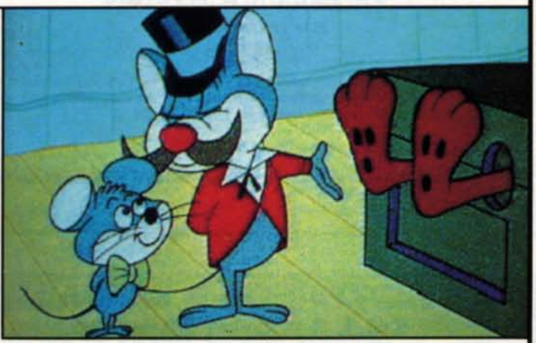
NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! PAL COLOUR CODER

A new hardware product now available from Pineapple is a high quality colour coder unit. This unit produces a full coded video signal from the Archimedes computer which enables you to feed the output of the computer into a video recorder or second colour TV monitor.

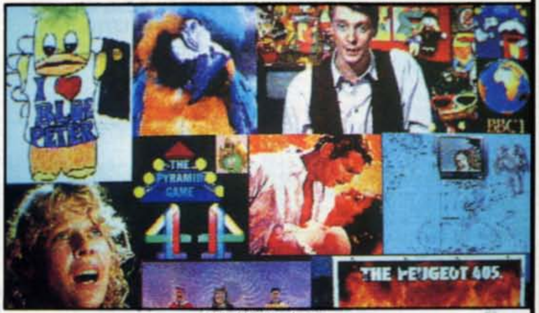
FEATURES:

1. External to computer - no podule slots required
2. Sync regeneration to provide correct broad pulse and equalising pulse wfm
3. Switch selectable to 624 or 625 line operation - for interlaced or non-interlaced screen modes
4. Plugs into RGB computer socket and provides buffered output to feed Archimedes monitior + coded signal output
5. Adaptable for use with other computers or RGB and Sync signal sources.

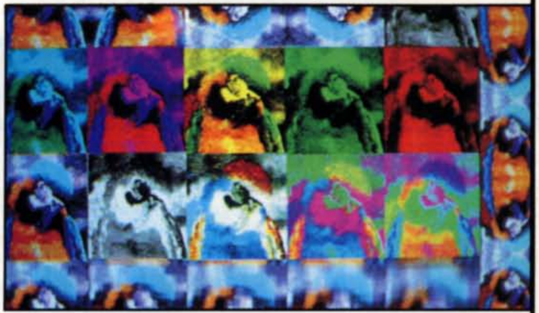
PRICE £69.00 + VAT. P&P FREE



Cartoon



A Multi Picture Image



Some Digitiser Effects

-'Pineapple has produced one of the 'ultimate' Computer Video Digitisers'-
-'The Pineapple Colour Digitiser looks to be one of the most professional products yet to be seen on the Archimedes'-

Acorn User - April 90

Digitiser Prices	
Standard	£285.00
Extended	£315.00
A3000 Adapter Box	£65.00

POSTAGE AND PACKING FREE

NEW LOW PRICES! **BBC PCB Designer** **NEW LOW PRICES!**

This ever popular ROM based PCB designer is suitable for all BBC Micros.
It's fast high-density 1:1 scale print routine allows prototype boards to be made directly from a printout, and a 2:1 scale print may also be used to produce professional quality boards. A second Eprom is optionally available to add a powerful auto-track routing facility to the program. This utilises a 'rats-nest' imput routine and allows any component to be 'picked-up' and moved around the board without having to re-specify component interconnection.

The full auto-route facilities are available even on a standard unexpanded Model B.

'PCB Autoroute is remarkable. No similar software comes near the price.'

Acorn User- Aug 88

PRICES	
Manual track routing	£55.00
Auto track routing	£85.00
Plotter Driver	£35.00
P&P FREE	

**STILL AVAILABLE AT NEW DISCOUNTED PRICE!
DIAGRAM II £25.00!**

ADFS Utilities Rom

ADU is an invaluable utility for all ADFS users. It adds over 22 new * commands to the ADFS filing system as well as providing an extensive menu facility with over 35 sub commands covering such areas as repeated disc compaction, saving and loading Rom images, auto booting of files, and many more. Transferring of files from DFS to ADFS is also made very easy

ADU .... £29.00 **P&P FREE**

Marconi Tracker Balls

RB2/101 Bare for BBC	£45.00
RB2/ 101+ With software	£50.00
RB2/115 Archimedes	£45.00
RB2/107 Atari ST	£45.00
RB2/109 Amiga	£45.00
RB2/110 Nimbus	£45.00
Mousetrak adapter to enable 101 and 101+ to work with Mouse software	£8.00
Postage and packing on Tracker Balls	£1.75

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Please add 15% VAT to all prices

**39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL
Tel: 081-599 1476. Fax: 081-598 2343**

Access

Take a 12-month or 24-month

Subscription to THE MICRO USER

and enjoy these benefits

- **An action-packed disc or tape EACH MONTH to save you keying in *The Micro User* listings *PLUS* regular bonus programs!**
- **A series of special cut-price offers throughout the year that are EXCLUSIVE to subscribers!**

If you already subscribe to The Micro User you can still receive your FREE Binder by renewing your subscription in advance. Phone 051-357 1275 for details

Plus

THE MICRO USER
FREE

If you take out a 12 month or 24 month subscription on the form below you'll also get this binder FREE. Worth more than £5, it will keep your copies of The Micro User in perfect condition so you can refer to them again and again for years to come.

THE MICRO USER SUBSCRIBER'S ORDER FORM

*Suitable for Master Compact and Electrons with 640K drives

	UK rates			Europe & Eire			Overseas (airmail)		
6-month magazine only subscription	£10	☐ 2516		£16	☐ 2517		£26	☐ 2518	
12-month subscription		Electron	BBC						
	£23	☐ 2512	☐ 2513						
		5.25" 40T	5.25" 80T		5.25" 40T	5.25" 80T		5.25" 40T	5.25" 80T
	£26	☐ 2450	☐ 2451	£38	☐ 2488	☐ 2489	£58	☐ 2480	☐ 2481
		3.5" ADFS*	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000		3.5" ADFS*	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000		3.5" ADFS*	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000
	£29	☐ 2453	☐ 2455	£42	☐ 2490	☐ 2491	£63	☐ 2482	☐ 2483
24-month subscription		Electron	BBC						
	£41	☐ 2514	☐ 2515						
		5.25" 40T	5.25" 80T		5.25" 40T	5.25" 80T		5.25" 40T	5.25" 80T
	£47	☐ 2457	☐ 2461	£75	☐ 2492	☐ 2493	£104	☐ 2484	☐ 2485
		3.5" ADFS*	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000		3.5" ADFS*	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000		3.5" ADFS*	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000
	£53	☐ 2462	☐ 2463	£81	☐ 2494	☐ 2495	£111	☐ 2486	☐ 2487

I wish to ☐ take out or ☐ renew *(please tick)* my subscription to The Micro User, and have ticked the correct disc/tape format box on the left

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry Date /

All cheques to be in UK Sterling and drawn on a UK bank
Please send me my FREE Binder (UK only)

Name ______________________ Signed ______________________

Address ______________________

____

____

______________________ Post Code ______________________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ______________________

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port,
South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Order at ANY time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

By phone: **051-357 1275**
By fax: **051-357 2813**
By MicroLink: **MAG001**
General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

MU1

Christmas Special Offers   Christmas Special Offers

CASIO
TV-400

Watch TV on the move – and SAVE £25

... with the unique CASIO Colour Pocket TV

Look what it offers

- ★ 2" HQM LCD colour screen
- ★ Internal loudspeaker
- ★ Volume control
- ★ Brightness control
- ★ Colour control
- ★ Extendible aerial
- ★ External aerial socket
- ★ Earphone socket
- ★ Automatic tuning
- ★ External power supply socket
- ★ Takes four standard AA size batteries
- ★ 1 year guarantee

RRP
£114.95

OUR PRICE

£89.95* *Plus £1.50 post and packing

Please note: The TV430 is tuned for UK PAL broadcasts. Therefore we can only accept orders from the UK.

ACORNSOFT LANGUAGES
FORTH
for the BBC Microcomputer

SAVE £30

SPECIAL OFFER only £19.95

Acornsoft Forth Rom £19.95

Boost your Archimedes or BBC Micro's sound output with

SOUNDBLASTER

Extend the sound capabilites of your BBC Micro, Archimedes, A3000 or Music 5000 by routing the output through the Soundblaster's high quality amplifier and speakers.
The up to the minute amplifier implements the latest microchip technology to produce an earshattering output. Twin volume controls enable you to adjust the output and balance to suit.
The quality 50 watt speakers consist of a woofer for thumping bass output, a mid-range unit for crisp music and effects and a tiny tweeter which pumps out the highest frequencies the ear can hear.
The package comes complete with mains adaptor and full instructions.
No soldering is required – simply plug in, boot up your favourite software and turn up the volume.

The essential peripheral for all games players and musicians

ONLY £44.99

SAVE

on batteries

For your personal stereo, radio or TV

You know how expensive it is to replace your batteries when they run down. Even with rechargeable batteries you still have to wait 14 hours for a full charge.
We have solved the problem with the unique superfast powerful battery and charger kit.
This amazing device will completely charge four standard AA size rechargeable batteries in under 2 hours and each battery can be recharged at least 1,000 times.
Further, for a limited period we can sell the charger and four rechargeable batteries at the staggeringly low cost of £19.95 (plus £1.50 p&p)

It will pay for itself within weeks!

Increase your wordpower with KEYWORD

The essential enhancement for your word processor

Now you don't have to go hunting backwards and forwards through your thesaurus when you're looking for alternative words, because Keyword from Swift Software is a complete word finder – on a disc! At the touch of a button you can instantly select up to 70 synonyms in any of 1,000 categories – giving you an effective vocabulary of up to 70,000 words.
And it's easy to use. Simply type in the first few letters of a word and you'll be shown all the entries in the dictionary that start with those letter. Then, using the cursor keys (or mouse if you ave one). Just pick the word that's nearest to the one you're looking for and you'll be presented with a comprehensive list of synonyms.
From £9.95 see order form
If you ever find yourself stuck for words, Keyword is the answer! Send for your copy today and you'll never be tongue-tied again.

SAVE £23!
Advanced Teletext System

TELETEXT ADAPTER

With the Morley Teletext Adaptor you'll be joining the 3.5 million households who regularly access the thousands of pages of Ceefax, Oracle and 4-Tel to check programme details, holiday information, weather, up-to-the-minute news bulletins and much more. AND you'll have far more flexibility than if you use a normal TV set – you can store or print pages and program you BBC Micro to evaluate the data for you. While you're watching your favourite TV programme your micro can be printing a review of a film to be screened later, checking your personal share portfolio or even checking whether you've won the pools.

The Morley Teletext Adapter is the most popular unit on the market with more than 10,000 satisfied customers – including the Department of Transport who use it to display weather maps at service stations throughout the country. It plugs straight into the user port, includes menu-driven software and automatically tunes itself to the required channel. You'll be able to store pages in memory, use the real-time clock in your programs and automaically load associated pages each time you select a page from the menu – considerably speeding up access time.

The Morley Teletext Adapter is an ideal companion for your BBC Micro system

Note: If you use your BBC Micro's auxilliary power socket for your disc drive, or any other external device, you will need a power supply which we can supply for an additional £9.95

Normal price £122.60
Special Offer Price £99.95 including VAT and p&p

Look what you get!

- Stylish beige teletext unit
- Official BBC Advanced Teletext rom
- Utilities disc packed with programs to help you make the most of your receiver

---

DIAMOND-PUBLIC DOMAIN
FOR THE ARCHIMEDES
170-PLUS DISCS AVAILABLE

Most of Diamond P.D. discs are 90% full, not like some P.D. libraries!. If you want quality as well as quantity then Diamond P.D. is where its at.
We have SoundTracker, Pictures, Graphics, Sprites for use in any D.T.P. package, Drawfiles, Utilities, Games, Desk-Top applications, Demo discs. All our picture discs are in GIF or IFF format, this enables us to get more on each disc. To view GIF/IFF files all you need is !Translator, you can also change GIFF/IFF files back to Sprites using !Translator. EXCLUSIVE to Diamond 'SUPER SONIX', Brilliant Sounds. Scanned images using C.C's. New A4 Scanner. Its a 'Wicked bit of kit'.
PROFITS: Any and all profits that are made, will be given to the A.T.C. centre in Ellesmere Port in Cheshire, who cater for people suffering with Downs Syndrome and also the Mentally handicapped.
PRICING STRUCTURE: Each disc costs £2.00, if you order 5 then you get 1 free, this price also includes postage. For Catalogue and 'DEMO' Disc, send £1.50 to:

MIKE WITKISS, DIAMOND PUBLIC DOMAIN, 86 MEADOWBANK,
MOOR LANE, HOLWAY, HOLYWELL, CLWYD, CH8 7EF.

ONLY POOLS AND HORSES

Every program written by a mathematician who has spent many years in the betting industry. Programs that utilise the tried and trusted methods of the professional, not pie in the sky theories that fail to pass the test of time.
FOOTBALL BOXFORM – Written by a former pools expert for Littlewoods. The program has forecast over 50% more draws than would be expected by chance. Homes, aways and draws shown in order of merit and true odds given given for every match. Merit tables show at a glance the teams currently in form and those having a lean spell. Australian Pools program included in the price.
POOLS PLANNER – By the same author. Full details given of 369 easily entered block perms ranging from 9 to 73,960 lines and from 12 to 56 selections. All are accepted by the pools firms and are checked in seconds by your computer.
RACING BOXFORM – Course characteristics (built into the program) as well as the form of the horses are considered in speedily producing an order of merit for each race. Designed for flexibility allowing users to amend the program if they wish. Price still includes the highly acclaimed **HANDICAP WINNER** – more than 1000 winners every year – over 25% of them at 5/1 or better.
PRICES (Tape) £15.95 each. £25.95 any two. £35.95 all three. For discs please add £2 per program. Order two or more and receive **FREE** a program to work out almost any bet. So good its used by bookies.
Advertised for six years in the sporting and computer press

BOXoft CLEVER...GET THE BEST
BOXSOFT (MU), 65 Allans Meadow, Neston,
South Wirral L64 9SQ
Cheque/P.O./Access/Visa Tel: 051-336 2668

Available for BBC B & Master, Amstrad CPC & PCW, Commodore 64/128 and Spectrums

THE MICRO USER READER OFFERS

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Valid to 31.1.91

Back Issues

July 1990	£1.75	*2540*	☐	Oct 1990	£1.75	*2543*	☐
Aug 1990	£1.75	*2541*	☐	Nov1990	£1.75	*2544*	☐
Sept 1990	£1.75	*2542*	☐	Dec1990	£1.75	*2005*	☐

June-November Bundle (6 issues)	£8.95	*2545*	☐

Add £3 for Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas

November Tape	£4.95	*2612*	☐
November 5.25 40t	£7.95	*2614*	☐
November 5.25 80t	£7.95	*2615*	☐
November 3.5 ADFS	£9.95	*2616*	☐
November Archimedes	£9.95	*2617*	☐

Fontstyle

(see page 117)

Fontstyle	5.25" (40/80T)	£9.95	*2108*	☐
Fontstyle	3.5" (BBC ADFS)	£10.95	*2109*	☐
Fontstyle	(Achimedes)	£11.95	*2110*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (40T)	£14.95	*2115*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (80T)	£14.95	*2116*	☐
64 Fonts	3.5" (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95	*2117*	☐

Arcade Game Creator *(DFS only)*

Cassette & Manual	£9.95	*2268*	☐
5.25" disc (40T) & Manual	£11.95	*2269*	☐
5.25" (80T) & Manual	£11.95	*2270*	☐

Acorn Computing

(see page 117)

Acorn Computing Magazine	£2.50	*2356*	☐
Magazine + Disc	£6.95	*2357*	☐

Fun School + Nursery Rhymes

(see page 116)

Cassette	£9.95	*2090*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (40T)	£12.95	*2091*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (80T)	£12.95	*2092*	☐
3.5" Master Version	£24.95	*2093*	☐

Classic Games Compendium

NEW

(see page 116)

5.25" Disc (40T)	£14.95	*2758*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£14.95	*2759*	☐

Ten of the Best Educational Programs *(DFS only)*

(see page 117)

Cassette	£5.95	*2189*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£6.95	*2190*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£6.95	*2191*	☐

Getting Started in BBC Basic

	£4.95	*2761*	☐

Dust covers

(see page 116)

BBC B & B+	£3.95	*2220*	☐
BBC Master	£3.95	*2222*	☐
BBC Master Compact	£3.95	*2224*	☐

Pen Tech 2000

(see page 112)

Matt Black	£14.95	*2763*	☐
Silver	£14.95	*2764*	☐
Silver + Black	£20.00	*2765*	☐

HiTech Rolling Ruler

(see page 116)	£5.95	*2795*	☐

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

ORDER at any time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

*By phone: **051-357 1275***

*By Fax: **051-357 2813***

*By MicroLink: **MAG001***

*General Enquiries: **051-357 2961***

Perfect Pair

(see page 116)

Available For:	MO2	Example Book	Disc	Price	Code	Please Tick	£ p
Tape users	●	●	-	£19.95	*2271*	☐	
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2272*	☐	
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2273*	☐	
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2281*	☐	
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2276*	☐	
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2274*	☐	
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2275*	☐	
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2282*	☐	
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2277*	☐	

Binder *(see page 117)*

	£5.95	*2756*	☐

Disc Storage Box *(see page 117)*

5.25" discs only	£4.95	*2052*	☐

Fourth Dimension Specials

	Tape			5.25" 40T/80T			3.5"			Archimedes		
U.I.M.	–	–	☐	£17.95	*2733*	☐	£19.95	*2734*	☐	£27.95	*2787*	☐
ArcadeSoccer	£7.95	*2735*	☐	£10.95	*2736*	☐	£11.95	*2737*	☐	£17.95	*2788*	☐
White Magic	£7.95	*2738*	☐	£10.95	*2739*	☐	£11.95	*2740*	☐	£17.95	*2789*	☐
White Magic 2	£7.95	*2741*	☐	£10.95	*2742*	☐	£11.95	*2743*	☐	£17.95	*2790*	☐
Holed Out	£10.95	*2744*	☐	£12.95	*2745*	☐	£13.95*	*2746*	☐	£17.95	*2791*	☐
Holed Out Extra 1	£7.95	*2747*	☐	£9.95	*2748*	☐	£10.95	*2749*	☐	£10.95	*2792*	☐
Holed Out Extra 2	£7.95	*2750*	☐	£9.95	*2751*	☐	£10.95	*2752*	☐	£10.95	*2793*	☐
Holed Out Bundle of 3	£24.95	*2753*	☐	£29.95	*2754*	☐	£34.95	*2755*	☐	£44.95	*2794*	☐

Teletext Adapter *(see page 116)*

40 Track	£99.95	*2157*	☐
80 Track	£99.95	*2158*	☐
Power supply	£9.95	*2054*	☐

Database Publications DTP *(see page 117)*

5.25" DFS 40 Track	£14.95	*2145*	☐
5.25" DFS 80 Track	£14.95	*2146*	☐

Sound Blaster

	£44.99	*2779*	☐

Keyword *(see page 116)*

Archimedes	£19.95	*2352*	☐
BBC/Electron 3.5"	£14.95	*2351*	☐
BBC/Electron 5.25 80T	£14.95	*2353*	☐
BBC/Electron 5.25 40T	£9.95	*2354*	☐

Battery Charger

(see page 116)	£19.95	*2123*	☐
Postage and Packing	£1.50		☑

Forth Rom

(see page 116) *Add £4 per Rom for Europe & Erie £15 Overseas*	£19.95	*2046*	☐

Casio Pocket TV

(see page 116) *Post and Packing £1.50*	£89.95	*2122*	☐

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3 ☐
Overseas add £5 ☐
Unless otherwise indicated

➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ **TOTAL** ____

Payment: Please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to **Database Direct**

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date: /

No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name .... Signed....................................

Address ....

.... Post Code ....

Daytime telephone number in case of queries....................................

MU1

Micro Studio

22 Churchgate St. SOHAM Cambs CB7 5DS Tel. 0353 720433

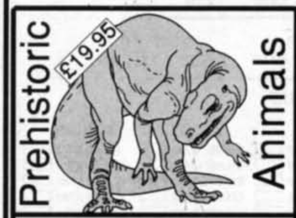
WORLD GEOGRAPHY MAPS

GRAPHICS LIBRARY PACK FOR THE ARCHIMEDES

Austria
Belize
Denmark
Germany
Holland
Ireland
Mexico
Peru
Portugal
Spain
USSR

Belgium
Bulgaria
France
Greece
Iceland
Japan
New Zealand
Poland
Scandinavia
Switzerland
Yugoslavia

2 discs **PACK PRICE £29.95 inc. carriage** 150 Maps



new
£19.95
Childrens

£29.95
TOOLS
new

ALSO AVAILABLE NOW

WORLD WILDLIFE	£19.95
HISTORY:Costume	£19.95
NATURE	£19.95
DTPLIB MONO	£17.25
DTPLIB COLOUR	£19.95
DECORATED ALPHABET	£19.95

and more packs are being prepared

EMR MUSIC SYSTEMS

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFERS

ARCHIMEDES

RHYTHMBOX Complete Arc 8-Tracker music machine for internal sounds – price £28

MICROSTUDIO Unique learning program for any Midi keyboard – price only £74

STUDIO 24 PLUS V2 Unmatched home Midi/Arc sound/video studio – £179

SCOREWRITER PMS High quality DM music printing at lowest cost – £145

PRO-SAMPLING Complete package SOUNDSYNTH+SAMPLER 8 card only £120

Also in the EMR ARPEGGIO MUSIC SYSTEM

MUSIC PLAYER Icon bar playback of EMR music files whilst using other Desktop programs -£39

MAESTRO FILER Converts Maestro music to EMR Studio24Plus V2/MicroStudio format – £9

MIDI ANALYSER Beats the best hardware analysers available at an unbeatable price – £28

DREAMWAVE 32 Harmonic, 64 Wave Arc sound synth – use with EMR, Maestro etc – only £39

STORYBOOK Makes stories with sounds and animated pictures for young people – complete set £49

SYMPHONY DEMO DISC1-CLASSICAL MUSIC DISC2 (Grieg, Bach, Mozart etc) – £8 each

MODERN MUSIC LIBRARY Disc 1: Great Film Themes & Disc 2: Great Hits – £15 each

ORPHEUS VOICE EDIT SUITE for Yamaha PSS, Casio CZ, Roland MT32/CM series – each £38

VUMUSIC I Midi input from live keyboard playing or Music Player produces moving art display – £10

CREATIONS Superb original sample sets on discs only £8 each disc set or £49 for any 6 sets together

BBC

8-TRACK PERFORMER+MIDI INTERFACE+2 MIDI CABLES ideal midi home studio – £99!

SCOREWRITER – for full scores or separate piano/orchestral parts – converts Performers' music – £99

16-TRACK PRO-PERFORMER + MIDI INTERFACE + 2 CABLES – only £120 for the best!

Send for full info on Archimedes or BBC products – also ARC Saturday training courses for £35

All offers valid until Dec 31st 1990 only. Prices include VAT. Access/Visa accepted. UK postage: Add £2.50 P&P (total under £30: P&P £1). Overseas less 15% VAT, add £10 P&P airmail (total under £30: P&P £4) E&OE

EMR Ltd (Dept MU), 14 Mount Close, Wickford, Essex SS11 8HG
Telephone Sales & Enquiries: 0702 335747 Fax: 0702 348406

Ace Computing

RISC OS Euclid is the best multi-tasking 3D graphics and animation system for the Archimedes. It works like a 3D version of Draw, and now forms the centrepiece for a number of related products allowing the creation of complex animation sequences with the minimum of effort.

Mogul makes full use of **Euclid**'s unique hierarchical data structure to generate films of 3D objects with articulated motion and simultaneous camera motion.

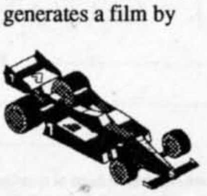
Tween produces films from Draw files. It uses techniques similar to **Mogul** and generates a film by calculating intermediate frames from a set of key positions.

Splice allows you to edit films produced by **Mogul** or **Tween**. You can even produce hand-drawn cartoons by converting sprites from any source.

Support is provided for import and export of Sprites and Drawfiles. Films can be played by the **Projector** which comes free with **Euclid, Mogul, Splice and Tween.** Films and Euclid files can be used with Genesis.

Such is the enthusiasm for **Euclid** there is now a user group called **Elements** which provides a quarterly disk containing hints, tips, animations and user pictures like the ones in this advertisement.

Euclid £70 **Mogul** £20 **Splice** £30
Tween £30 **ArcLight** £50
Ace Computing, 27 Victoria Road,
Cambridge, CB4 3BW.
Tel: (0223) 322559
All prices include VAT and P&P.



Ace Computing

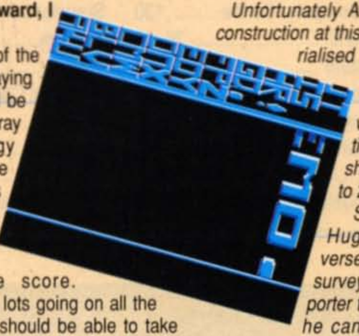
SEPTEMBER

Diary of a game

Steve Parkinson reveals the secrets of how a new game is being developed for the BBC Micro

September...

Got the first ideas put together and was able to work out the initial layout of the screen – it's early days yet, but I like to have a rough idea. It won't take long anyway as it's going to be relatively simple and straightforward, I hope.



The bottom part of the screen will be the playing area. Above this will be the much-needed array of scanners, energy level meters, advance warning indicators and so on.

The top few characters will be reserved for the score. Hopefully there'll be lots going on all the time, so the player should be able to take note of his points at a glance – hm, on the other hand I could put it in the corner, or leave it off completely until the level is completed, or even the whole game is over.

OK, that's the screen sorted more or less, now where's the game code actually going? And what screen mode? Mode 2 would be best because of the wide colour choice, Mode 1 for better detail, unfortunately both eat large amounts of memory so I can either store code inconspicuously at the bottom of the screen or I use Mode 5.

If I'm careful with the graphics the resolution won't matter, and as for limited colours ... I feel a split screen coming on. The split screen is perfect for this: The control panel contains a warm and cosy fireside-type colour scheme while the play area can have a colder darker atmosphere for the space-type scenes.

Had my first brainstorming session with RW, alias Roland Wright who designed the screens for Hyperball. We throw out lots of crazy ideas, add to them, expand them and fry the brain cells until ... Hey presto, we have the outline.

This is the foundation for the game and has to be rock steady in its intentions otherwise the program built around it will collapse and the illusion will be lost. How's this:

On the man-made planet of Antarius, in the year 2341, tests were being carried out in the laboratories of Antarius Science Ltd., to determine whether it's possible to disrupt the time/matter continuum and send an object through time. It worked too ... sort of.

The object was a small, fluffy, intelligent little animal called Hugard, after the nurse who genetically designed him, and it arrived in the year 2041.

Unfortunately Antarius was still under construction at this time and Hugard materialised on top of an industrial transporter. This damaged the time machine, which is now using six times as much fuel as it should and can't get back to 2341 in one jump.

So you must guide Hugard through the universe, dodging building and surveying probes, to a transporter to a nearby moon where he can collect fuel and ram nasty alien craft out of the sky to collect their food.

Well, not too bad for a first session, and there's lot's of room for additions.

With a better outline it's possible to start programming some test routines. Managed to get a moving star field program on the boil which looked like it would do the job – and it looked all right on just the bottom of the screen too.

The addition of two extra layers of stars moving at different speeds really did the trick, producing a real 3D effect.

Updated the starfield program to allow variable speeds – you can now accelerate smoothly instead of jumping to top speed. Noticed an interesting effect, having acceleration in each level of the starfield produces a *circular* feel.

Reminded myself not to go overboard on the starfield bit, after all I need some memory for the planet bit, as well as the menu bit.

Thinks: No multi-loading – people with tape machines would hate me ... mind you, with five or six levels I'll probably need to load those separately simply because memory is so hard to come by on the BBC Micro.

Did a rather nice scrolly message for the menu and music to bounce along with it. The message scrolls along the side from bottom to top and makes use of some large characters I prepared earlier.

Hopes are dashed with the thought of 30 giant memory-eating characters floating about and only appearing in the menu. I'll have to either compress them or only have it in the disc version ... bit unfair on the tape users though. The music only takes up a tiny amount of space – there might even be space for a high score table tune as well.

As the month drifts into the past tense and another month casts its light on overloaded plugs and crushed coke cans the unending battle for memory on the BBC Micro continues.

● ***Will the graphics compacter be good enough? Do people really like Mode 5? All will be revealed in the next time in the continuing saga of the birth of a game.***

FREE support with all our systems
*Expert advice! on system purchase
*Expert help! on using your system
*Expert backup! software support and hardware servicing
*Leasing facilities now available

Consult the experts!

CSS Computer Centre
Unit 3A Townfoot Ind. Est. BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779
Acorn Qualified dealers and Unix centre
Authorised SJ Networks, installer *Education specialists
Government plc and education orders welcome

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER
Acorn The choice of experience
SJ RESEARCH

MAKE YOUR MICRO EARN!

Yes making money with your micro becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own **HOME BASED BUSINESS.**

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied, Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS
31 PILTON PLACE (MU1)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

Family History
BBC/Master £20.75 inc.
Archimedes £25.75 inc.
Software for MS-DOS & BBC/Acorn Machines

Micro-Aid Kildonan Courtyard,
Barrhill, GIRVAN, Ayrshire, KA26 OPS
Tel: 0465-82288 FAX available VISA/ACCESS

LEARN BASIC ON DISK!

Are you a newcomer confused by manuals or simply looking for a good reference source on disk? If so our compact step-by-step BASIC Course is just for you. Elementary Part 1 contains 16 full lessons to get you started with many useful tips not often found in books. Suitable for schools, colleges, and the home user, with FULL back-up facility and program library. See news columns in March and June 1990 issues.

By popular demand Elementary Part 2 (Lessons 17-32) now available!

Lessons 1-16 80T £20.95 (3.5" disk or 40T 5.25" on reversible disk £21.95)
Lessons 17-32 £20.95 (ditto £21.95)
Save £4 with both parts for just £36.95 (ditto £38.95)

For BBC B/Master/Compact/Electron and Archimedes with Emulator
Please state 40T/80T and DFS/ADFS. Payment by cheque please to:

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER SUPPORT
168 Hough Road, Walsall, West Midlands WS2 9BQ
Tel: (0922) 30038

ADVERTISERS INDEX

4Mation 72
Ace Computing 82
Advisory Unit 110
Apricote 106
Automatic Services 130
B & S Computing 65
BBD Dust Covers 100
Beebug 6, 8, 11, 12, 13, 16
Boxoft 126
Cannon Computing 110
Care Electronics 82
Chelsfield Publications 103
CJE Computing 61
Clares Micro 33, 79
Comlex 110
Computaccount (UK) 23
Computeck 62
Computer Concepts 40-44
Computer Focus 110
Contex 100
CSS Computer Centre 130
Dabhand 34, 35
Datastore 106
Diamond Computers 54
Diamond PD 126
Electronic Font Foundry 106
EMR 123
Fact Systems 103
Fourth Dimension 2, 3, 131
Home Based Business 130
Ian Copestake 27
Integrex 109
Lindis International 58
MD Office Supplies 50
Micro Aid 130
Micro Boss 123
Micro Studios 123
Microfix 100
Minerva 24, 31
Morley 14, 15
Norwich Comp Services 53
Orion Comp Services 38, 39
Pineapple 124
Pres 18
Rickett Educational Media 130
Shibumi Soft 76
Silica Shop 73, 129
Skyfall PD 123
Superior 132
Ted Kirk 123
TMJ 123
Universal Comp Support 130
Watford 84-97
We Serve 103
Willow 112
WL Computers 106

The convenient SINGLE SOURCE for **Educational Software**

- All popular educational programs at publishers prices or below including Mirrorsoft, 4Mation, Sherston, E.S.M., Bourne, Chalksoft, Kosmos, Database Fun School, etc.
- Wide range of formats: Not only BBC/A3000/ Electron but also Spectrum +2/+3, Amstrad, Nimbus, Commodore 64/Amiga, Atari ST, IBM-PC and others!
- Vast stocks: 30,000 programs available for immediate delivery.
- Unconditional guarantee: problems rectified by expert staff – telephone helpline also available.

THE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE DIRECTORY
describes and prices hundreds of programs
Write or phone for a free copy
RICKITT EDUCATIONAL MEDIA
FREEPOST • Ilton • Ilminster • Somerset TA19 9HS •
Telephone 0460 57152 • Fax 0460 53176
Please state the age of your children and make of your computer

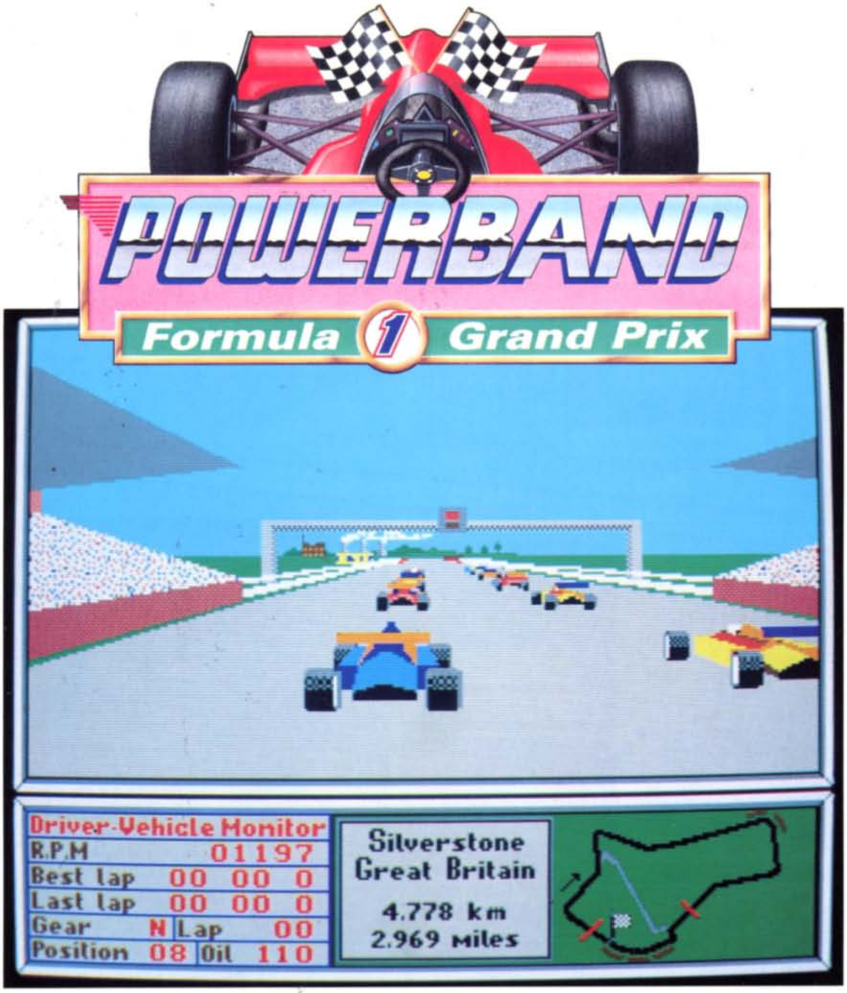
ACORN APPROVED
LONDON DEALER
Wide range of software and hardware stocked
EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME
NEW LOWER PRICES
Learning Curve now in stock

Easy to get to
Train: WOOD ST Station
(British Rail)
Road: Bottom of M11,
just off North Circular
Tel No: 081-521 1784

Access
VISA

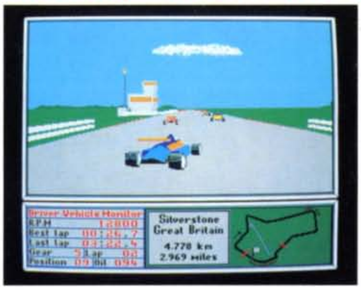
AUTOMATIC SERVICES
217 WOOD STREET
WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E17 3NT
OPEN TILL 8pm THURS

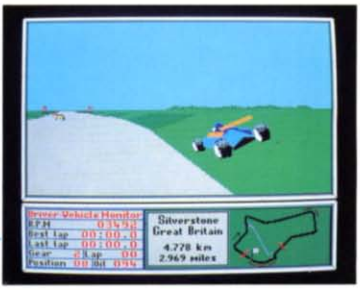
BBC A3000/ARCHIMEDES/BBC A3000/ARCHIMEDES/BBC A3000



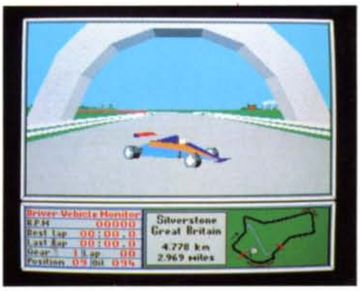
Driver-Vehicle Monitor
R.P.M 01197
Best lap 00 00 0
Last lap 00 00 0
Gear N Lap 00
Position 08 Oil 110

Silverstone
Great Britain
4.778 km
2.969 miles





FUN
POWERBAND



Enter the exciting and dangerous world of International Formula 1 World Championship Racing courtesy of your Archimedes and ace programmer Gordon Key. Powerband offers you the chance to drive at up to 260 mph accelerating from 0-60 in well under 4 seconds and 0-100 in less than 8.

This Formula 1 Pseudo-Simulator pits you against a large field of Highly intelligent opponents who all have varying abilities but all really want to win. You are able to set engine power, gearbox types (manual, semi-manual or automatic), aerofoil settings etc. to try and give you the edge.

The unparalleled speed and quality of the animation and sound effects will have you totally absorbed. The engine for your car is digitised from a real 12 cylinder Formula 1 racing car. You can race on 16 real International Circuits (e.g. Silverstone, Hockenheim and Buenos Aires) which have all been meticulously recreated. Many even have additional scenery to improve the aesthetic appeal of what, in the majority of cases, are quite boring stretches of empty tarmac.

Your detailed car can be viewed from any angle and as such it is even possible to turn around and drive back down the circuit (in FUN mode). Plus oversteering at speed can cause you to skid and/or go into a very dramatic spin.

There are 4 playing modes for Powerband, you can select up to 99 laps in any race and all lap records are automatically saved to disc:

FUN mode allows you to choose from any of the 16 circuits and drive an indestructible car which will survive any kind of accident. The ability to reverse in this mode is particularly useful after you've miraculously survived a 260 mph head on crash with a grandstand!

GAME mode gives you the choice of any circuit but your car will explode in a severe crash or through accumulated damage.

TIMED mode can be manually selected with FUN or will be entered automatically before each race in order that your grid position can be determined. It's you against the clock and Pole Position is always your ultimate aim.

WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP mode enters you in The Formula 1 World Championship where you will have to compete in a series of 10 races (these are selected randomly for each Championship from the 16 circuits available) to gain the valuable points needed to become The World Champion. Your car will be subject to damage or failure as in the real thing. At the end of a race your progress in any World Championship can be saved to disc and continued later.

BBC A3000 & ARCHIMEDES PRICE: £24.95

... HOW TO ORDER... HOW TO ORDER... HOW TO ORDER...

Dealers

Most of our games are available from most good dealers. If they don't stock them, then please give them a copy of this advert and tell them that they can easily buy them directly from us.

Superfast mail order

Letter

Simply send us a quick letter telling us the versions of the game(s) you require, your name and address, and payment via cheque, postal order or Access Card or Visa details.

☎ Telephone

(0742) 700661 or 769950

Telephone orders welcome

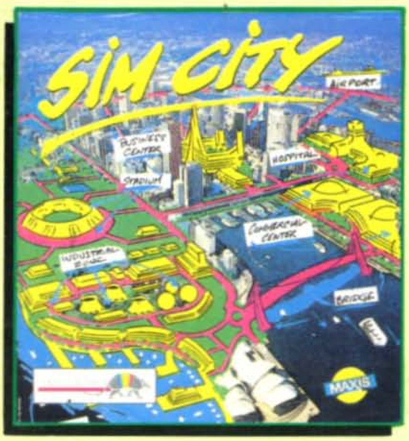
Access and Visa accepted, 24 hour service, 7 days a week.

- We pay the postage and packing. (UK only). Overseas add £2 per item.
- All orders are despatched by 1st Class Post on the SAME day we receive your order!

The Fourth Dimension, Dept 4444, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU

The Fourth Dimension

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE



Harbour Development

Regional Map

SIM CITY

The Unique Award-Winning City Simulation Game

With SIM CITY, take the destiny of the world's greatest cities in hand. Build houses, streets, factories, airports and power stations. You will have to fight crime and pollution, collect taxes and balance your budget.

Everything is managed and animated in real time. Every decision influences instantly the life of your town. You will face crises, natural disasters (tornadoes, earthquakes, etc.), but - who knows - maybe one day you will construct the perfect city. Pre-defined scenarios include SAN FRANCISCO and CHERNOBYL.

SIM CITY is an all-absorbing and unique game. Other computer versions were voted the TOP GAME and TOP SIMULATION of the year in America (1989) and received a TILT D'OR award in France (1990).

BBC Micro/Master & Electron

MASTER BREAK

Snooker-Style Trivia Quiz Game for 1 to 4 Players

Six categories of questions: SCIENCE & NATURE, POP MUSIC, GEOGRAPHY, SPORTS & PASTIMES, ARTS and HISTORY. Over 1500 questions in the BBC Micro/Electron version. Over 2000 questions in the A3000/Archimedes version, including digitised picture and digitised sound questions.

In the 1 player game, try to get the highest break - you might even manage the maximum break of 147. In the 2 to 4 player game, compete against your friends and family for the highest score and highest break.

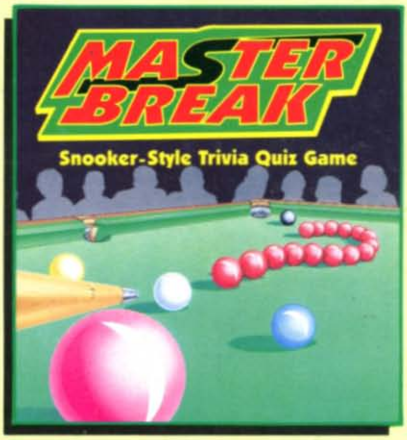
Start your frame with an easy red question, then choose your colour - have you the nerve to choose the black ball question? You've used all your PASSES and the ball is OVER THE POCKET - if you miss, it's a FOUL SHOT!

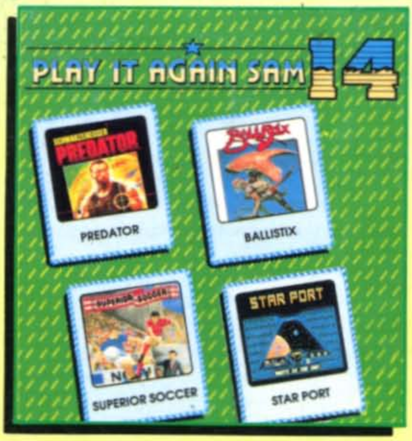
ALL THE FUN AND CHALLENGE OF A TRIVIA QUIZ AND SNOOKER MATCH ROLLED INTO ONE ENTHRALLING GAME.

BBC Micro/Master, Electron & A3000/Archimedes

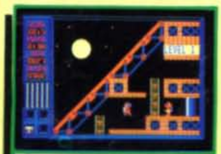
OVER POCKET
Black Ball on Science & Nature
BBC Micro/Master

A3000/Archimedes





Superior Soccer


Star Port

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 14

A New Action-Packed Four-Game Compilation

PREDATOR

Nothing like it has ever been seen before! You've heard about the Schwarzenegger film PREDATOR...now you can play the leading role. Fight your way through the South American jungle, but, beware the mysterious alien...

"A fun game having a lot of the feel of a Schwarzenegger film"...Micro User

SUPERIOR SOCCER

A fast action arcade game, with realistic graphics, or a challenging football management game...or, for the ultimate in football excitement and realism, you can play a combination of both!

"Puts you in the role of football player/manager, combining on-the-field action with strategic planning just like the real thing!"...BBC Acorn User

BALLISTIX

It's a whole new ball game! The fastest, wackiest, toughest computer game yet to appear. Play against a friend or the computer...60 different screens.

"Ballistix is original, fun and very addictive. Each new level is a challenge which brings a new court layout with several surprises"...Electron User

STAR PORT

A brand-new arcade-adventure with 60 action-packed screens, written by the author of QUEST and CAMELOT. Rescue the medical supplies from the strange triangular space station...but only if you can solve the increasingly difficult letter-puzzles on each level.

BBC Micro/Master & Electron

SIM CITY
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette...£12.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc...£14.95
Master Compact 3½"Disc......£19.95

MASTER BREAK
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette...£9.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc................£11.95
Master Compact 3½"Disc....£14.95 A3000/Archimedes 3½"Disc...£19.95

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 14
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette.....£9.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc...£11.95
Master Compact 3½"Disc......£14.95

BBC Micro Cassettes & BBC Micro 5¼" Discs are compatible with BBC B, B+ & Master 128 computers. Screen pictures show the BBC Micro versions of the games, unless otherwise stated.

We have in stock over 30 different titles for the BBC Micro/Master and Acorn Electron computers including such great games as: ELITE, REVS + REVS 4 TRACKS, EXILE, HOSTAGES, A QUESTION OF SPORT, REPTON INFINITY, RICOCHET, LAST NINJA 2 and PERPLEXITY, and the compilation titles: ACORNSOFT HITS 1 & 2, SUPERIOR COLLECTIONS 1, 2 & 3 and PLAY IT AGAIN SAMS 1 to 14. All are available for immediate despatch

Our A3000/Archimedes titles include great classics such as ZARCH, CONQUEROR and REPTON 3 (now with enhanced graphics), and the new highly praised golf simulation/designer, SUPERIOR GOLF. Also the action-packed HOSTAGES game.

Please write to the address below or telephone for a full list of Superior Software games.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE ACORNSOFT

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)

Dept. M2, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 58585

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE
- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Cassettes and discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)